



AVALANCHE® DOUBLE-AUGER GRAIN CART MODEL 1598

Serial Number B42870100 & Higher

Part No. 296161

Brent 1598 — Introduction

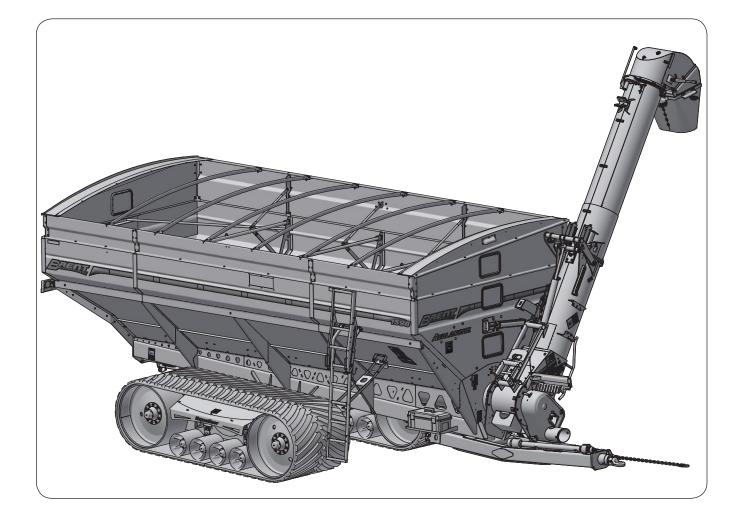
Foreword

This symbol identifies important safety messages. When you see it, read the message that follows and be alert to the possibility of personal injury.

Remember, safety instructions stated in this manual are for your protection. Read them carefully and follow them closely when working around or using this machine.

Read and study this manual completely before attempting to operate this implement. Take this manual to the field for handy reference when operating, adjusting, or servicing your machine.

When referenced, "Right-Hand" (RH) and "Left-Hand" (LH) side of the machine are determined by standing behind the machine and facing in the direction of travel.



Product Information

When ordering parts or when requesting further information or assistance, always give the following information:

- Machine name
- Model number
- Serial number

All products manufactured by Unverferth Mfg. Co., Inc. are warranted to be free from material and workmanship defects for one full year from time of consumer delivery. Your local dealer will gladly assist you with any warranty questions.

Please fill out and retain t	his portion for your rec	ords.
Purchase Date	_Model	_Serial No
Dealer	City	
Dealer Contact	Pho	one



IMPORTANT

 The information, specifications, and illustrations in the manual are based on information available at the time it was written. Due to continuing improvements in the design and manufacture of Unverferth products, all specifications and information contained herein are subject to change without notice.

Section I Safety

General Hazard Information	1-2
Decals	1-3
Following Safety Instructions	1-6
Before Servicing or Operating	1-7
Before Transporting	
During Operation	1-8
During Transport	1-8
Driveline Safety	1-9
Pressurized Oil	1-10
Preparing for Emergencies	1-11
Wearing Protective Equipment	1-11

Section II Set-Up

Set Up Checklist	2-2
Driveline Installation	
Driveline Set Up	2-3
Auger Set Up	
7-Pin Connection & Auger Pivot Slide Wood Removal	2-5
Auger Spout Tilt Cylinder Stop Removal	2-6
Auger Spout Rotate Shipping Bracket Removal - For SN B45780099 & Lower	2-6
Auger Transport Positions - For SN B44810100 & Higher	2-7
Auger Transport Positions - For SN B44810099 & Lower	2-8
Auger Transport Rest Set Up - For SN B44810099 & Lower	
Hydraulic Jack Set Up	2-10
Upper Side Ladder Extension	2-12
Wheel & Tire Set Up	2-13
SMV Emblem & SIS Decal	2-14
Video System (Optional)	2-14
Steering Tandem Switch Box Connection	2-15
Belt Engagement	2-16
Operational Check	2-17

FOR SCALE, TRACK, UHARVEST, ELECTRIC TARP, AND / OR WATER DELIVERY SYSTEM INFORMATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE INDIVIDUAL MANUALS.

Section III Operation

Operating Checklist	3-2
Preparing Tractor	3-2
Preparing Cart	3-3
Hitching to Tractor	3-5
Drawbar Connection	3-5
Hydraulic Jack Usage	3-6
Transport Chain Connection	3-8
Hydraulic Connections	
Optional Implement Brake Connection	
Hydraulic Connections For Optional Water Delivery System	
Electrical Connections	
Towing	
Auger Operation	
Vertical Auger Fold	
Auger Field Rest & Road Transport Position - For SN B44810100 & Higher	
Upper Auger Rest Adjustments - For SN B44810100 & Higher	
Auger Field Rest & Road Transport Position - For SN B44810099 & Lower	
Upper Auger Rest Adjustments - For SN B44810099 & Lower	
Auger Overload Procedure	
Electric Over Hydraulic Operation (Optional)	
Electric/Hydraulic Connection	
Auger Fold & Spout Operation	
Flow Door Operation	
Auger Fold to Transport	
Cart Loading Sequence	
Vertical & Horizontal Cleanout Door Operation	
Closing Vertical Cleanout Door	
Opening Vertical Cleanout Door	
Horizontal Cleanout Door	
Steering Tandem	
Ladder Operation	
Side Ladder Operation	
Rear Ladder Operation - For SN B44420100 & Higher	
Rear Access Door Operation - For SN B44420100 & Higher	
Rear Drop Hitch Operation (Optional) - For SN B44420100 & Higher	
Storage to Working Position	
Rear Drop Hitch Connection	
Rear Drop Hitch Adjustment	
Video System (Optional)	
Weather Guard Tarp.	
Wireless Receiver and Control Box Location	3-47

INFORMATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE INDIVIDUAL MANUALS.

5

Section IV Maintenance

Lubrication - Cart	
PTO Driveshaft Lubrication	4-5
Hydraulic System	4-7
Purge Hydraulic System	4-7
Bleeding Procedure for Braking System	4-8
Manual Override for Optional Electric Over Hydraulic System	
Manual Override for SCV Controlled Spout Rotate & Auger Fold - For SN B45780099 & Lower	
Auger System	
Horizontal Auger	
Vertical Auger Folding Linkage Adjustment	
Vertical Auger Height Check	
Vertical Auger Timing	
Horizontal Auger Driveline Bearings	
Belt Tightener Adjustment	
V-Belt Alignment	
Split Tapered Bushings	
Steering Tandem Maintenance	
Steering Tandem Troubleshooting	
Steering Cylinder Rephasing	
Steering Tandem Linkage Adjustment Procedures	
Outer Linkage	
Center Linkage	
Steering Indicator Adjustment Procedures	
Horizontal Auger Removal & Replacement	
Driveline Removal	
Gearbox	
Verify Telescoping PTO Shaft Length	
PTO Shaft Length Adjustment	
PTO Shaft & Clutch	
Wheel, Hub and Spindle Disassembly and Assembly	
Wheels & Tires	
Wheel Nut Torque Requirements	
Tire Pressure	
Tire Warranty	4-53
Baffle Adjustment	4-54
Horizontal Cleanout Door Adjustment	4-56
Hydraulic Jack Cylinder Replacement	4-58
Seasonal Storage	4-60
Troubleshooting	4-61
Auger Switch Troubleshooting	4-63
Tarp Troubleshooting Inspection & Maintenance	4-64
Electrical System Schematic	4-65
Electrical Over Hydraulic (EOH) System Schematic 5 Function (Optional)	4-76
Optional EOH Valve Electric Schematic 5 Function	
SCV Controlled Inline Valve Assemblies - Electric Schematic - For SN B45780099 & Lower	
Braking System Schematic	
Torque Chart - Hardware Grade 5	
Torque Chart - Hardware Grade 8	
Torque Chart - Hydraulic Fittings	

FOR SCALE, TRACK, UHARVEST, ELECTRIC TARP, AND / OR WATER DELIVERY SYSTEM INFORMATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE INDIVIDUAL MANUALS.

Section V Parts

ouch-Up Paint	5-7
/ertical Auger Flighting Components	
lorizontal Auger Components	5-10
lopper Cross Brace & Cleanout Door Components - For SN B44420100 & Higher	5-12
lopper Cross Brace & Cleanout Door Components - For SN B44420099 & Lower	5-14
lopper Flow Door Components	5-16
ront and Rear Flow Door Components	5-18
low Door Indicator Assembly	5-20
ide Ladder Components	5-22
ront End Components	5-24
ideboards	5-26
teering Tandem, Front & Rear Tie Rod Components	5-28
Steering Tandem Axle & Center Tie Rod Components	
Steering Tandem Indicator Components	
Steering Tandem Hub Components	
Steering Tandem Wheels & Tires	
Brake Components (Optional)	
rack Axle Components	
rack Panel Kit Components	
lear Runner Brace Components	
Rear Ladder Components - For SN B44420100 & Higher	
Rear Access Door Components - For SN B44420100 & Higher	
ower Auger Cleanout Door, Cover & Rest Components	
ower Auger Linkage Components	
ller Assembly Components	
.ower Auger Retaining Components Auger Fold Linkage Components	

Section V Parts (Continued)

Please visit www.unverferth.com/parts/ for the most current parts listing.

EOH Valve Functions and Wire Locations (Optional)	
EOH Valve Assembly Components (Optional)	
EOH Tractor Circuit Hydraulic Components (Optional)	
EOH Spout Rotate Hydraulic Components (Optional)	5-60
EOH Spout Tilt Hydraulic Components (Optional)	5-62
Auger Pivot Hydraulic Components	5-64
Auger Fold Hydraulic Components	5-65
Steering Tandem Valve Hydraulic Components	5-66
Flow Door Circuit Hydraulic Components	5-67
SCV Controlled Inline Valve Assemblies-Valve Functions & Wire Locations- SN B45780099 & Lower	
SCV Controlled Inline Valve Assembly Components - For SN B45780099 & Lower	
SCV Controlled Inline Valve - Auger Fold Hydraulic Components - For SN B45780099 & Lower	
SCV Controlled Inline Valve - Spout Rotate Hydraulic Components - For SN B45780099 & Lower	
Cylinders	
Auger Grease Bank Components	
Rotating Spout Components - For B45780100 & Higher	
Rotating Spout Components - For B45780099 & Lower	
Spout Motor Assembly - For SN B45780100 & Higher	
Spout Assembly	
Cut Out Clutch PTO Assembly	
Cut Out Clutch Components	
Gearbox Components	
Hopper Rear Electrical Components	
Electrical Components - For SN B45780100 & Higher	
Electrical Components - For SN B45780099 & Lower	
Weather Guard Tarp	
Video System (Optional)	
Rear Drop Hitch Components (Optional) - For SN B44420100 & Higher	
Hydraulic Jack - Kit #296288B	5-98

FOR SCALE, TRACK, UHARVEST, ELECTRIC TARP, AND / OR WATER DELIVERY SYSTEM INFORMATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE INDIVIDUAL MANUALS.

Section I Safety

General Hazard Information	1-2
Decals	1-3
Following Safety Instructions	1-6
Before Servicing or Operating	1-7
Before Transporting	1-8
During Operation	1-8
During Transport	1-8
Driveline Safety	1-9
Pressurized Oil	1-10
Preparing for Emergencies	1-11
Wearing Protective Equipment	1-11

General Hazard Information

No accident-prevention program can be successful without the wholehearted cooperation of the person who is directly responsible for the operation of the equipment.

A large number of accidents can be prevented only by the operator anticipating the result before the accident is caused and doing something about it. No power-driven equipment, whether it be transportation or processing, whether it be on the highway, in the field, or in the industrial plant, can be safer than the person who is at the controls. If accidents are to be prevented--and they can be prevented--it will be done by the operators who accept the full measure of their responsibility.

It is true that the designer, the manufacturer, and the safety engineer can help; and they will help, but their combined efforts can be wiped out by a single careless act of the operator.

It is said that, "the best kind of a safety device is a careful operator." We, at Unverferth Mfg. Co., Inc. ask that you be that kind of operator.

REMEMBER: THINK SAFETY A CAREFUL OPERATOR IS THE BEST INSURANCE AGAINST AN ACCIDENT!



SIGNAL WORDS



INDICATES AN EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SITUATION OR ACTION THAT WILL RESULT IN SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.



INDICATES A HAZARDOUS SITUATION OR ACTION THAT COULD RESULT IN SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.

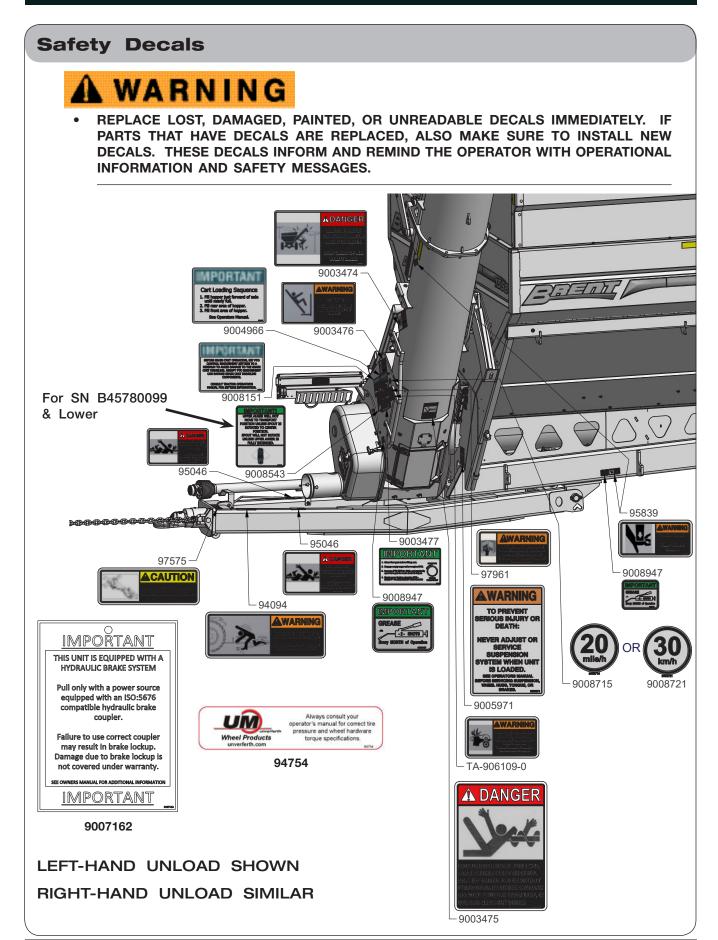
A CAUTION

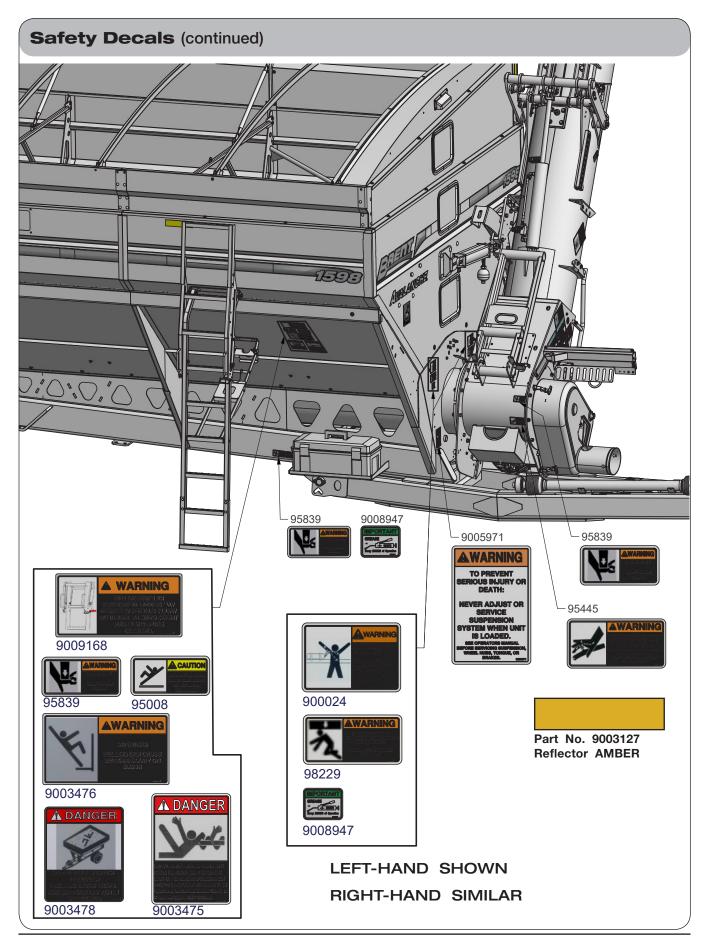
INDICATES AN UNSAFE SITUATION OR ACTION THAT MAY RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY.

IMPORTANT

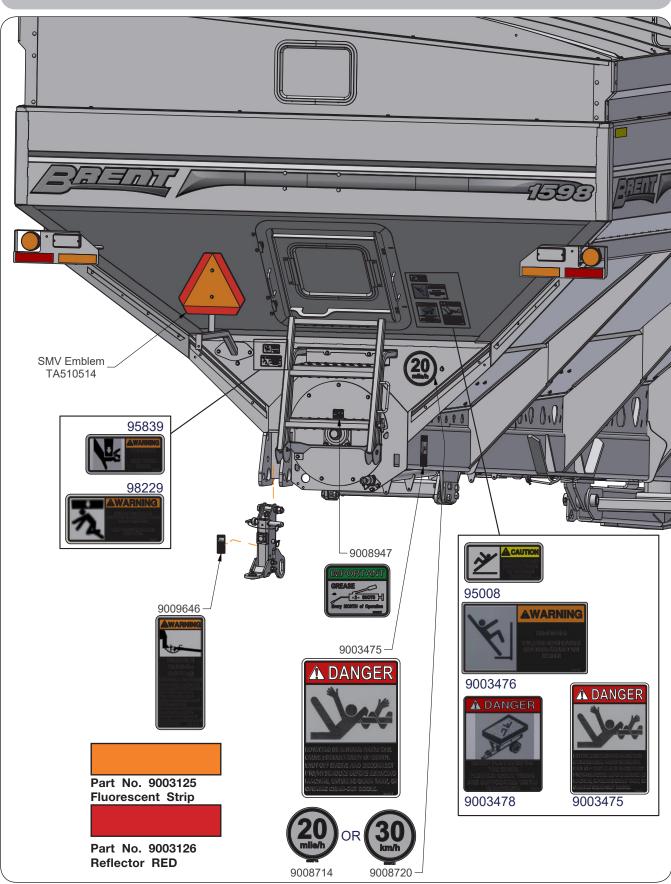
Is used for instruction on operating, adjusting, or servicing a machine.

Brent 1598 — Safety





Safety Decals (continued)



Following Safety Instructions

- Read and understand this operator's manual before operating.
- All machinery should be operated only by trained and authorized personnel.
- To prevent machine damage, use only attachments and service parts approved by the manufacturer.

67

- Always shut towing vehicle engine off & remove key before servicing the implement.
- Avoid personal attire such as loose fitting clothing, shoestrings, drawstrings, pants cuffs, long hair, etc., that may become entangled in moving parts.
- Do not allow anyone to ride on the implement. Make sure everyone is clear before operating machine or towing vehicle.
- Never attempt to operate implement unless you are in the driver's seat.
- Never enter a cart containing grain. Flowing grain traps and suffocates victims in seconds.
- This unit may be equipped with a hydraulic brake system. Pull only with a power source equipped with an ISO:5676 compatible hydraulic brake coupler. Failure to use correct coupler may result in brake lockup. Damage due to brake lockup is not covered under warranty.

Brent 1598 — Safety

Before Servicing or Operating

- Avoid working under an implement; however, if it becomes absolutely unavoidable, make sure the implement is safely blocked.
- Ensure that all applicable safety decals are installed and legible.
- Sharp edges on the machine can cause injury. Be careful when working around the machine.
- To prevent personal injury or death, always ensure that there are people who remain outside the cart to assist the person working inside, and that all safe workplace practices are followed. There are restricted mobility and limited exit paths when working inside the implement.
- Secure drawbar pin with safety lock and lock tractor drawbar in fixed position.
- Explosive separation of a tire and rim can cause serious injury or death. Only properly trained personnel should attempt to service a tire and wheel assembly.
- Verify that all safety shields are in place and properly secured.



- Add sufficient ballast to tractor to maintain steering and braking control at all times. Do not exceed tractor's hitch capacity or ballast capacity.
- Do not stand between towing vehicle and implement during hitching.



- Always make certain everyone and everything is clear of the machine before beginning operation.
- Hot parts can cause severe burns. Use caution when working around power system/ground engaging components. Allow parts to cool before servicing.

During Operation

- Regulate speed to working conditions. Maintain complete control at all times.
- Never service or lubricate equipment when in operation.
- Keep away from overhead power lines. Electrical shock can cause serious injury or death.



- Use extreme care when operating close to ditches, fences, or on hillsides.
- Do not leave towing vehicle unattended with engine running.

Before Transporting

- Verify transport chain capacity meets or exceeds weight capacity of all towed implements. Secure transport chain to towing vehicle before transporting. DO NOT transport without chain.
- Check for proper function of all available transport lights. Make sure that all reflectors are clean and in place on machine. Make sure the SMV emblem and SIS decals are visible to approaching traffic.
- Make sure auger is folded and vertical auger assembly is positioned in its narrowest configuration.
- This implement may not be equipped with brakes. Ensure that the towing vehicle has adequate weight and braking capacity to tow this unit.

During Transport

- Comply with all laws governing highway safety when moving machinery.
- Use transport lights as required by all laws to adequately warn operators of other vehicles.
- Regulate speed to road conditions and maintain complete control.
- Maximum transport speed of this implement should never exceed 20 m.p.h. as indicated on the machine. Maximum transport speed of any combination of implements must not exceed the lowest specified speed of the implements in combination. Do not exceed 10 m.p.h. during off-highway travel.
- Slow down before making sharp turns to avoid tipping. Drive slowly over rough ground and side slopes.
- Do not transport a loaded grain cart on roads.
- It is probable that this implement is taller, wider and longer than the towing vehicle. Become aware of and avoid all obstacles and hazards in the travel path of the equipment, such as power lines, ditches, etc.

Brent 1598 — Safety

Driveline Safety

• Do not allow children near equipment that is running or engaged.



- Do not exceed 1000 rpm PTO speed.
- Disengage the PTO, stop the tractor engine, and remove key from ignition before making inspections, or performing maintenance and repairs.
- Inspect the driveline, quick disconnect, overload shear-bolt limiter or clutch, and shielding often. Repair immediately. Use replacement parts and attaching hardware equivalent to the original equipment. Only alterations described in this manual for overall length adjustment are allowed. Any other alteration is prohibited.
- Avoid excessively long hardware or exposed and protruding parts which can snag and cause entanglement.
- Lubricate the driveline as recommended in the MAINTENANCE section.
- Keep hoses, wiring, ropes, etc. from dangling too close to the driveline.
- Install driveline and shields according to recommended lengths and attaching methods with recommended hardware. The driveline shield should rotate independently a full rotation and telescope freely. The retaining chain must be secured to the implement safety shield.
- Adjust drawbar to height and length recommended in OPERATION section.
- Use caution when turning to avoid contact between tractor tires and driveline.
- Check the length of the telescoping members to ensure the driveline will not bottom out or separate when turning and/or going over rough terrain. Refer to "PTO Shaft Length Adjustment" in MAINTENANCE section.
- Proper extended and collapsed lengths of the telescoping PTO shaft must be verified before first
 operation with each and every tractor. If the extended length of the PTO shaft is insufficient, it may
 become uncoupled during operation and cause serious injury or death from contact with uncontrolled flailing of PTO shaft assembly components. Refer to "PTO Shaft Length Adjustment" in
 MAINTENANCE section.

Pressurized Oil

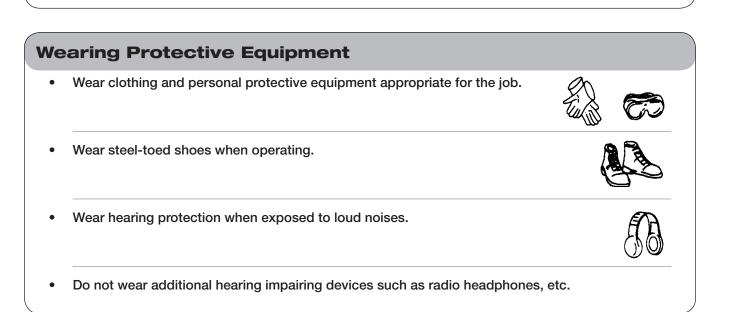
- Relieve the hydraulic system of all pressure before adjusting or servicing. See tractor operator's manual for procedure to relieve pressure.
- High-pressure fluids can penetrate the skin and cause serious injury or death. Leaks of high-pressure fluids may not be visible. Use cardboard or wood to detect leaks in the hydraulic system. Seek medical treatment immediately if injured by high-pressure fluids.



- Accumulators used in this hydraulic system can retain fluid under pressure even after tractor hydraulic valve is placed in FLOAT. See tractor operators manual for procedure to relieve pressure.
- Hydraulic system must be purged of air before operating to prevent serious injury or death.
- Do not bend or strike high-pressure lines. Do not install bent or damaged tubes or hoses.
- Repair all oil leaks. Leaks can cause fires, personal injury, and environmental damage.
- Route hoses and lines carefully to prevent premature failure due to kinking and rubbing against other parts. Make sure that all clamps, guards and shields are installed correctly.
- Check hydraulic hoses and tubes carefully. Replace components as necessary if any of the following conditions are found:
 - End fittings damaged, displaced, or leaking.
 - Outer covering chafed/cut or wire reinforcing exposed.
 - Outer covering ballooning locally.
 - Evidence of kinking or crushing of the flexible part of a hose.

Preparing for Emergencies

- Keep a first aid kit and properly rated fire extinguisher nearby.
- Keep emergency numbers for fire, rescue, and poison control personnel near the phone.





911

Notes

Section II Set-Up

Set Up Checklist	. 2-2
Driveline Installation	
Driveline Set Up	. 2-3
Auger Set Up	
7-Pin Connection & Auger Pivot Slide Wood Removal	. 2-5
Auger Spout Tilt Cylinder Stop Removal	. 2-6
Auger Spout Rotate Shipping Bracket Removal - For SN B45780099 & Lower	
Auger Transport Positions - For SN B44810100 & Higher	. 2-7
Auger Transport Positions - For SN B44810099 & Lower	. 2-8
Auger Transport Rest Set Up - For SN B44810099 & Lower	. 2-9
Hydraulic Jack Set Up	. 2-10
Upper Side Ladder Extension	. 2-12
Wheel & Tire Set Up	. 2-13
SMV Emblem & SIS Decal	. 2-14
Video System (Optional)	. 2-14
Steering Tandem Switch Box Connection	. 2-15
Belt Engagement	. 2-16
Operational Check	. 2-17

FOR SCALE, TRACK, UHARVEST, ELECTRIC TARP, AND / OR WATER DELIVERY SYSTEM INFORMATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE INDIVIDUAL MANUALS.

Set Up Checklist

After the cart has been completely assembled, use the following checklist and inspect the cart. Check off each item as it is found satisfactory or after proper adjustment is made.

- □ Set or Calibrate tractor PTO control engagement to MINIMUM setting. Refer to tractor operator's manual for setting information.
- □ Remove auger spout cylinder stop.
- □ For SN B45780099 and lower, remove auger spout rotate shipping bracket.
- □ Using a safe lifting device for 100 lbs., remove PTO from shipping brackets, install onto gearbox input shaft and set in PTO holder. Remove PTO shipping brackets.
- □ For SN B44810099 and lower and Right-Hand unload with water delivery, install transport rest (296086G/R/BM). See "Auger Transport Rest Set Up" in this section.
- □ Move upper ladder extension from shipping to operating position. See "Upper Ladder Extension" in this section.
- □ Torque wheel nuts as specified in MAINTENANCE section.
- Verify track has been aligned and is properly conditioned. (If applicable)
- □ Check tire pressure and inflate tires as needed to specific air pressure. See "Tire Pressure" in MAIN-TENANCE section. (if applicable)
- □ Ensure optional hydraulic brakes are bled and function properly. See "Brake Bleeding Procedure For Braking System" in MAINTENANCE section. (if applicable)
- □ Lubricate all grease fittings and check gearbox oil level.
- □ Inspect cleanout door assembly for proper adjustment, refer to "Vertical & Horizontal Clean-Out Door Operation" in the OPERATION section.
- □ Verify all safety decals are correctly located and legible. Replace if damaged.
- □ Verify all reflective decals are correctly located.
- □ Check SMV decal and SIS decals are in place, clean and visible.
- □ Verify transport lights are working properly.
- □ Verify PTO length, see "Verify Telescoping PTO Shaft Length" in MAINTENANCE section.
- □ Align and properly tension belts. See "Belt Tightener Adjustment" and "V-Belt Alignment" in MAIN-TENANCE section.
- □ Ensure screens over horizontal auger are in place and properly secured.
- □ Install transport chain and torque hardware to specification. See "Transport Chain Connection" in OPERATION section.
- □ Ensure transport chain on the grain cart is sized according to the weight that is being towed. Refer to "Transport Chain Connection" in OPERATION section for complete transport chain instructions.
- □ Paint all parts scratched in shipment.
- □ Test run the augers. See "Auger Operation" in OPERATION section.
- □ Check hydraulics for leaks and check hose routing.

Driveline Installation

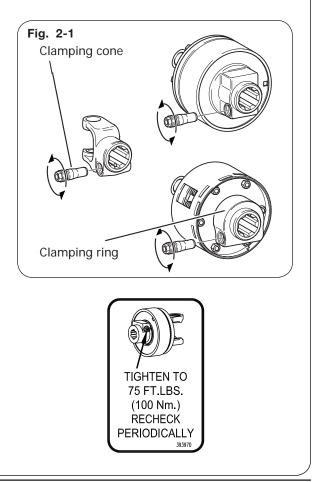
Driveline Set Up

A DANGER

• ENTANGLEMENT WITH THE DRIVELINE WILL CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. KEEP ALL GUARDS AND SHIELDS IN GOOD CONDITION AND PROPERLY INSTALLED AT ALL TIMES. AVOID PERSONAL ATTIRE SUCH AS LOOSE FITTING CLOTHING, SHOE STRINGS, DRAWSTRINGS, PANTS CUFFS, LONG HAIR, ETC. THAT CAN BECOME EN-TANGLED IN A ROTATING DRIVELINE.

A WARNING

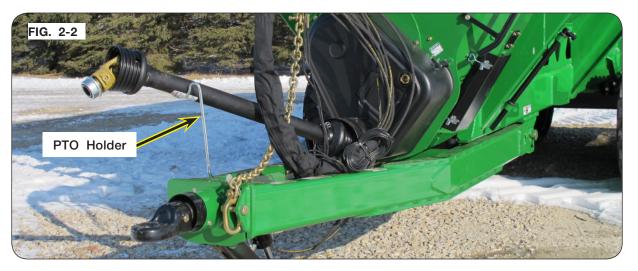
- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING INSIDE AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE IS RESTRICT-ED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE IMPLEMENT.
- TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. BE SURE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING IMPLEMENT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT WORK UNDER THE MACHINE AT ANY TIME WHILE BEING HOISTED. BE SURE ALL LIFTING DEVICES AND SUPPORTS ARE RATED FOR THE LOADS BEING HOISTED. THESE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS WILL REQUIRE SAFE LIFTING DEVICES UP TO 30,000 LBS. SPECIFIC LOAD RATINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOADS WILL BE GIVEN AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME IN THE INSTRUCTIONS.
- 1. Using a safe lifting device for 100 lbs., remove PTO assembly from the tongue.
- 2. Clean and grease the Implement Gearbox splined shaft. Gearbox shaft guard has access doors for installing and removing of driveline.
- 3. Engage PTO drive shaft onto implement PTO shaft until retaining groove of implement PTO shaft aligns with clamping cone hole. Insert clamping cone into threaded hole, hand tighten. Torque cone to 75 ft.-lb. (FIG. 2-1)
- <u>NOTE</u>: See MAINTENANCE section PTO Shaft & Clutch for further instructions.



Driveline Installation (continued)

Driveline Set Up (continued)

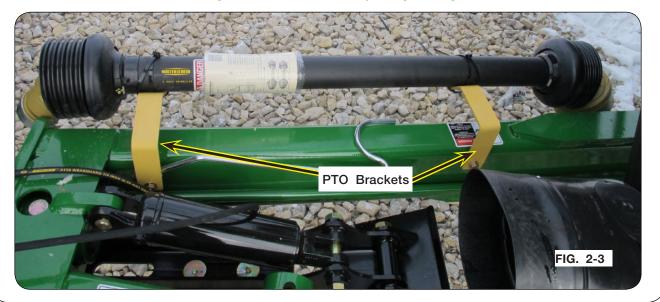
4. Use the PTO holder as shown below. (FIG. 2-2)



5. Remove the PTO brackets on the tongue before operating the auger pivot or when connecting the driveline assembly to the tractor. Keep PTO brackets for seasonal storage. Refer to "Seasonal Storage" in MAINTENANCE section. (FIG. 2-3)

IMPORTANT

• PTO assembly and PTO brackets must be removed before operating the auger pivot or when connecting the driveline assembly to the tractor. Failure to remove PTO assembly and PTO brackets will result in damage to the PTO assembly, tongue, auger and tractor.



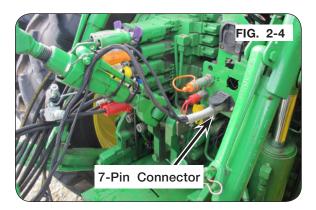
Auger Set Up

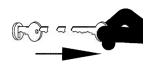
A WARNING

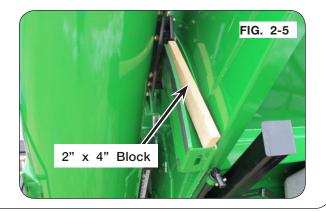
- HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS CAN PENETRATE THE SKIN AND CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. LEAKS OF HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS MAY NOT BE VISIBLE. USE CARD-BOARD OR WOOD TO DETECT LEAKS IN THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM. SEEK MEDICAL TREATMENT IMMEDIATELY IF INJURED BY HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS.
- RELIEVE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OF ALL PRESSURE BEFORE ADJUSTING OR SERVICING. SEE THE HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR PROPER PROCEDURES.
- HYDRAULIC SYSTEM MUST BE PURGED OF AIR BEFORE OPERATING TO PREVENT SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING IMPLEMENT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.

7-Pin Connection & Auger Pivot Slide Wood Removal

- 1. Close the vertical cleanout door.
- 2. Hitch cart to tractor. Refer to "Hitching to Tractor" in the OPERATION section.
- 3. Park the empty cart on a firm, level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake.
- <u>NOTE:</u> Auger hydraulic functions will not operate without power and ground via the 7-pin connector. (FIG. 2-4)
- 4. Use tractor SCV to pivot auger up.
- 5. Shut-off the engine and remove the ignition key.
- 6. Remove and discard the wood block from the auger pivot. (FIG. 2-5)
- 7. Restart engine and cycle auger pivot all the way up and down to ensure movement is free.
- Check all hoses and cylinders for signs of leakage. Hoses should not be kinked, twisted or rubbing against sharp edges. Re-route or repair hoses as necessary. Refer to SAFETY section for additional information.







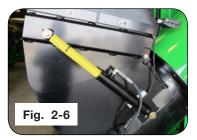
Auger Set Up (continued)

Auger Spout Tilt Cylinder Stop Removal

- 1. Extend spout cylinder before removing the shipping stop. (Figs. 2-6 and 2-7)
- 2. Support spout to prevent movement while removing the shipping stop from the spout tilt cylinder. (Figs. 2-6 and 2-7)

IMPORTANT

• Cylinder stop must be removed before operating the auger spout. Failure to remove stop will result in damage to the cylinder and spout.





Spout Rotate Shipping Bracket Removal - For SN B45780099 & Lower

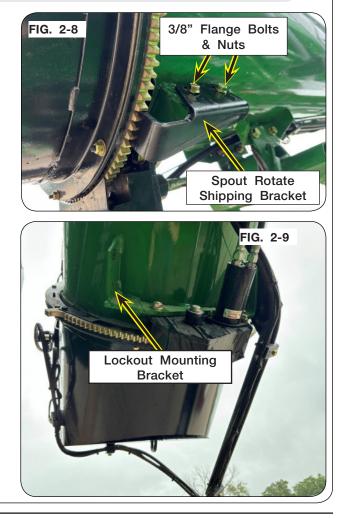
1. Park the empty unit on a firm, level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut-off the engine and remove the ignition key.

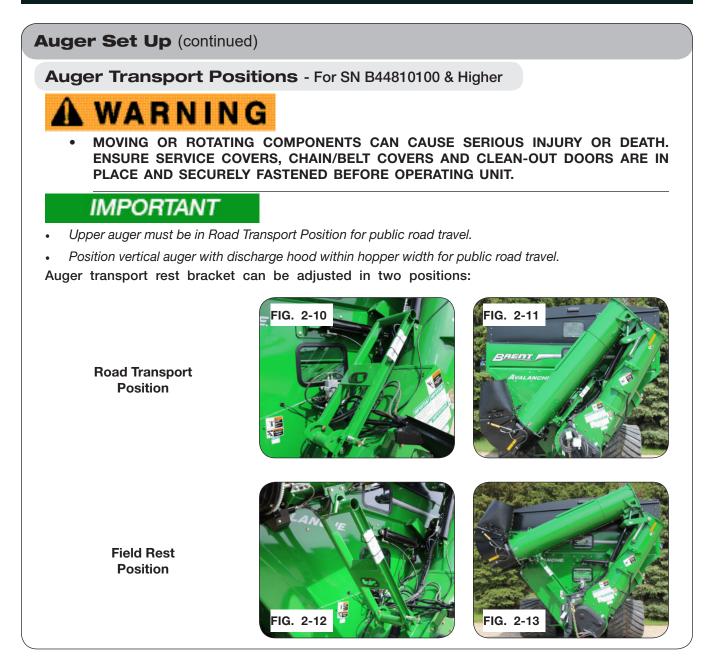


- Remove and discard 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" flange screws (9003259) and 3/8"-16UNC flange nuts (91263) from the auger spout rotate shipping bracket (296095B). (FIG. 2-8)
- 3. Remove and discard auger spout rotate shipping bracket from the lockout mounting bracket before operating the spout. (FIG. 2-9)

IMPORTANT

• Shipping bracket must be removed before operating the auger spout rotate. Failure to remove bracket will result in damage to the hydraulic motor and spout.





Auger Set Up (continued)

Auger Transport Positions - For SN B44810099 & Lower

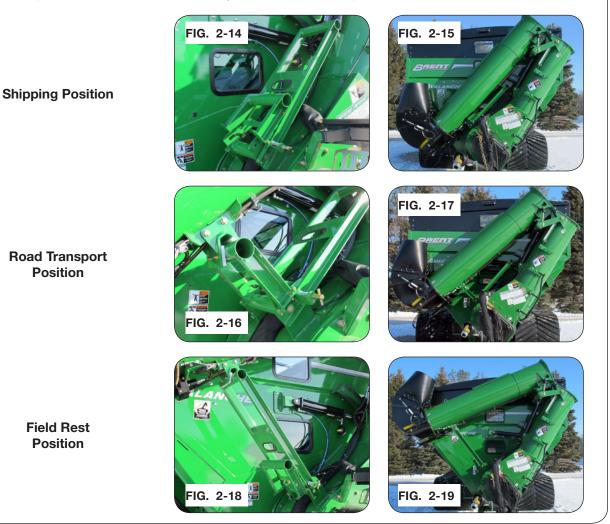
A WARNING

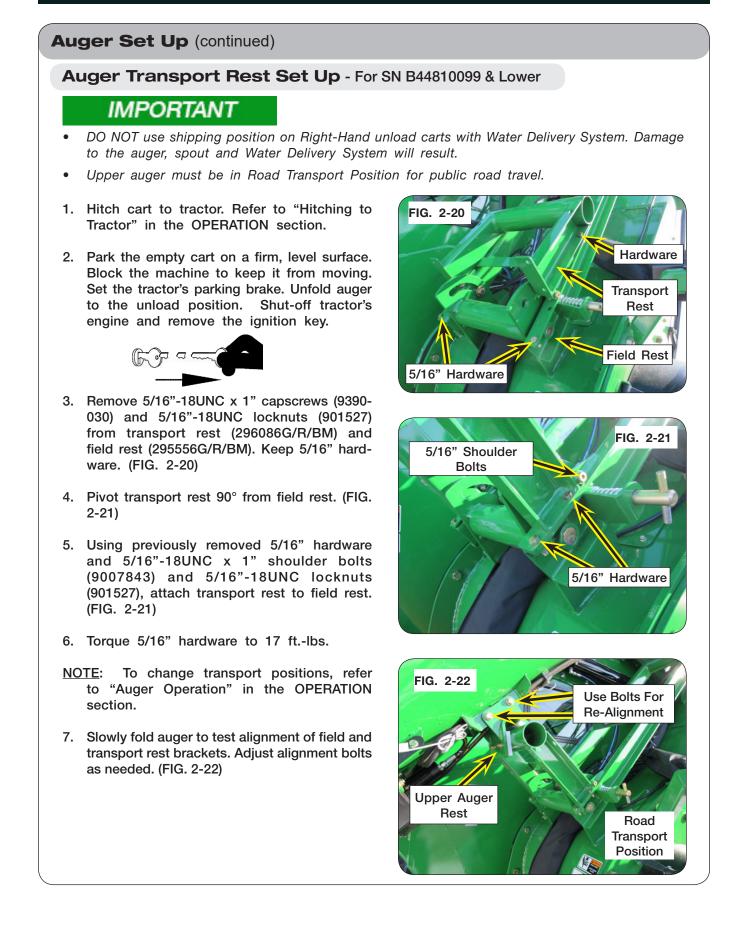
• MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEAN-OUT DOORS ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.

IMPORTANT

- Upper auger must be in Road Transport Position for public road travel.
- Position vertical auger and spout within hopper width for public road travel.

Auger transport rest bracket can be adjusted in multiple positions:



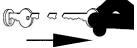


Hydraulic Jack Set Up

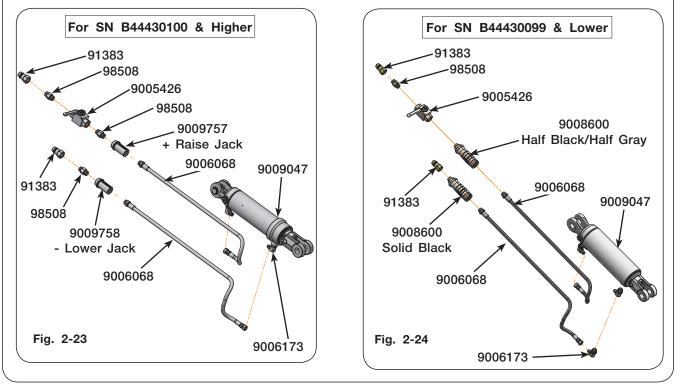
Install Hydraulic Jack

A WARNING

- UNHITCHING A LOADED CART CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH DUE TO TONGUE RISING OR FALLING. ALWAYS HAVE A LOADED CART ATTACHED TO A TRACTOR. THE JACK IS INTENDED TO SUPPORT AN EMPTY CART ONLY.
- 1. Park the unit on a firm, level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the vehicle parking brake, shut off the engine and remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft from the tractor.



2. Assemble hoses (9006068) and fittings to cylinder (9009047) as shown in figures 2-23 and 2-24. The valve needs to be assembled to the hose on the base end of the cylinder. Assemble the fittings on the cylinder so they face each other, then store the hydraulic hoses on the hose caddy.



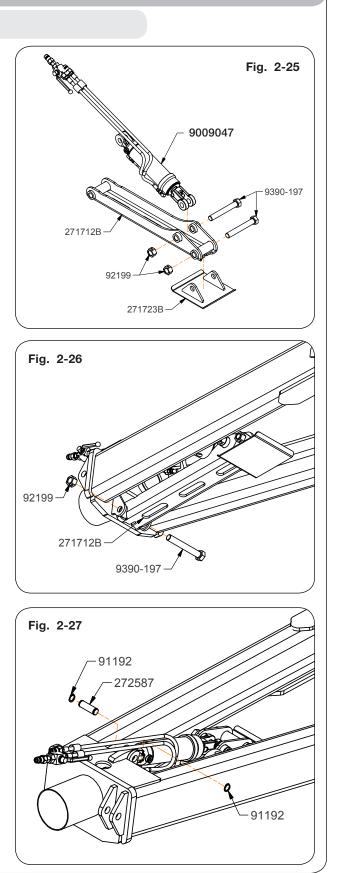
Hydraulic Jack Set Up (continued)

Install Hydraulic Jack



 KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.

- Assemble the cylinder (9009047) and jack foot (271723B) to the jack weldment (271712B) as shown in figure 2-25 using 1"-8UNC x 7" capscrews (9390-197) and 1"-8UNC locknuts (92199).
- <u>NOTE</u>: Ensure all jack leg weldment (271712B) joints can pivot freely, including jack foot (271723B).
- Tighten 1" hardware to jack leg weldment and allow the cylinder and jack foot to freely pivot. (Fig. 2-25)
- Using a safe lifting device rated for 100 lbs., attach the jack weldment (271712B) to the lower tabs behind the hitch plate on the tongue using 1"-8UNC x 7" capscrews (9390-197) and 1"-8UNC locknuts (92199). (Fig. 2-26)
- 6. Tighten 1" hardware to jack leg weldment and allow the joint to pivot. (Fig. 2-26)
- Align the base end of the cylinder with the lug on the top of the tongue and assemble the cylinder pin (272587) and snap rings (91192). (Fig. 2-27)
- <u>NOTE</u>: Refer to "Hydraulic Jack Usage" in the OPERATION section for additional information.
- 8. Purge air from system. See "Purge Hydraulic System" in the MAINTENANCE section for procedure.



Upper Side Ladder Extension WARNING FALLING OR LOWERING EQUIPMENT CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. KEEP EVERYONE AWAY FROM EQUIPMENT WHEN SUSPENDED, RAISING, OR LOWERING. **KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.** DO NOT ALLOW ANYONE TO RIDE ON THE LADDER. MAKE SURE EVERYONE IS CLEAR BEFORE OPERATING MACHINE OR TOWING VEHICLE. TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING IN-SIDE, AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE ARE RESTRICTED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE IMPLEMENT. NEVER ENTER A CART CONTAINING GRAIN. FLOWING GRAIN TRAPS AND SUFFO-CATES VICTIMS IN SECONDS. NOTE: Ensure ladder and steps are free from snow/debris before changing ladder positions and climbing. NOTE: To change ladder assembly positions, refer to "Ladder Operation" in the OPERATION section. 1. Move the upper ladder extension (289707B) Shipping Position from shipping position by removing the 5/16"-18UNC x 3/4" carriage bolts (9388-024), 5/16" flat washers (9405-064) and 5/16"-18UNC lock nuts (9008441). Keep hardware for next step. (FIG. 2-28) Higher Holes 2. Using hardware from step 1, attach upper ladder extension to the higher set of holes Upper Ladder to be in operating position. (FIG. 2-28, FIG. Extension 2-29 & FIG. 2-30) Hardware 3. Torque hardware to 17 ft.-lbs. FIG. 2-28 FIG. 2-30 **Operating Position** FIG. 2-29 **Higher Holes**

Lower

Holes

Hardware

Lower Holes

Lower

Holes

Wheel & Tire Set Up

Tire Pressure

Tire pressure must be verified before first use and adjusted as necessary. Refer to MAINTENANCE section of this manual for information on tire pressure.

Wheel Nuts

A WARNING

- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT WORK UNDER THE MACHINE AT ANY TIME WHILE BEING HOISTED. BE SURE ALL LIFTING DEVICES AND SUPPORTS ARE RATED FOR THE LOADS BEING HOISTED. THESE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS WILL REQUIRE SAFE LIFTING DEVICES UP TO 30,000 LBS. SPECIFIC LOAD RATINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOADS WILL BE GIVEN AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME IN THE INSTRUCTIONS.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING IMPLEMENT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. BE SURE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.

A CAUTION

• IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS CAN CAUSE A LOSS OF IMPLEMENT CON-TROL AND MACHINE DAMAGE. WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS MUST BE CHECKED REGULARLY. SEE TORQUE PAGE IN THE MAINTENANCE SECTION FOR PROPER WHEEL NUT/BOLT SPECIFICATIONS. WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER FAILURES CAUSED BY IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS.

IMPORTANT

 Install wheels with tires in the narrowest position. Installing wheels without the proper inset/ outset could result in hub or spindle failure. This will cause substantial damage to cart and is not covered by warranty. Inset/outset will vary depending on tire size. Consult dealer for proper inset/offset.

Wheel nuts must be torqued to specification. Refer to MAINTENANCE section for proper wheel nut torque.

The wheel dish will put the tires to the narrowest or widest position.

Mount wheel dish with valve stems out for easy access.

SMV Emblem & SIS Decal

The reflective surface of the SMV must face rearward. This may require removal of film protecting the reflective surface or removing and reinstallation of the SMV. (Fig. 2-31 and 2-32)

When reinstalling the SMV make sure that it is mounted with the wide part of the SMV at the bottom.



Ensure the front and rear SIS decals are clean and visible after shipping. (FIG. 2-33)

For 20 M.P.H. SIS decals, order 9008715 for the front & 9008714 for the rear.

For 30 K.P.H. SIS decals, order 9008721 for the front & 9008720 for the rear.

Video System (Optional)

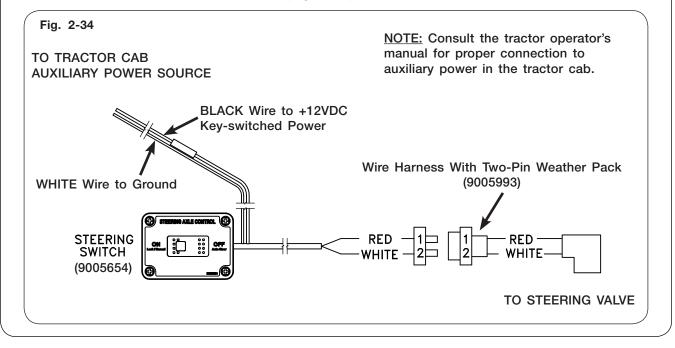
The video system includes its own installation instruction sheet. Reference the provided instruction sheet.



Connect the steering tandem "ON/OFF" switch box to the wire harness with two-pin weather pack connector located just behind grain cart 7-pin male receptacle. (Fig. 2-34)

<u>NOTE</u>: If an extension is needed for wire harness with two-pin weather pack (9005993), see "Electrical Components" in the PARTS section of manual.

Route switch and harness into tractor cab. From the switch box harness, connect the WHITE wire to ground and BLACK wire to +12VDC key-switched power source inside the tractor cab. Ensure "ON/OFF switch is "ON". (Fig. 2-34)



Belt Engagement

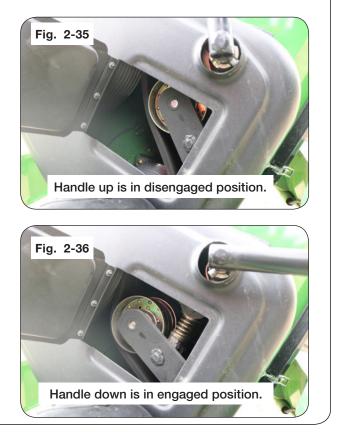
A WARNING

 MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEAN-OUT DOORS ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.

The unit is shipped without tension applied to the belts. To engage the tensioner use the belt tensioner handle, located on the front left-hand side of the grain cart, behind the first panel. Verify the belts are correctly aligned and are seated in both sheaves. If belt hangs over edge of sheave, detention idler, adjust and retention idler. (Fig. 2-35 and 2-36)

Rotate the handle downwards to engage tensioner. (Fig. 2-35)

<u>NOTE</u>: See MAINTENANCE section - V-Belt Alignment - for more details.



Operational Check

A WARNING

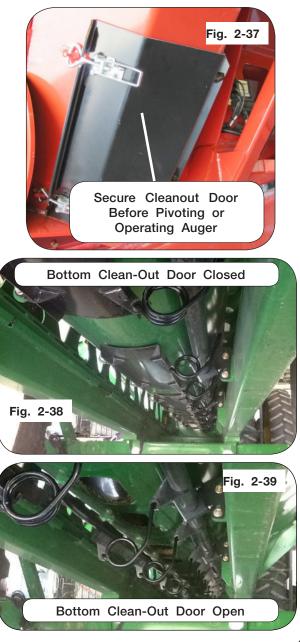
• MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. EN-SURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEAN-OUT DOOR ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.

IMPORTANT

- Before running the auger pivot, the vertical auger cleanout door must be closed to prevent machine damage.
- <u>NOTE</u>: The grain cart must have 12V power (blue wire) on the 7-pin plug. Without 12VDC, the auger fold and spout rotate will not operate.
- Perform the clean-out door steps to prepare the cart for operation:
- 1. Close the vertical clean-out door. (FIG. 2-37)
- Retrieve lynch pin from toolbox for the horizontal clean-out doors and close clean-out doors. Refer to "Vertical & Horizontal Clean-Out Door Operation" in the OPERATION section. (FIG. 2-38 & 2-39)

Once set-up has been completed, run the cart to check for operation and functionality:

- 1. Lights Work, Turn, Brake
- 2. Flow Door
- 3. Flow Door Indicator
- 4. Auger Fold
- 5. Auger Pivot
- 6. Spout Rotate
- 7. Spout Tilt
- 8. Auger Startup & Shut-down
- 9. Tarp
- 10. Steering (if applicable)
- 11. Brakes (if applicable)
- 12. Video System Camera (if applicable)
- 13. Scale (if applicable)



Notes

Section III Operation

Operating Checklist	3-2
Preparing Tractor	3-2
Preparing Cart	3-3
Hitching to Tractor	3-5
Drawbar Connection	3-5
Hydraulic Jack Usage	3-6
Transport Chain Connection	3-8
Hydraulic Connections	3-9
Optional Implement Brake Connection	3-9
Hydraulic Connections For Optional Water Delivery System	3-11
Electrical Connections	3-12
Towing	3-13
Auger Operation	3-15
Vertical Auger Fold	
Auger Field Rest & Road Transport Position - For SN B44810100 & Higher	3-18
Upper Auger Rest Adjustments - For SN B44810100 & Higher	3-19
Auger Field Rest & Road Transport Position - For SN B44810099 & Lower	3-20
Upper Auger Rest Adjustments - For SN B44810099 & Lower	3-21
Auger Overload Procedure	3-22
Electric Over Hydraulic Operation (Optional)	3-23
Electric/Hydraulic Connection	3-23
Auger Fold & Spout Operation	3-24
Flow Door Operation	3-25
Auger Fold to Transport	3-26
Cart Loading Sequence	3-27
Vertical & Horizontal Cleanout Door Operation	3-28
Closing Vertical Cleanout Door	3-28
Opening Vertical Cleanout Door	3-29
Horizontal Cleanout Door	3-30
Steering Tandem	3-32
Ladder Operation	3-29
Side Ladder Operation	3-33
Rear Ladder Operation - For SN B44420100 & Higher	3-37
Rear Access Door Operation - For SN B44420100 & Higher	3-39
Rear Drop Hitch Operation (Optional) - For SN B44420100 & Higher	3-41
Storage to Working Position	3-41
Rear Drop Hitch Connection	3-42
Rear Drop Hitch Adjustment	3-43
Video System (Optional).	
Weather Guard Tarp	
Wireless Receiver and Control Box Location	

FOR SCALE, TRACK, UHARVEST, ELECTRIC TARP, AND / OR WATER DELIVERY SYSTEM INFORMATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE INDIVIDUAL MANUALS.

Operating Checklist

- Read and understand all safety precautions before operating cart.
- R.V. antifreeze needs to be completely flushed from the Water Delivery System and disposed of properly. Make certain the Water Delivery System only contains water before placing the Water Delivery System in service. (If applicable)
- Set or Calibrate tractor PTO control engagement to MINIMUM setting. Refer to tractor operator's manual for setting information.
- □ Torque wheel nuts and check tire pressure as specified in MAINTENANCE section.
- □ Verify track has been aligned and is properly conditioned. (If applicable)
- Verify track grease pump reservoir is full. Refer to track auto grease pump instruction sheet (282986) for setting information.
- □ Inflate tires as needed to specific air pressure. See "Tire Pressure" in MAINTENANCE section. (if applicable)
- Lubricate all grease fittings and check gearbox oil level.
- □ Inspect cleanout door assembly for proper adjustment, refer to "Vertical & Horizontal Clean-Out Door Operation" in the OPERATION section.
- Test operation and functionality of work lights, flow door, flow door indicator, auger fold, auger pivot, spout rotate, spout tilt, tarp, rear access door, hydraulic jack stand and if equipped, rear drop hitch, scale, joystick, scale remote display, video system, and water delivery system.
- □ Verify all reflective decals are correctly located.
- Check SMV sign and SIS decals are clearly visible with the cart attached to the tractor and implement grain cart optional rear hitch.
- Verify all transport lights are working properly. Check and follow all regulations before towing on a road or highway.
- □ Verify tractor drawbar height and length. See "Preparing Tractor" in this section.
- U Verify rear drop hitch height and length. See "Rear Drop Hitch (Optional)" in this section.
- □ Verify PTO length, see "Verify Telescoping PTO Shaft Length" in MAINTENANCE section.
- □ Align and properly tension belts. See "Belt Tightener Adjustment" and "V-Belt Alignment" in MAIN-TENANCE section.
- □ Ensure screens over horizontal auger are in place and properly secured.
- □ Ensure all cleanout doors and rear access door are closed and latched.
- **□** Ensure side and rear ladders are in storage position.
- Ensure transport chain is properly sized, installed and attached. See "Transport Chain Connection" in OPERATION section.
- □ Test run the augers. See "Auger Operation" in OPERATION section.

Preparing Tractor

Before operating cart, read the tractor Operator's Manual and gain an understanding of its safe methods of operation.

Check the tractor brakes and transport lights. Make sure they are in proper working order.

This unit may be equipped with a hydraulic brake system. Pull only with a power source equipped with an ISO:5676 compatible hydraulic brake coupler. Failure to use correct coupler may result in brake lockup. Damage due to brake lockup is not covered under warranty

If equipped, check the tractor and cart electric tarp connection. Refer to electric roll tarp manual (26487) for details.

Read the tractor Operator's Manual for more information on tractor drawbar distance.

Preparing Tractor (continued)

Set tractor PTO modulation to MINIMUM. Check that your tractor has the latest PTO engagement software from the OEM. If unsure, contact your local dealer for tractor capabilities and recommended setting for grain cart operation.

Check the tractor hydraulic oil reservoir and add oil if needed.

Verify that the tractor is adequately ballasted for drawbar operation at the anticipated draft load. See tractor manual for ballasting instructions.

If possible, adjust the tractor drawbar vertically so the topside of the drawbar is approximately 17-22 inches from the ground. Ensure that the drawbar is locked in the center position.

<u>NOTE</u>: The grain cart comes with a CAT 4 hitch utilizing a 2" diameter pin. A CAT 5 hitch is available for a 2 3/4" diameter pin.



• USE OF NON-MATCHING CATEGORY HITCH AND TRACTOR DRAWBAR CONNECTION WILL RESULT IN POOR HITCH PERFORMANCE AS WELL AS DAMAGE TO TRACTOR, IMPLEMENT OR BOTH.

Hitch pin sizes for each Category to properly identify drawbar catagory.Category 42" Dia. (50 mm)Category 52-3/4 Dia. (70 mm)

On tractors equipped with a 3-point hitch, raise and secure the linkage to prevent interference with the cart tongue, hydraulic hoses and the hydraulic drive option during turning. It may be necessary to remove tractor 3-point quick attach to avoid damage during turning.

Preparing Cart

Perform the service checks as outlined below. Repair or replace any damaged or worn parts before operating.

Hardware

Check for loose bolts and nuts, and tighten as needed. Check again after the first half-day of operation.

Pivot Pins

Check that all pins are in place and in good condition. Replace any worn, damaged or missing pins.

Hitch

Check hitch wear plates for damage and wear. Be aware of the size of hitch adapter bushing that is being used. Select correct size for the hitch pin/draw bar you are using.

Rear Drop Hitch (Optional For SN B44420100 & Higher)

Check rear drop hitch wear plates for damage and wear. Check that the hitch pin is in place and in good condition. Replace any worn, damaged or missing hitch pin.

Preparing Cart (continued)

Auger

Inspect auger for damage and wear.

Hydraulic System

Check all hoses and cylinders for signs of leakage. Hoses should not be kinked, twisted or rubbing against sharp edges. Re-route or repair hoses as necessary. Refer to SAFETY section for additional information on safe repair and inspection of hydraulic components.

Optional Hydraulic Brake System

On carts equipped with the optional hydraulic brake system, ensure hose is properly connected to the tractor's hydraulic trailer brake coupler. Consult your tractors Operator's Manual or your tractor dealer for more information.

Ensure brakes are bled before use. See "Bleeding Procedure For Braking System" in the MAINTENANCE section for additional information.

The optional hydraulic brake system is designed to comply with ISO:5676 compatible hydraulic brake coupler.

IMPORTANT

• Failure to use correct coupler or incorrect plumbing may result in brake lockup. Damage due to brake lockup is not covered under warranty.

Tires/Wheels

Check tire pressures and maintain at recommended values listed in the MAINTENANCE section of this manual.

A CAUTION

 IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS CAN CAUSE A LOSS OF IMPLEMENT CONTROL AND MACHINE DAMAGE. WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS MUST BE CHECKED REGU-LARLY. SEE TORQUE PAGE IN THE "MAINTENANCE" SECTION FOR PROPER WHEEL NUT/BOLT SPECIFICATIONS. WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER FAILURES CAUSED BY IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS.

IMPORTANT

 Install wheels with tires in the narrowest position. Installing wheels without the proper inset/ offset could result in hub or spindle failure. This will cause substantial damage to cart and is not covered by warranty. Inset/offset will vary depending on tire size. Consult dealer for proper inset/offset.

For questions regarding new tire warranty, please contact your local original equipment tire dealer. **USED TIRES CARRY NO WARRANTY**. Tire manufacturers' phone numbers and web sites are listed in the MAINTENANCE section of this manual for your convenience.

The wheel dish will put the tires to the narrowest or widest position.

Mount wheel dish with valve stems out for easy access.

Hitching to Tractor

Drawbar Connection

This cart is intended to be hitched to a tractor drawbar. Do not attempt to hitch to any other location on the tractor other than the drawbar.

The cart comes with a CAT 4 hitch for use with a 2" pin and designed for a clevis-type tractor drawbar. If a 1 1/2" or 1 3/4" diameter hitch pin is used, a corresponding bushing must be inserted into the hitch tang and held in place with o-rings. (Figure 3-1)

<u>NOTE</u>: CAT 5 tongue is available. Contact your dealer for a CAT 5 tongue, if required.

<u>NOTE</u>: Use of the proper hitch pin/bushing will prevent excessive wear and tear on both the cart and tractor.

<u>NOTE</u>: Bushings and o-rings are stored in the toolbox on the right-hand side of the cart.

Lock tractor drawbar in center position.

Refer to the tractor Operator's Manual for information on tractor drawbar length.

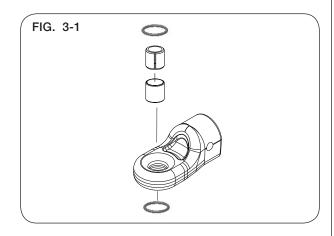


• DO NOT STAND BETWEEN THE CART AND TRACTOR WHEN HITCHING. ALWAYS ENGAGE PARKING BRAKE AND STOP ENGINE BEFORE INSERTING HITCH PIN.

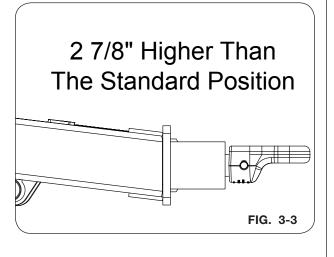
Place wear shoe (281663-CAT 3; 281898-CAT 4; 281899-CAT 5) between tractor hitch and grain cart hitch. (Figure 3-2)

After inserting drawbar pin, secure drawbar pin with a locking device to prevent uncoupling during use.

<u>NOTE:</u> Hitch tang can be flipped providing a drawbar connection height difference of 2 7/8" (Figure 3-3). Position the hitch tang to help assure a level cart when loaded, or the rear of the hopper slightly higher than the front, to maintain rear slope cleanout. Whenever the hitch tang is flipped, the driveline clearances need to be reviewed.







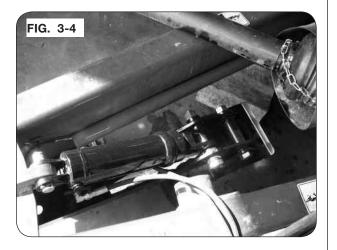
Hydraulic Jack Usage

A WARNING

- HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS CAN PENETRATE THE SKIN AND CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. LEAKS OF HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS MAY NOT BE VISIBLE. USE CARD-BOARD OR WOOD TO DETECT LEAKS IN THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM. SEEK MEDICAL TREATMENT IMMEDIATELY IF INJURED BY HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS.
- TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. BE SURE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.
- OPENING OF HYDRAULIC VALVE CAN CAUSE SUDDEN MACHINE MOVEMENT. KEEP CLEAR OF MACHINE WHEN OPENING VALVE.

IMPORTANT

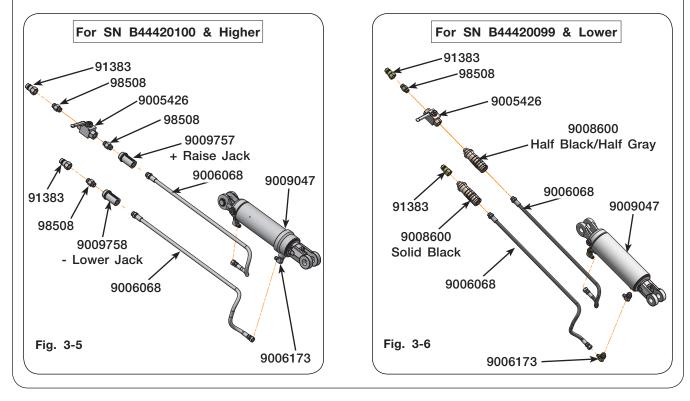
• After cart is hitched to tractor, attach hydraulic hoses to tractor and retract hydraulic cylinder to store hydraulic jack between the frame rails. (FIG. 3-4)



Use hydraulic jack to support an empty grain cart, never a loaded grain cart. Always have a loaded grain cart hooked to tractor.

Always close the manual valve for the hydraulic jack for in-field use and when unhitched from the tractor.

- 1. Remove hoses from storage slots.
- 2. Attach jack cylinder hose couplers to tractor.
- 3. Open valve to allow hydraulic flow.
- 4. Use tractor hydraulic SCV to extend cylinder and lift tongue.
- 5. Once attached to tractor drawbar, retract cylinder to lower tongue and to raise jack into storage position.
- 6. Close valve, relieve pressure on couplers (see tractor operators manual for procedure) and then disconnect hose couplers from tractor.
- 7. Place hose couplers into storage caddy. Be sure to route hoses clear of PTO driveline during operation.
- 8. Check for leaks.



Transport Chain Connection

A CAUTION

- ALWAYS USE TRANSPORT CHAIN WHEN TRANSPORTING IMPLEMENTS. FAILURE TO USE A TRANSPORT CHAIN COULD CAUSE PERSONAL INJURY IF CART BECOMES DISENGAGED.
- REPLACE TRANSPORT CHAIN IF ANY LINK OR END FITTING IS BROKEN, STRETCHED, DAMAGED OR NOT FUNCTIONING. DO NOT WELD TRANSPORT CHAIN.
- THE STANDARD TRANSPORT CHAIN IS DESIGNED ONLY FOR AN EMPTY GRAIN CART DURING ROAD TRAVEL.
- USE ONLY AN UNVERFERTH ASABE TRANSPORT CHAIN WITH A WEIGHT RATING EX-CEEDING THE GROSS COMBINED WEIGHT OF ALL TOWED IMPLEMENTS. CONTACT YOUR UNVERFERTH DEALER FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

Always use intermediate support when connecting cart directly to a tractor. DO NOT use intermediate chain support as the chain attaching point. See tractor operator's manual for proper chain attachment. FIG. 3-7 shows how the transport chain must be installed between implement and towing vehicle.

The standard transport chain is rated for towing the grain cart empty on public roads. Never tow a loaded grain cart on pubic roads.

If the grain cart has the rear hitch installed, the standard transport chain must be replaced with PF1238-19 61,000 LBS. transport chain. The PF1238-19 61,000 LBS. transport chain is rated for the empty grain cart plus the rear hitch capacity of 20,000 LBS.



Hydraulic Connections

Clean hydraulic hose couplers before connecting to the tractor. For convenience, this unit is equipped with color-coded hose grips attached to the hydraulic hoses. This will help in identifying the hose function and correct hook up.

For steering tandem, attach hydraulic hoses labeled "TURN LEFT" and "TURN RIGHT" into tractor hydraulic remote. Steering tandem hydraulic hose is designated with grey color band. Connect hydraulic hose "TURN LEFT" to extend port, and "TURN RIGHT" to retract port.

For SN B44420100 & higher, the (+ extend port) and (- retract port) is indicated on the hose grip.

For SN B44420099 & lower, the half gray color hose grip is for the retract port.

Color	Electric Over Hydraulic Function
Red	Flow Door Open / Close
Yellow	Spout Tilt In / Out
Tan	Joystick / Spout Rotate
Green	Auger Fold / Unfold
Orange	Auger Pivot Up / Down
Black	Jack Raise / Lower
Optional (Blue)	Water Pump
Optional (Gray)	Steering Tandem
Optional (Blue)	Brakes

After initial set-up or replacement of any hydraulic component on the cart, air must be removed from the cart's hydraulic system. Reference "Hydraulic System - Purge Hydraulic System" section in the MAINTENANCE section.

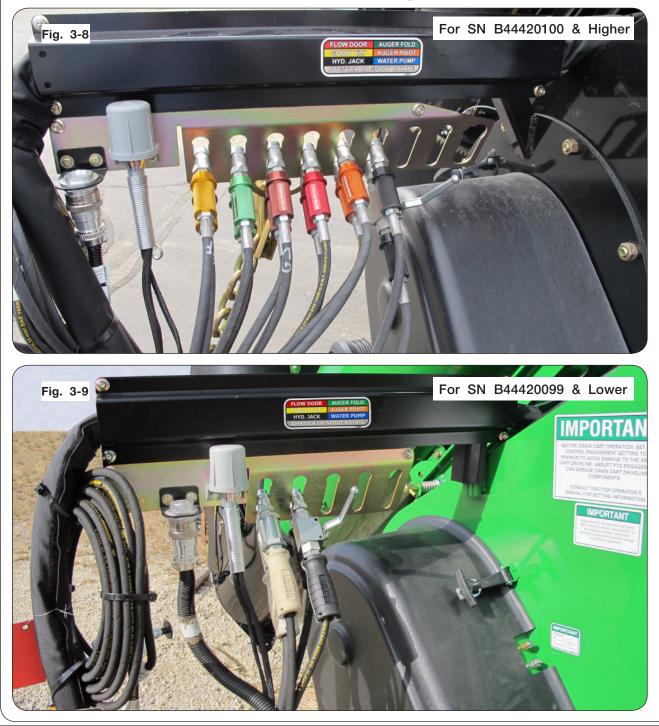
Route hoses away from areas that may cause abrasion or kinking of hoses during operation.

Optional Implement Brake Connection

Connector should comply with ISO:5676 standards. Brake hydraulic hose is designated with blue color band. See tractor's operators manual for connection location.

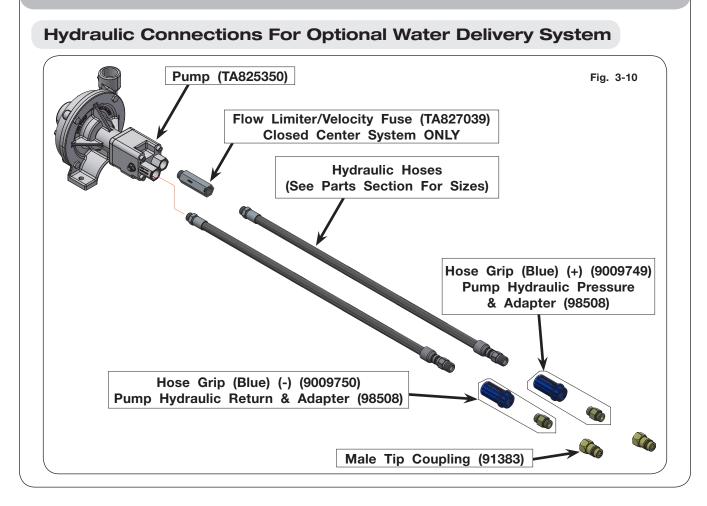
Hydraulic Connections

Before disconnecting hoses from tractor, place tractor in Park and shut PTO off, operate auger fold and pivot to the lowest positions. Where possible, remove hydraulic pressure loads and avoid potential pressure buildup in the lines from long storage periods such as upper auger not in rest position. If equipped with hydraulic jack, extend jack to desired position, turn valve to closed position. See tractor operator's manual for proper procedure to relieve pressure from the lines. After SCV pressures have been relieved and tractor engine is off, disconnect hoses from tractor. Install couplers into storage slots provided. (FIGS. 3-8 & 3-9)



Brent 1598 — Operation

Hitching to Tractor (continued)

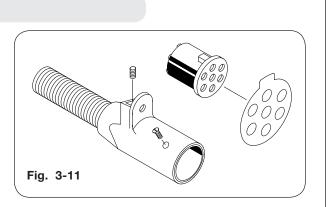


Electrical Connections

This cart is equipped with a seven-pin SAE connector plug which will connect with the receptacle found on most newer tractors. If your tractor does not have this type of receptacle, an SAE J-560 seven-point socket can be purchased from your Unverferth dealer (Part number 92824). (FIG. 3-11)

<u>NOTE:</u> 7-pin connector must be plugged into the tractor with power to the center pin for the spout system to operate.

If equipped, check the tractor and cart electric tarp connection. Refer to electric roll tarp manual (26487) for details.



The wiring schematic for this cart, shown in the MAINTENANCE section, complies with ASABE Standards. Always verify correct electrical function before using this cart.

This unit is equipped with Side Marker lights for enhanced visibility. These lights will have different functionality depending upon the tractor lighting selection.

- When the tractor field lights switch is on; the Side Marker lights and the amber turn signal lights are on solid and will not flash.
- When the flashers and/or turn signal is on; the Side Marker lights flash in unison with their respective side's amber turn lamp.

Compliance with all lighting and marking laws is the responsibility of the operator at the time of travel.

See federal regulation 49 CFR 562; available at www.govinfo.gov for US federal law requirements.

See your Unverferth dealer for additional brackets, reflectors, or lights to meet your requirements.

Towing

Even if the cart is equipped with brakes, ensure that the towing vehicle has adequate weight and braking capacity to tow this grain cart and up to 20,000 lbs. on the optional towed header transport. See towing vehicle manual for towing capacity. Never tow a loaded grain cart over public roads.

IMPORTANT

• To prevent damage to the cart brake system, manually release pressure from the cart hydraulic brakes if towing without a hydraulic brake equipped vehicle.

Maximum speed of cart should never exceed 20 m.p.h. Do not exceed 10 m.p.h. during off-highway travel. Do not exceed 8 m.p.h. when cart is fully loaded.

Secure drawbar pin with a locking device and lock tractor drawbar in centered position.

The PTO drive shaft must be properly attached to the tractor during transport. See "Driveline Installation" in SET UP section and "PTO Shaft and Clutch" in MAINTENANCE section before connecting the PTO drive shaft to the tractor.

Secure transport chain to tractor before towing.

Carts equipped with brakes require a tractor with rear hydraulic brake ports. If your tractor is not equipped with rear hydraulic brake ports, consult your dealer.

Verify brake operation/release before towing.



• THE STANDARD TRANSPORT CHAIN IS DESIGNED ONLY FOR AN EMPTY GRAIN CART DURING ROAD TRAVEL.

Towing

IMPORTANT

- Upper auger must be in Road Transport Position for public road travel.
- Position vertical auger and spout within hopper width for public road travel.
- Remove and store the complete PTO before towing grain cart behind a delivery truck. Interference could occur when turning resulting in damage to PTO and cart.

Regulate speed to road conditions and maintain complete control.

It is probable that this cart is taller, wider and longer than the towing tractor. Become aware of and avoid all obstacles and hazards in the travel path of the equipment, such as power lines, ditches, etc.

Slow down before making sharp turns to avoid tipping. Drive slowly over rough ground and side slopes.

Always fold auger into road transport position when auger is not in use. (FIG. 3-12 and 3-13)

During transport, if the PTO shaft cannot be connected to the tractor, use safe lifing device rated at 100 lbs. to remove the PTO telescoping shaft and place in storage position. Damage to frame and driveline if PTO is not placed on storage brackets.



Auger Operation

\Lambda DANGER

• ELECTROCUTION WILL CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. ELEC-TROCUTION CAN OCCUR WITHOUT DIRECT CONTACT. KEEP AWAY FROM ALL ELECTRICAL LINES AND DEVICES.

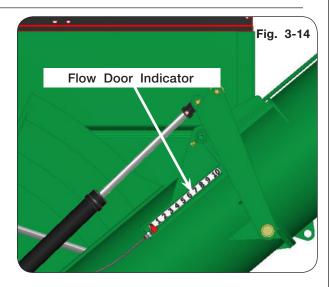


A WARNING

- NEVER ENTER CART WITH AUGER OR TRACTOR RUNNING. SERIOUS OR FATAL IN-JURY CAN OCCUR DUE TO ENTANGLEMENT WITH ROTATING COMPONENTS. ALWAYS STOP ENGINE AND REMOVE KEY BEFORE ENTERING CART.
- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING IN-SIDE, AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE ARE RESTRICTED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE IMPLEMENT.
- 1. Before loading cart or operating auger, verify that the flow control door is closed.

<u>NOTE</u>: For SN B45780099 and lower, if spout rotate moves out of center, the auger will not unfold to unloading position. The spout must be manually rotated to center position. See "Manual Override for Optional Electric Over Hydraulic System" in the MAINTENANCE section.

- 2. Choose an area free from obstructions and unfold auger into unloading position. Allow sufficient time for the cylinder to fully engage the two augers and over-center latch to fully engage.
- 3. Engage PTO at low engine RPM, then increase engine RPM until 1000 PTO RPM is reached.



IMPORTANT

- Operating the PTO at less than 1000 RPM can result in damage to the PTO and driveline components in addition to excessive auger wear and cart vibration.
- 4. Open flow control door to desired unloading rate. Numbers on the auger tube provide a point of reference for operator convenience. (FIG. 3-14)

5. To slow or stop grain flow, close flow door, do not reduce tractor RPM. Close flow door fully when unloading is complete.

NOTE: If an overload occurs, see "Auger Overload Procedure."

<u>NOTE</u>: It is not recommended to disengage auger with flow control door open. Auger system will require substantially more torque to start, placing extra stress on both cart and tractor driveline.

Cart is equipped with baffles that can be adjusted to accommodate the flow of different materials and/or torque demands associated with different materials. See the MAINTENANCE section for the procedure.

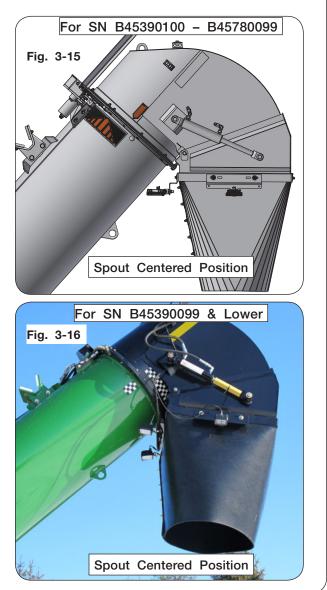
- 6. When auger is empty, reduce PTO rpm to idle, and stop PTO.
- 7. After PTO has come to a complete stop:

For SN B45780100 and higher: Completely extend rotate spout cylinder. Auger can fold regardless of spout location.

For SN B45390100 – B45780099: Align the spout indicator and arrow decals to locate center as shown in FIG. 3-15.

For SN B45390099 and lower: Align the checkered flag decals to locate center as shown in FIG. 3-16.

- 8. Once spout is centered, fold auger.
- <u>NOTE:</u> For SN B45780099 and lower, spout can be TILTED to any position, but must be ROTATED to center for auger to fold.



Vertical Auger Fold



• DO NOT STAND ON LADDER OR FRAME UNLESS TRACTOR ENGINE IS TURNED OFF AND KEYS ARE REMOVED FROM THE IGNITION.

Actuate hydraulic auger fold circuit to pivot vertical auger between positions. When unfolding auger, allow sufficient time for cylinder to rotate the outside fold link into the overcenter position. (FIG. 3-17 and 3-18)

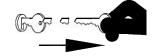
<u>NOTE</u>: For SN B45780099 and lower, auger spout will not rotate until auger is fully extended and auger will not fold until the spout is centered. It may be necessary to manually rotate auger spout in order to unfold the auger. See "Manual Override for Optional Electric Over Hydraulic System" in the MAINTENANCE section for details.



Auger Field Rest & Road Transport Position - For SN B44810100 and Higher

IMPORTANT

- Auger field rest is ONLY for use in the field. Auger must be folded to road transport position during road transport.
- 1. Park the empty grain cart on a firm, level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake.
- 2. Extend auger to the unload position. Shut-off tractor's engine and remove the ignition key.



- Remove hairpin cotter from latch pin (Figure 3-19) and pull latch pin to disengage (Figure 3-20). Raise auger rest stand up to field position and release latch pin. Make sure the pin is engaged in the field position hole and re-install hairpin removed earlier in this step.
- 3. Fold auger back into position (Figures 3-21 and 3-22), making sure upper auger rest engages the rest tube.

<u>NOTE</u>: Upper auger rest is factory adjusted. Bolts can be used for re-alignment of upper auger rest. See "Upper Auger Rest Adjustments" in this section.



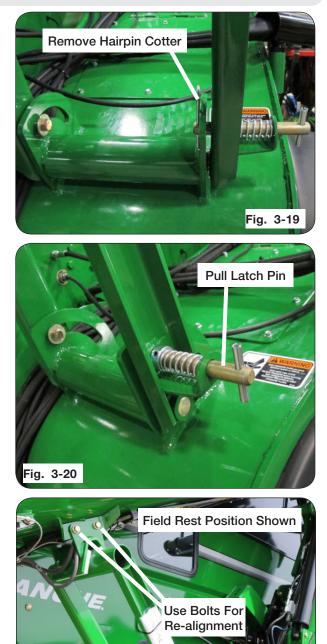
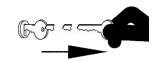


Fig. 3-21

Upper Auger Rest Adjustments - For SN B44810100 and Higher

- 1. Park the empty grain cart on a firm, level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut-off the engine, remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft.
- 2. Loosen mounting capscrews of upper auger rest. (FIG. 3-23)
- 3. Raise auger approximately 6" out of the lower auger rest and install cylinder stops on the fold cylinder to prevent the auger from lowering un-expectedly.
- 4. Position upper auger rest as needed so that it appears to be centered over the lower auger rest tube.
- 5. Hand tighten the mounting capscrews of the upper auger rest bracket.
- 6. Remove the cylinder stops installed in step 2, and lower the auger down into the lower rest.



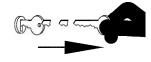


- 7. Ensure the upper auger rest contacts the lower tube evenly.
- 8. Torque mounting capscrews to specification. See "Torque Chart" in MAINTENANCE section.

Auger Field Rest & Road Transport Position - For SN B44810100 and Lower

IMPORTANT

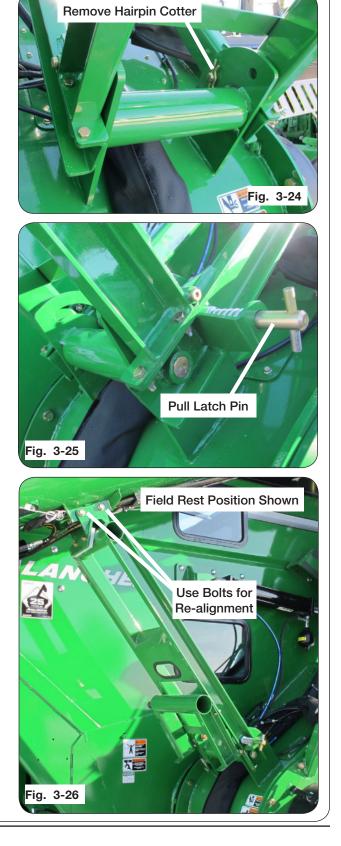
- Auger field rest is ONLY for use in the field. Auger must be folded to road transport position during road transport.
- 1. Park the cart on a firm level surface, then extend auger to the unload position. Shut-off tractor's engine and remove the ignition key.



- Remove hairpin cotter from latch pin (Figure 3-24) and pull latch pin to disengage (Figure 3-25). Adjust rest to desired position. Make sure the pin is engaged in the field position hole and re-install hairpin removed earlier in this step.
- 3. Fold auger back onto position (Figures 3-26 and 3-27), making sure upper auger rest engages the rest tube.

<u>NOTE</u>: Upper auger rest is factory adjusted. Bolts can be used for re-alignment of upper auger rest. See "Upper Auger Rest Adjustment" on the following page.





Brent 1598 — Operation

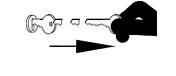
Auger Operation (continued)

Upper Auger Rest Adjustments - For SN B44810099 and Lower

- 1. Park the empty grain cart on a firm, level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut-off the engine, remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft.
- 2. Loosen mounting capscrews of upper auger rest. (FIG. 3-28)
- 3. Raise auger approximately 6" out of the transport rest and install cylinder stops on the fold cylinder to prevent the auger from lowering unexpectedly.
- 4. Position upper auger rest as needed so that it appears to be centered over the transport rest tube.
- 5. Hand tighten the mounting capscrews of the upper auger rest.
- 6. Remove the cylinder stops installed in step 2, and lower the auger down into the transport rest.



- 7. Ensure the upper auger rest contacts the lower tube evenly.
- 8. Torque mounting capscrews to specification. See "Torque Chart" in MAINTENANCE section.





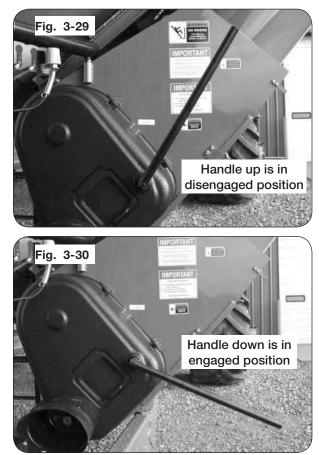
Auger Overload Procedure

IMPORTANT

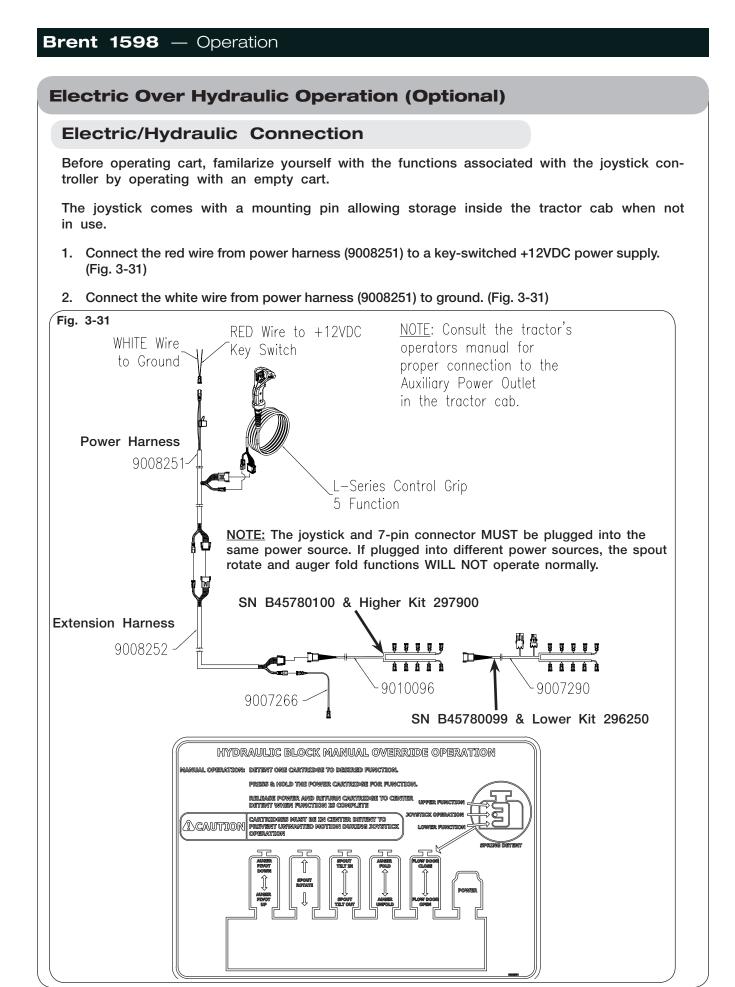
- Extensive operation while the clutch is slipping may damage drive components.
- <u>NOTE:</u> When over loading occurs, drivelines equipped with cut-out clutch will make a "clicking" noise when torque has been exceeded. Immediately shut off PTO and shut the flow door.
- <u>NOTE</u>: Once PTO RPM has significantly decreased, cut-out clutch will automatically reset.
- 1. Close flow door.
- 2. With the PTO off and driveline stopped, disengage the belt tensioner using the belt tensioner handle, this disengages the horizontal auger from the drivetrain. (FIG. 3-29)
- 3. Restart and engage the tractor PTO at low engine RPM.
- 4. Increase engine RPM until 1,000 PTO RPM is reached to empty the vertical auger.

IMPORTANT

- Operating the PTO at less than 1000 RPM can result in damage to the PTO and driveline components in addition to excessive auger wear and cart vibration.
- 5. Once vertical auger is empty, stop PTO.



- 6. With the tractor PTO off and driveline stopped, reengage the belt tensioner using the belt tensioner handle. Return handle to storage. (FIG. 3-30)
- 7. Restart and engage the tractor PTO at low engine RPM.
- 8. Increase engine RPM until 1,000 PTO RPM is reached to empty the drag auger.
- <u>NOTE</u>: If the grain cannot be relieved by above method, open bottom clean out doors (see "Vertical & Horizontal Clean-Out Door Operation" in this section) to remove grain from auger before repeating these steps to clean out auger.



3-23

Brent 1598 — Operation

Electric Over Hydraulic Operation (Optional) (continued)

Auger Fold & Spout Operation

<u>NOTE</u>: Cartridge valves (9008416 and 9008463) must be locked in center position for joystick to function properly. Refer to "Manual Override for Opt. Electric Over Hydraulic System" in MAINTENANCE section.

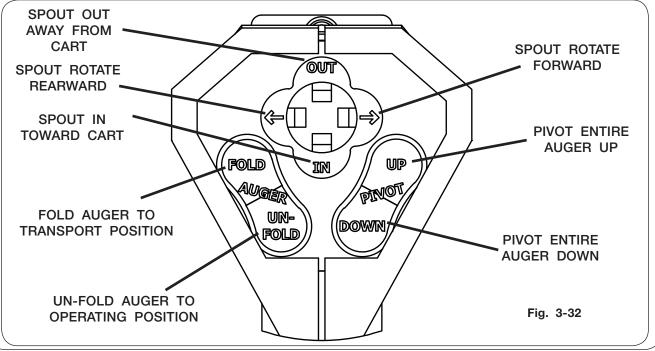
- 1. Connect the Hydraulic Pressure and Return hoses to the tractor SCV remote so that the Pressure line is able to be put in continuous detent.
- 2. Place the remote in continuous detent so that the Hydraulic Pressure hose is pressurized and set the hydraulic flow to a maximum 6 gal/min to minimum 4 gal/min.
- 3. To fold auger out from transport to operating position, push down the auger unfold button on joystick face until the upper and lower auger are engaged and fold linkage is over center. See Fig. 3-32.

<u>NOTE</u>: Joystick has a double tap feature, which allows the operator to quickly double tap a function in order to operate it for a set time. If the auger fold or auger unfold buttons are double tapped, the function will stay on for 60 seconds to complete the full cycle without holding the buttons down. Pressing either of those buttons during these timed cycles will CANCEL the cycle. This double tap feature only applies to auger fold and unfold functions.

- 4. To pivot spout OUT away from cart, push hat switch toward OUT. Hold the switch until desired position is achieved. See Fig. 3-32.
- 5. To pivot spout IN toward cart, push hat switch toward IN. Hold the switch until desired position is achieved. See Fig. 3-32.
- 6. To pivot the entire auger UP, press and hold the auger pivot UP button until the desired height is achieved. See Fig. 3-32.
- 7. To pivot the entire auger DOWN, press and hold the auger pivot DOWN button until the desired height is achieved. See Fig. 3-32.

NOTE: For steps 8 and 9, the directions are reversed for a right-hand unload cart.

- 8. To pivot the spout FORWARD, push hat switch RIGHT. Hold the switch until desired position is achieved. See Fig. 3-32.
- 9. To pivot the spout REARWARD, push hat switch LEFT. Hold the switch until desired position is achieved. See Fig. 3-32.

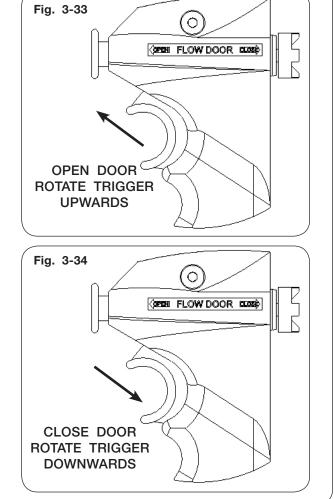


Brent 1598 — Operation

Electric Over Hydraulic Operation (Optional) (continued)

Flow Door Operation

1. To open flow door, rotate the switch upwards. Observe flow door indicator to determine when to release trigger and stop flow door movement. See Fig. 3-33.



2. To close flow door, rotate the switch downwards. Observe the flow door indicator and release trigger when door is closed to desired position. See Fig. 3-34.

(Continued on next page)

Electric Over Hydraulic Operation (Optional) (continued)

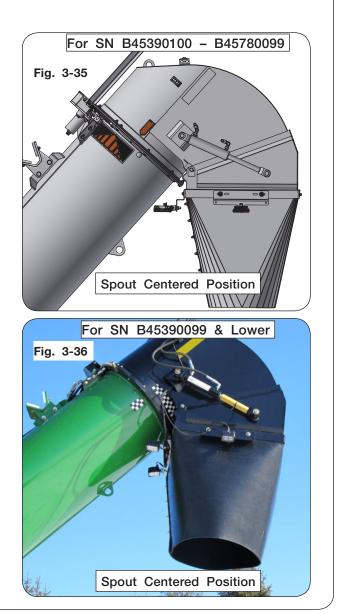
Auger Fold to Transport

- <u>NOTE</u>: Refer to "Troubleshooting" for EOH, vertical auger and/or rotating spout issues in the MAINTENANCE section.
- 1. To fold auger from operating position to transport position:
- A. <u>For SN B45780100 and higher:</u> Auger can fold regardless of spout location.

For SN B45390100 – B45780099: Align the spout indicator and arrow decals to locate center as shown in FIG. 3-35.

For SN B45390099 and lower: Align the checkered flag decals to locate center as shown in FIG. 3-36.

- B. Press auger FOLD button on joystick.
- C. Double tap FOLD button until upper auger is on field rest or in transport position.
- 2. Once unloading is complete, stop hydraulic flow. <u>ALWAYS</u> stop continuous detent when auger functions are not required or active.



Cart Loading Sequence
A WARNING
 NEVER LOAD THE REAR OF A GRAIN CART FIRST. LOAD THE CART EVENLY TO MAINTAIN WEIGHT ON THE TRACTOR DRAWBAR. LOADING ONLY THE FRONT, OR ONLY THE REAR, CAN CAUSE A LOSS OF CONTROL.
• TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. BE SURE THE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.
• UNHITCHING A LOADED CART CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH DUE TO THE TONGUE RISING OR FALLING. ALWAYS HAVE A LOADED CART ATTACHED TO A TRACTOR. THE JACK IS INTENDED TO SUPPORT AN EMPTY CART ONLY.
• NEVER ENTER A CART CONTAINING GRAIN. FLOWING GRAIN TRAPS AND SUFFO- CATES VICTIMS IN SECONDS.
1. Ensure auger flow door is closed before loading cart.
2. Fill the cart starting just forward of the axle until nearly full.
<u>NOTE</u> : Overfilling the front or rear area of the hopper can result in reduced control of the cart when towing.
3. Fill the rear area of the hopper before topping off the front area. This maintains proper weight on the

3. Fill the rear area of the hopper before topping off the front area. This maintains proper weight on the hitch of the tractor.

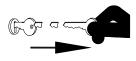
Vertical & Horizontal Cleanout Door Operation

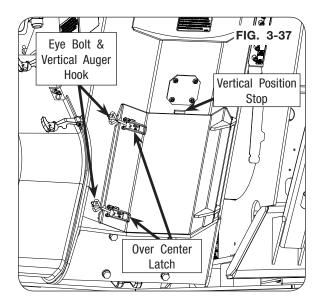
A WARNING

- MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEANOUT DOORS ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. BE SURE THE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING THE IMPLEMENT.

Closing Vertical Cleanout Door

- 1. Raise the vertical auger to highest position.
- 2. Park the empty grain cart on a firm level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut-off the engine, remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft.
- 3. To completely close cleanout door, ensure the vertical auger cleanout door top edge clears the vertical position stop (key stop). (FIG. 3-37)
- 4. Attach eye bolt ends of over center latches to the hooks on the vertical auger. (FIG. 3-37)
- 5. Clasp the over center latch handles to lock the door in the closed position. (FIG. 3-37)
- 6. Inspect and verify cleanout door perimeter for gaps. Ensure all grain dust and filings are removed that may prevent the door from shutting completely.
- 7. If gaps are present, unclasp the over center latch and tighten eye bolt to improve door seal contact on the vertical auger.





8. Rehook eye bolt to vertical auger and clasp the over center latch.

NOTE: Repeat steps 4 – 8, as necessary.

Brent 1598 — Operation

Vertical & Horizontal Cleanout Door Operation (continued)

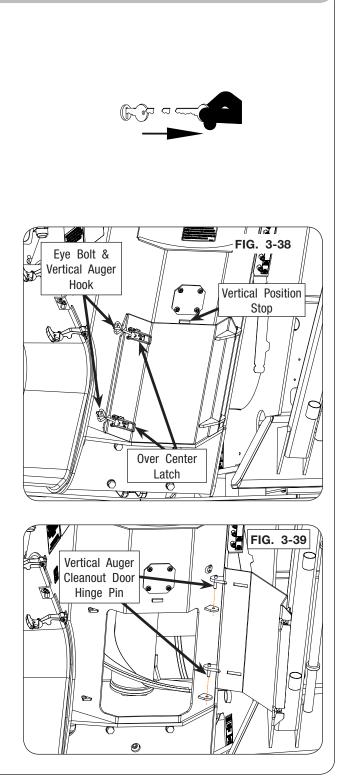
Opening Vertical Cleanout Door

- 1. Raise the vertical auger to highest position.
- 2. Park the empty grain cart on a firm level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut-off the engine, remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft.

<u>NOTE</u>: To improve access, vertical auger cleanout door can be removed.

- 3. To open and remove the vertical auger cleanout door, unclasp the over center latch. (FIG. 3-38)
- 4. Unhook the eye bolt from the vertical auger and open the cleanout door. (FIG. 3-38)

- The hinge on the vertical auger cleanout door is set on a pin. Lift and remove the cleanoutdoor from the vertical auger. Keep vertical auger cleanout door. (FIG. 3-39)
- 6. Inspect and verify all debris is removed from inside the vertical auger housing.
- 7. Reattach the vertical cleanout door to the vertical auger tube.

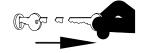


Vertical & Horizontal Cleanout Door Operation (continued)

Horizontal Cleanout Door

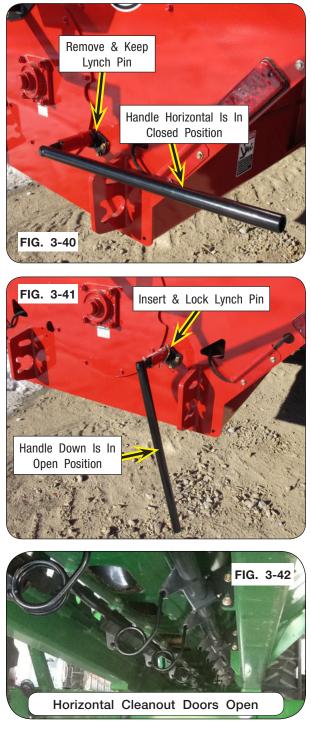
Use the tensioner handle, located on the left-hand side of the grain cart, behind the first panel to open and close the horizontal cleanout doors.

1. Park the empty grain cart on a clean level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut-off the engine, remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft.



- Insert tensioner handle into the cleanout door receiver coupler on the rear panel, and remove lynch pin from rockshaft. Keep lynch pin. (FIG. 3-40)
- 3. Rotate the tensioner handle clockwise to open the cleanout doors. (FIG. 3-41)
- 4. Insert and lock lynch pin into rockshaft. (FIG. 3-41)

- 5. Inspect and verify all debris is removed that may prevent the doors from shutting completely. (FIG. 3-42)
- NOTE: As the tensioner handle is rotated counterclockwise near the end of the close position, the coiled springs will extend to apply pressure to cleanout doors. If the doors do not close or visible door perimeter gaps are present, adjust the rockshaft. See "Horizontal Cleanout Door Adjustment" in the MAINTENANCE section.
- 6. Remove lynch pin from rockshaft and rotate handle counter-clockwise and clockwise to check for smooth door operation.



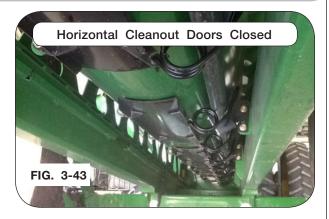
Brent 1598 — Operation

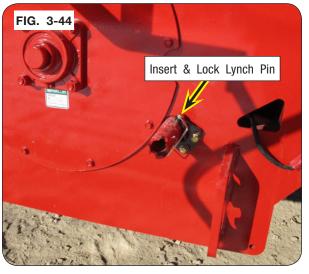
Vertical & Horizontal Cleanout Door Operation (continued)

Horizontal Cleanout Door

7. Rotate handle counter-clockwise to close doors and ensure all doors seal. (FIG. 3-43)

8. Insert and lock lynch pin into rockshaft and return handle to storage location. (FIG. 3-44)





Steering Tandem

Steering Tandem Indicator

Steering Tandem Tire position can be determined by observing indicator arrow. For Left-Hand unload, the location is the lower right front panel, and for Right-Hand unload, the location is the lower left front panel.

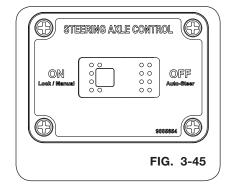
NOTE: Indicator is best observed when auger is in field rest position.

Steering Tandem Operation

The steerable tandem has three different settings: Auto-Steer, Lock and Manual. (FIG. 3-45)

The defaulted function of the steering tandem is **Auto-Steer**. **Auto-Steer** is achieved when switch is in "OFF" position. (Regardless of tractor hydraulic lever position) This function allows grain cart tires to steer freely and to trail tractor.

To lock current steering position of tandem: Turn "ON/OFF" switch to "ON" and have tractor hydraulic remote lever in neutral position. This function may be used to hold steering position when moving back and forth along side of semi trailer.



To Manual steer tandem:

Turn "ON/OFF" switch to "ON" and move tractor hydraulic remote lever to extend or retract depending on steering direction and hydraulic connections noted earlier. This function may be used when backing unit into shed, or to make a reverse travel turn in opposite direction of forward turn.

<u>NOTE</u>: It is important to keep cylinders correctly phased. See "Steering Cylinder Rephasing" in the MAINTENANCE section.

<u>NOTE</u>: It is recommended to take scale readings with the wheels inline and vehicle stopped for maximum accuracy. See scale manual for more information.

Optional Implement Brake System for Steering Tandem

This system is for tractors with hydraulic trailer brake option. Once connected and properly bled, this system sends pressure to the implement's brakes when the brake pedal is used. After the brake pedal is released, pressure is removed from the implement calipers. Always check brake operation with an empty cart and familiarize the effectiveness as the load increases in the cart.

Ladder Operation

Side Ladder Operation



- FALLING OR LOWERING EQUIPMENT CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. KEEP EVERYONE AWAY FROM EQUIPMENT WHEN SUSPENDED, RAISING, OR LOWERING.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- DO NOT ALLOW ANYONE TO RIDE ON THE LADDER. MAKE SURE EVERYONE IS CLEAR BEFORE OPERATING MACHINE OR TOWING VEHICLE.
- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING IN-SIDE, AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE ARE RESTRICTED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE IMPLEMENT.
- NEVER ENTER A CART CONTAINING GRAIN. FLOWING GRAIN TRAPS AND SUFFO-CATES VICTIMS IN SECONDS.

<u>NOTE</u>: Ensure ladder and steps are free from snow/debris before changing ladder positions and climbing.

<u>NOTE</u>: Ensure upper ladder extension is attached to higher holes on the ladder. Reference "Upper Ladder Extension to Operating Position" section in the SET UP section.

<u>NOTE</u>: Always use lock pin in the working and storage position to lock the ladder extension. The lock pin can be inserted in either left-hand or right-hand ladder hole. (FIGS. 3-46 & 3-47)

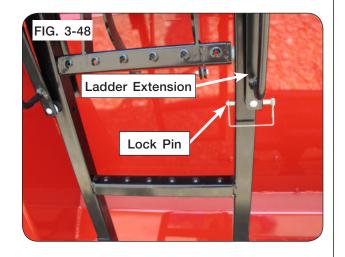




Ladder Operation (continued)

Storage to Working Position

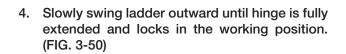
- 1. Standing in front of ladder, place hands on outside ladder handles.
- 2. Keep one hand on ladder handle and with opposite hand, remove lock pin from ladder extension. Retain for future use. (FIG. 3-48)

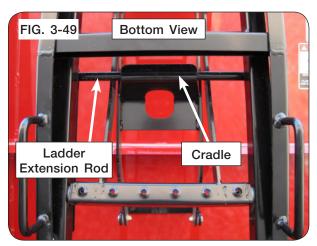


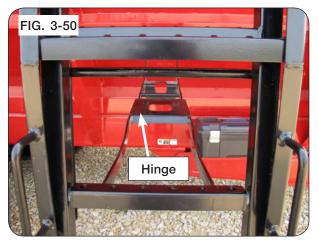
3. With hands back on ladder handles, push ladder towards hopper bin and lift ladder extension to unseat ladder extension rod from the cradle. (FIG. 3-49)



• THE LADDER IS NOW FREE TO PIVOT.





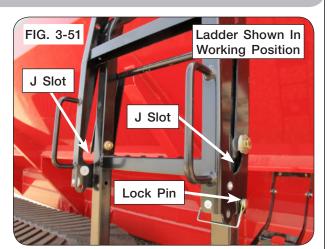


Storage to Working Position

- 5. Lift and seat ladder extension into shorter leg of "J slot". (FIG. 3-51)
- 6. Using lock pin from step 2, insert lock pin into ladder extension and ladder. (FIG. 3-51)

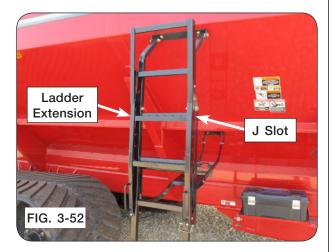


 FALLING FROM AN UNSECURED LADDER MAY CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. ALWAYS INSERT LOCK PIN BEFORE CLIMBING.

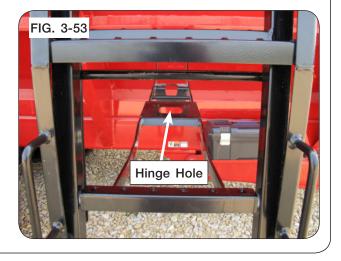


Working to Storage Position

- 7. Standing in front of ladder, place hands on outside ladder handles.
- 8. Keep one hand on ladder handle and with opposite hand, remove lock pin from ladder extension. Retain for future use. (FIG. 3-51)
- With hands back on ladder handles, lift and unseat ladder extension from shorter leg of "J slot". (FIG. 3-51)
- 10. Lower ladder extension until fully seated in longer leg of "J slot". (FIG. 3-52)

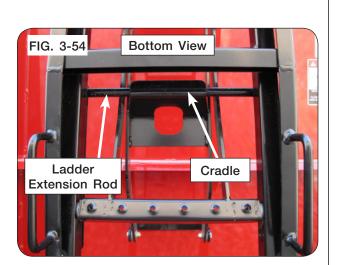


- 11. Keep one hand on ladder handle and with opposite hand, reach between ladder rungs and grab the ladder hinge hole. (FIG. 3-53)
- 12. Slowly lift ladder hinge until the ladder starts folding.
- 13. Remove hand from ladder hinge hole and place onto ladder handle.
- 14. Slowly push ladder towards hopper bin.

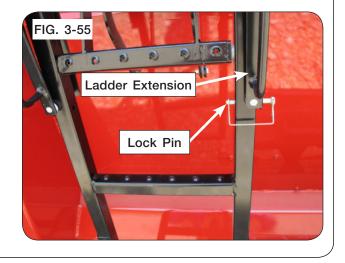


Working to Storage Position

15. Lower ladder extension and seat ladder extension rod onto the cradle. (FIG. 3-54)



16. Using lock pin from step 8, insert lock pin into ladder extension and ladder. (FIG. 3-55)



Rear Ladder Operation - For SN B44420100 & Higher



- FALLING OR LOWERING EQUIPMENT CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. KEEP EVERYONE AWAY FROM EQUIPMENT WHEN SUSPENDED, RAISING, OR LOWERING.
- DO NOT ALLOW ANYONE TO RIDE ON THE LADDER. MAKE SURE EVERYONE IS CLEAR BEFORE OPERATING MACHINE OR TOWING VEHICLE.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING INSIDE, AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE IS RESTRICTED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE IMPLEMENT.
- NEVER ENTER A CART CONTAINING GRAIN. FLOWING GRAIN TRAPS AND SUFFO-CATES VICTIMS IN SECONDS.

<u>NOTE</u>: Ensure ladder and steps are free from snow/debris before changing ladder positions and climbing.

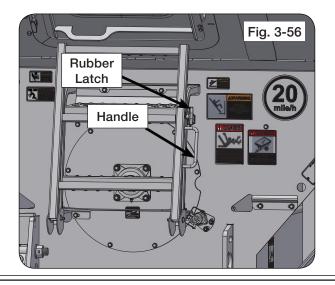
<u>NOTE</u>: The lower ladder section must be raised and locked in the storage position when not used.

Storage to Working Position

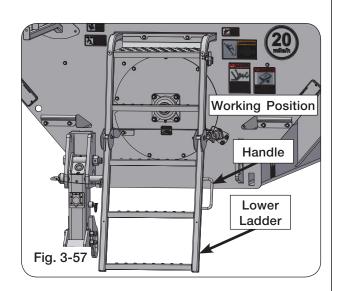
1. Park the empty grain cart on a firm and level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut-off the engine, remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft.



2. While holding ladder handle, remove rubber latch from holder. (FIG. 3-56)

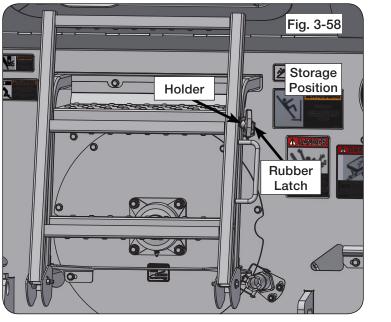


 Slowly swing the lower ladder section completely down to working position. (FIG. 3-57)



Working to Storage Position

- 1. Slowly lift and swing the lower ladder section up to storage position. (FIG. 3-57 and 3-58)
- 2. While holding ladder handle, attach rubber latch into holder to lock ladder in storage position. (FIG. 3-58)

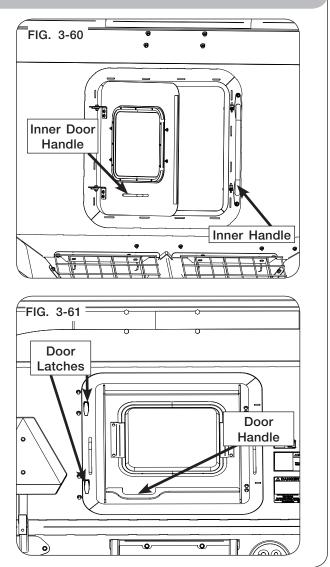


	ENSURE SCREENS OVER HORIZONTAL AUGERS ARE IN PLACE AND PROPERLY SECURED. TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING IN- SIDE, AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE ARE RESTRICTED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE IMPLEMENT.						
	EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING THE IMPLEMENT.						
• MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJU ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEANOUT PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.							
	• KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.						
	• TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DE BE SURE THE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.						
	• NEVER ENTER A CART CONTAINING GRAIN. FLOWING GRAIN TRAPS AND SUFFO- CATES VICTIMS IN SECONDS.						
1.	Park the empty grain cart on a firm and level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut-off the engine, remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft.						
2.	Turn both door latches 180 degrees counter clockwise. (Fig. 3-59)						
3.							
4.							

Rear Access Door Operation - For SN B44420100 & Higher

5. To exit, pull inner door handle to open the rear access door, place hand on inner handle and exit grain cart. (Fig. 3-60)

- 6. While maintaining contact with outer handles, use door handle to close the rear access door. (Fig. 3-61)
- 7. Turn both door latches 180 degrees clockwise to lock the rear access door. (Fig. 3-61)



Brent 1598 — Operation

Rear Drop Hitch Operation (Optional) For SN B44420100 & Higher

A WARNING

- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. BE SURE THE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING THE IMPLEMENT.
- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT WORK UNDER THE MACHINE AT ANY TIME WHILE BEING HOISTED. BE SURE ALL LIFTING DEVICES AND SUPPORTS ARE RATED FOR THE LOADS BEING HOISTED. THESE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS WILL REQUIRE SAFE LIFTING DEVICES UP TO 50 LBS. SPECIFIC LOAD RATINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOADS WILL BE GIVEN AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME IN THE INSTRUCTIONS.

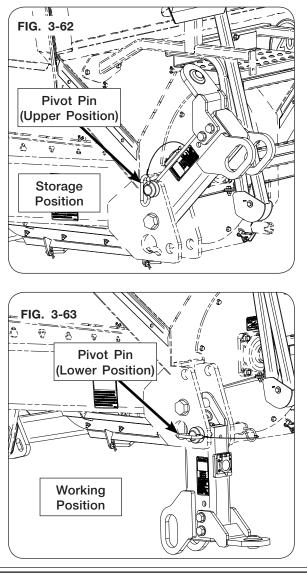
Storage to Working Position

<u>NOTE</u>: Keep rear drop hitch in storage position when not in use.

 Park the empty grain cart on a firm and level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shutoff the engine, remove the ignition key.



- 2. Attach a safe lifting device rated for a minimum of 50 lbs. to the rear drop hitch.
- Remove the keeper from the pivot pin, then remove the pivot pin from the rear drop hitch. (Fig. 3-62)
- 4. Slowly pivot rear drop hitch to desired position. (Fig. 3-63)
- 5. Reinstall pivot pin and keeper into rear drop hitch. (Fig. 3-63)



Brent 1598 — Operation

Rear Drop Hitch Operation (Optional) (continued) For SN B44420100 & Higher

Rear Drop Hitch Connection

IMPORTANT

• The rear ladder MUST be folded into storage position to prevent damage when towing with the rear drop hitch.

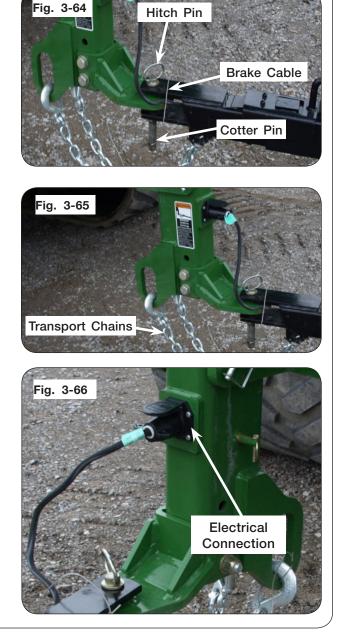
The transport chain on the grain cart must be sized according to the weight that is being towed. Refer to "Transport Chain" in OPERATION section for complete transport chain instructions.

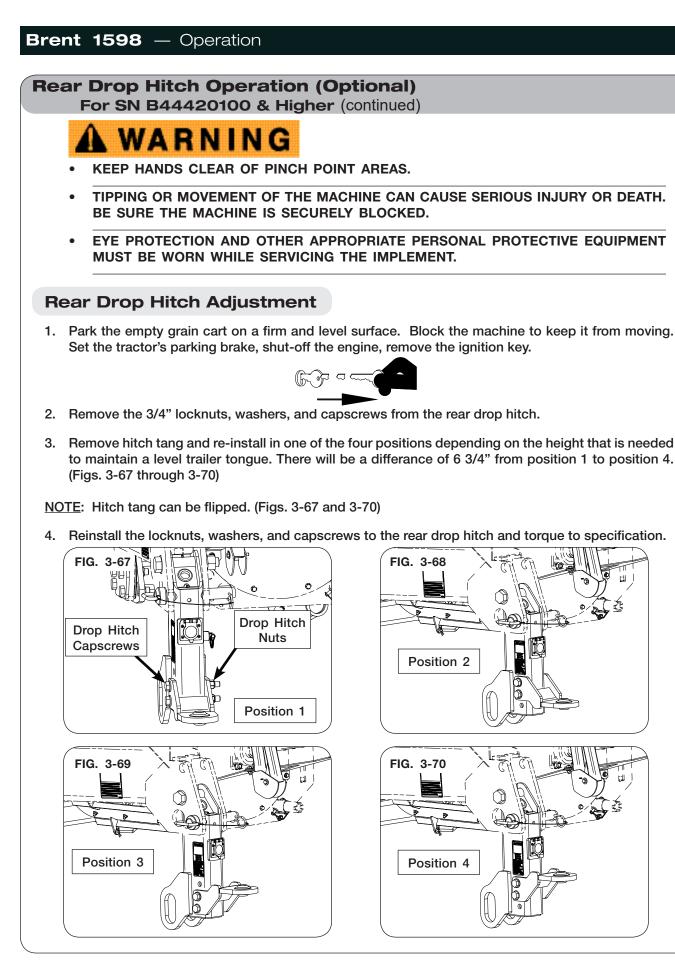
- <u>NOTE:</u> Keep rear drop hitch in storage position when not in use.
- 1. With hitch in operating position, connect the tongue of the header transport to the rear drop hitch. (Fig. 3-64)
- 2. If header transport has brakes, attach the brake cable to the transport chain hook of the rear drop hitch. (Fig. 3-64)
- Connect transport chains of the header transport to the rear drop hitch. See implement operator's manual for proper transport chain instructions. (Fig. 3-65)

4. The rear drop hitch is equipped with a 7-blade connector which will connect to the plug on most newer header transports to be towed behind the cart. (Fig. 3-66)

The wiring schematic for this connector is shown in the MAINTENANCE section. Verify correct electrical function before using this connector.

Compliance with all lighting and marking laws is the responsibility of the operator at the time of travel.





Video System (Optional)

IMPORTANT

• Do not operate video system below 15°F. Damage to video system can occur.

The video system kit includes its own operation instruction sheet.

Weather Guard Tarp

A WARNING

- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH, DO NOT ALLOW ANYONE ON A CLOSED TARP. TARP SYSTEM IS NOT DESIGNED TO SUPPORT A PERSON.
- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. REMOVE ACCUMULATED WATER/SNOW/ICE OR ANY OTHER OBJECTS FROM TARP BEFORE OPENING TARP.

IMPORTANT

- Do not open or close tarp while moving or in high wind conditions. Damage to the tarp may occur.
- Tarp should not be used if it is torn or the bungee cords are frayed or show damage. Fully close tarp with tension on the latch plate to prevent water from pooling.

Always use adequate caution when operating tarp.

If equipped, refer to electric roll tarp manual (26487) for operation details.

Open and close the tarp evenly.

Make sure tarp is open before loading.

Make sure all persons are clear of the tarp system before and during operating.

Do not operate tarp with cart hoisted in an elevated position.

If tarp is covered with snow, remove snow before operating.

End caps must be free from grain that may be piled on them. Grain should not be heaped higher than the end caps or tarp bows.

Tarp may be fully opened or completely closed while in transit. However, the closed position is recommended.

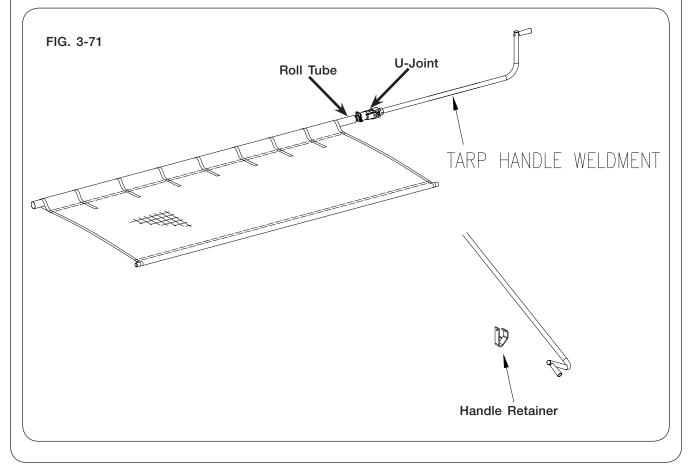
Ensure everyone who operates the tarp is familiar with the correct procedures outlined in this manual.

Weather Guard Tarp (continued)

- <u>NOTE</u>: If equipped with wireless electric roll tarp, skip to step 7 on next page. For weather guard tarp, continue to step 1.
- 1. Using both hands, carefully remove tarp handle weldment from tube holder. (FIG. 3-71)
- 2. Roll tarp to the desired location, choosing either a fully open or fully closed position.
- 3. To close the tarp, rotate the roll tube clockwise up under the latch plate.
- 4. Make sure tarp is positioned evenly over latch plate length.
- <u>NOTE:</u> Do not tighten if tarp overlaps end of the latch plate. Tearing of the tarp may occur. Reposition tarp, as necessary.
- 5. Bring the tarp handle weldment down perpendicular to the ground. Continue by lifting it up into the tube holder.

NOTE: Tarp handle weldment U-joint may need to be re-indexed on roll tube to achieve correct tension.

6. To open tarp, turn the roll tube counter clockwise until the tarp is fully open. Place tarp handle weldment in tube holder.



Weather Guard Tarp (continued)

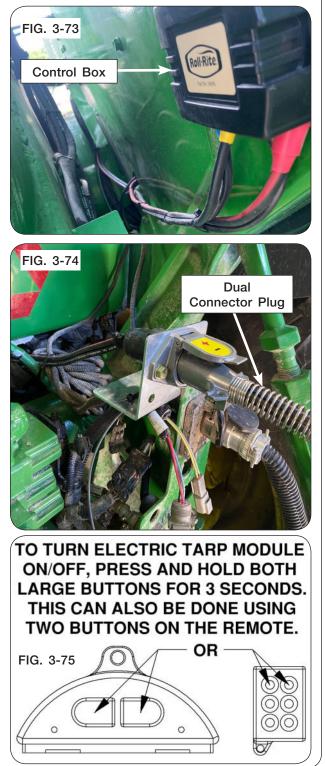
Wireless Receiver and Control Box Location

NOTE: Refer to electric roll tarp manual (26487) for wireless operation details.

7. Wireless receiver (9009632) and control box (9005398) mount to the left-hand standard behind the vertical auger as shown. (FIGS. 3-72 & 3-73)



- 8. Control box wires route along the front of the cart following the isobus harness.
- 9. Dual connector plug (9005327) attaches to the socket on the back of the tractor as shown. (FIG. 3-74)
- 10. When electric tarp is not in use, place connector plug into storage caddy. Be sure to route connector plug harness to clear PTO driveline during operation.
- 11. Press and hold both wireless receiver buttons for 3 seconds OR both key fob remote (9010107) buttons to turn electric tarp module ON/OFF. See FIG. 3-72 and 3-75.



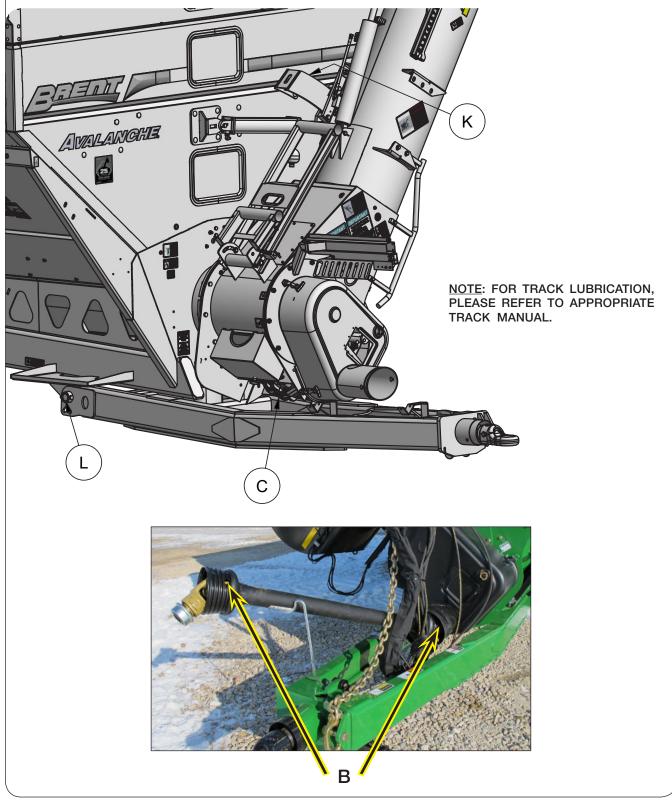
Section IV Maintenance

Lubrication - Cart	. 4-2
PTO Driveshaft Lubrication	. 4-5
Hydraulic System	. 4-7
Purge Hydraulic System	
Bleeding Procedure for Braking System	
Manual Override for Optional Electric Over Hydraulic System	
Manual Override for SCV Controlled Spout Rotate & Auger Fold - For SN B45780099 & Lower	
Auger System	
Horizontal Auger	
Vertical Auger Folding Linkage Adjustment	
Vertical Auger Height Check	
Vertical Auger Timing	
Horizontal Auger Driveline Bearings	
Belt Tightener Adjustment	
V-Belt Alignment	
Split Tapered Bushings	
Steering Tandem Maintenance	
Steering Tandem Troubleshooting	
Steering Cylinder Rephasing	
Steering Tandem Linkage Adjustment Procedures	
Outer Linkage	
Center Linkage	
Steering Indicator Adjustment Procedures	
Horizontal Auger Removal & Replacement Driveline Removal	
Gearbox	
Verify Telescoping PTO Shaft Length	
PTO Shaft Length Adjustment	
PTO Shaft & Clutch	
Wheel, Hub and Spindle Disassembly and Assembly	
Wheels & Tires	
Wheel Nut Torque Requirements	
Tire Pressure	
Tire Warranty	
Baffle Adjustment.	
Horizontal Cleanout Door Adjustment	
Hydraulic Jack Cylinder Replacement	
Seasonal Storage	
Troubleshooting	
Auger Switch Troubleshooting	
Tarp Troubleshooting Inspection & Maintenance	
Electrical System Schematic	. 4-65
Electrical Over Hydraulic (EOH) System Schematic 5 Function (Optional)	. 4-76
Optional EOH Valve Electric Schematic 5 Function	. 4-77
SCV Controlled Inline Valve Assemblies - Electric Schematic - For SN B45780099 & Lower	. 4-78
Braking System Schematic	. 4-79
Torque Chart - Hardware Grade 5	. 4-80
Torque Chart - Hardware Grade 8	. 4-81
Torque Chart - Hydraulic Fittings	. 4-82

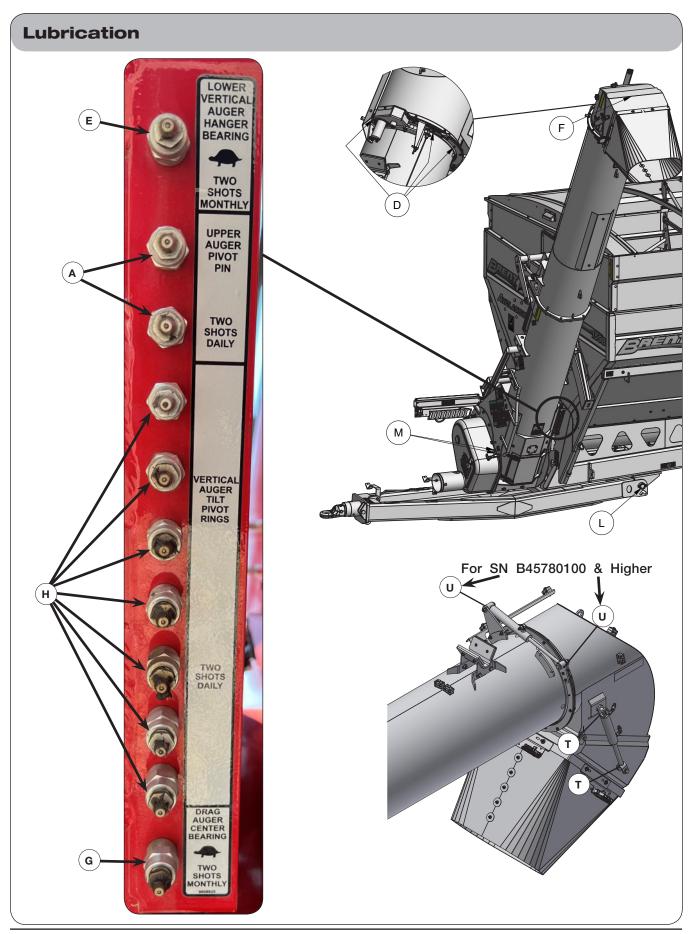
FOR SCALE, TRACK, UHARVEST, ELECTRIC TARP, AND / OR WATER DELIVERY SYSTEM INFORMATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE INDIVIDUAL MANUALS.

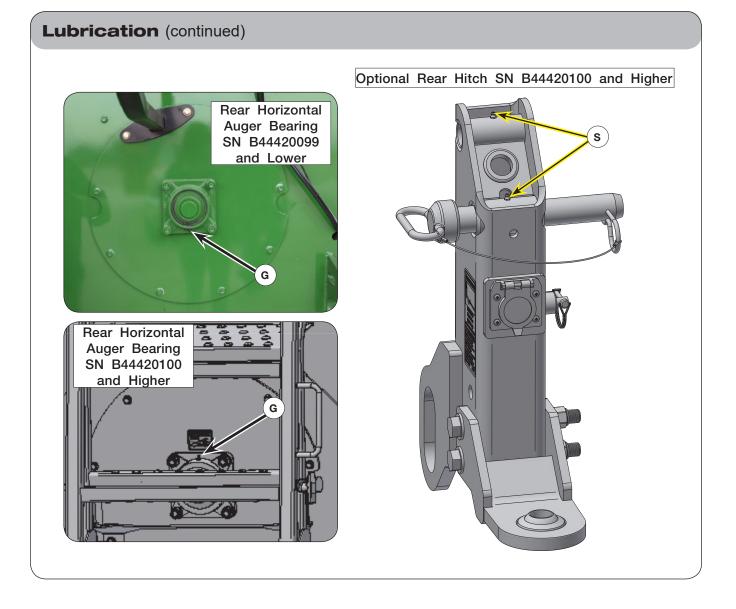
Lubrication

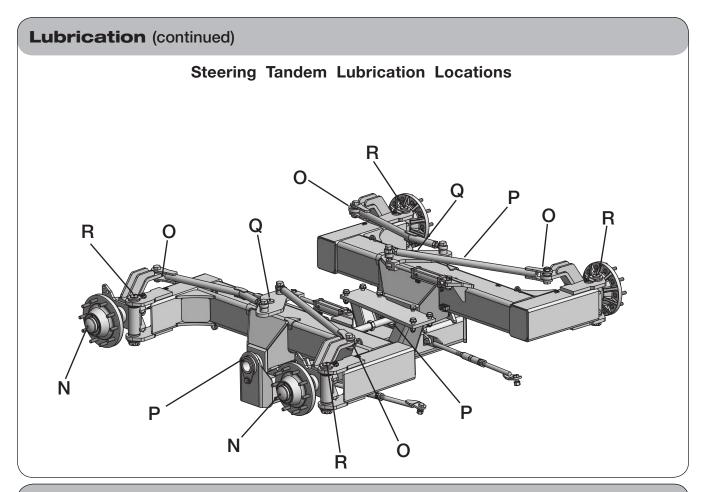
To keep your grain cart in top operating condition and to assure its proper performance and reliability for a long period of time, periodic inspection and lubrication is a must.



Brent 1598 — Maintenance



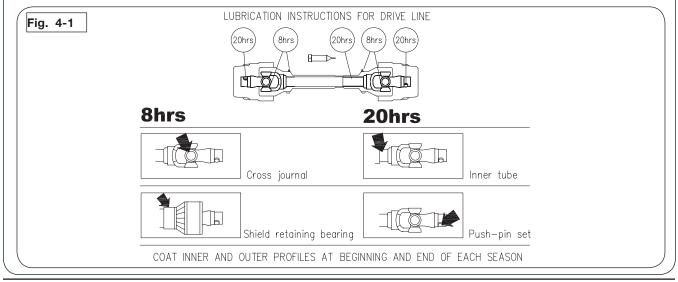




PTO Driveshaft Lubrication

Lubricate with NLGI grade 2 grease before starting work and every 8 operating hours. Clean and grease PTO driveshaft before each prolonged period of non-use. Molded nipples on the shield near each shield bearing are intended as grease fittings and should be lubricated every 8 hours of operation! Check and grease the guard tubes in winter to prevent freezing.

<u>NOTE</u>: Inner & outer profile tubes must have lubrication to operate successfully regardless of whether a grease fitting is provided for that purpose! Inner & outer profile tubes without fittings should be pulled apart and grease should be added manually.



Lubrication (continued)

To keep your grain cart in top operating condition and to assure its proper performance and reliability for a long period of time, periodic inspection and lubrication is a must.

Unverferth Mfg. recommends use of NLGI #2 Extreme Pressure grease.

The lubrication locations and recommended schedule are as follows:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	POINT	LUBRICANT	QTY.	HOURS
А	Grease Bank for Auger Pivot Pin - Vertical Upper Auger Hinge	2	EP-2	2 Shots	Daily
В	PTO Driveshaft	3	EP-2	1 Shot	See Chart Above
С	Gearbox Remove Cover - Check oil level every 2 weeks. Replace oil every season. Refer to Gearbox in MAINTENANCE section for instructions.	1	EP80W90	Approx 85 oz.	Once Every Season
D	Discharge Spout Pivot Grease Points	6	EP-2	1 Shot	Monthly
E*	Grease Bank for Hanger Bearing - Vertical Lower Auger See note below*	1	EP-2	2 Shots*	Monthly
F	Top Bearing - Vertical Upper Auger	1	EP-2	1 Shot	Each Season
G	Grease Bank for Horizontal Auger End & Center Bearings	2	EP-2	2 Shots	Monthly
Н	Grease Bank for Auger Pivot Rings - Front & Rear Auger Hinge	7	EP-2	2 Shots	Daily
K	Grease Slide Plate	1	EP-2	1 Shot	Each Season
L	Tongue Pivot Bushing	2 (one per side)	EP-2	2 Shots	Daily
М	Front Horizontal Auger Bearing & Gearbox Support Bearing	2	EP-2	1 Shot	Weekly
Ν	Hubs	4	EP-2	Repack	2 Years
0	Rod Ends of Steering Linkage	4	EP-2	2 Shots	Weekly
Р	Tandem Pivot	4	EP-2	3 Shots	Daily
Q	Steering Pivot Pin	2	EP-2	3 Shots	Weekly
R	Spindle Retainer Pivot Pin	4	EP-2	2 Shots	Monthly
S	Rear Drop Hitch Pivot Pin (Optional) For SN B44420100 and Higher	2	EP-2	2 Shots	Monthly
Т	Spout Tilt Cylinder	2	EP-2	3 Shots	Weekly
U	Spout Rotate Cylinder - For SN B45780100 and Higher	2	EP-2	3 Shots	Weekly

*<u>NOTE</u>: Hanger bearing contains hydraulic shut-off grease zerk (9005240) with pressure relief to prevent over-greasing that could push bearing seals out. If grease is coming out of the relief on the zerk, this is normal and the bearing contains enough grease.

Hydraulic System

Refer to parts section for hydraulic component detail listing.

When properly assembled and maintained, the hydraulic system of the grain cart requires little maintenance.

Replacing Hoses/Fittings/Cylinders:

- 1. Use replacement hoses, fittings, and cylinders from your Unverferth Manufacturing dealer which are rated for 3,000 psi.
- 2. Do not use hoses, fittings and cylinders that have pipe threads.
- 3. Do not use Teflon tape or thread sealant on JIC or O-ring fittings. Tighten fittings according to "Torque Specifications" in the MAINTENANCE section.
- 4. When replacing hoses, always allow sufficient slack to permit hoses to move through the full range of motion of the cylinders.
- 5. Always purge the hydraulic system after servicing.

Purge Hydraulic System



- HYDRAULIC SYSTEM MUST BE PURGED OF AIR BEFORE OPERATING TO PREVENT SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.
- RELIEVE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OF ALL PRESSURE BEFORE ADJUSTING OR SERVICING. SEE THE HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR PROPER PROCE-DURES.
- HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS CAN PENETRATE THE SKIN AND CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. LEAKS OF HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS MAY NOT BE VISIBLE. USE CARDBOARD OR WOOD TO DETECT LEAKS IN THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM. SEEK MEDICAL TREATMENT IMMEDIATELY IF INJURED BY HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS.



- KEEP CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- FALLING OR LOWERING EQUIPMENT CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. KEEP EV-ERYONE AWAY FROM EQUIPMENT WHEN SUSPENDED, RASING, OR LOWERING.

Purge air from system as follows:

- A. Clear all personnel and objects from the area, including where the machine will have full range of motion during the hydraulic movement. Remove transport locks from the machine.
- B. Pressurize the system and maintain the system at full pressure for at least 5 seconds after the cylinder rods stop moving, or hydraulic motors have completed the required movement. Check that all movements are fully completed.
- C. Check oil reservoir in the hydraulic power source and refill as needed.
- D. Pressurize the system again to reverse the motion of step B. Maintain pressure on the system for at least 5 seconds after the cylinder rods stop moving, or hydraulic motors have completed the required movement. Check that all movements are fully completed.
- E. Check for hydraulic oil leaks using cardboard or wood. Tighten connections according to directions in the Torque Specifications in the MAINTENANCE section.
- F. Repeat steps in B, C, D, and E 10-12 times.

IMPORTANT

• Machine damage will occur if the cylinder is incorrectly installed.

Check for and correct any leaks. Make sure hoses are not kinked, stretched, or twisted. Secure hoses to prevent cuts or chafing during operation.

Bleeding Procedure For Braking System

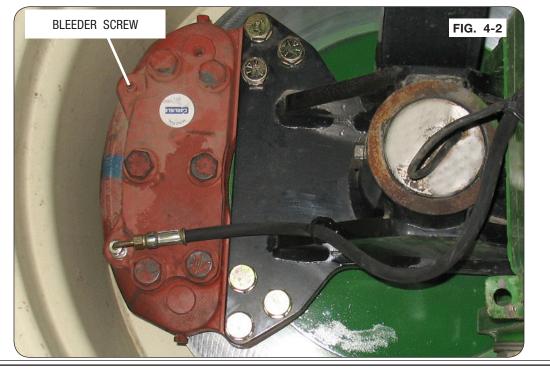
A WARNING

- RELIEVE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OF ALL PRESSURE BEFORE ADJUSTING OR SERVICING. SEE THE HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR PROPER PROCEDURES.
- HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS CAN PENETRATE THE SKIN AND CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. LEAKS OF HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS MAY NOT BE VISIBLE. USE CARD-BOARD OR WOOD TO DETECT LEAKS IN THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM. SEEK MEDICAL TREATMENT IMMEDIATELY IF INJURED BY HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING IMPLEMENT.

<u>NOTE</u>: System is intended for tractors with hydraulic trailer brakes. If your tractor does not have hydraulic trailer brakes, contact your dealer for support.

<u>NOTE</u>: This procedure is a **two-person** process. One person operates the brake pedal while the second person loosens the bleeder screw on the brake caliper.

- 1. If using a tractor, set the tractor parking brake, but leave tractor engine on throughout the procedure. Brakes can be attached to either the front or rear set of wheels. Attach hydraulic brake coupler on the cart to the implement brake port at the rear of the tractor.
- 2. Apply and hold pressure to brake pedal.
- Attach 1/4" hose to bleeder screw fitting. Put hose in an approved container. Loosen the bleeder screw, at the top of the brake caliper, on caliper of the closest wheel located in the hydraulic circuit. If necessary, pump the brake pedal to extract all air from the system. Once air bubbles are no longer present, tighten the bleeder screw. (Fig. 4-2)
- 4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 to the next brake caliper in the brake circuit. Repeat until all brakes are bled.
- 5. Do a final tightness check of all caliper bleed screws before beginning cart operation. Check that brakes actuate and release properly with tractor brake pedal.



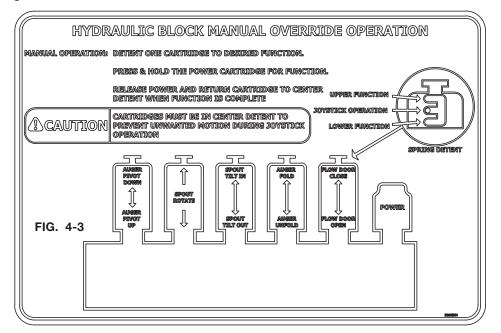
Manual Override for Optional Electric Over Hydraulic System

A WARNING

- MOVING OR ROTATING AUGER COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR MACHINE DAMAGE. BEFORE OPERATING MANUAL OVERRIDE(S), ENSURE EVERYONE IS AWAY FROM THE SPOUT AND THAT THE SPOUT WILL NOT CONTACT ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE GRAIN CART. ALL CONTROL SWITCHES ARE DEACTIVATED WHILE UTILIZING MANUAL OVERRIDE(S).
- MOVING OR ROTATING PTO COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT OPERATE PTO WHILE UTILIZING MANUAL OVERRIDE(S).
- FALLING OR LOWERING EQUIPMENT CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. KEEP EVERYONE AWAY FROM EQUIPMENT WHEN SUSPENDED, RASING, OR LOWERING.

IMPORTANT

- For carts SN B45780099 and lower, spout must be centered before operating the auger fold. Align checker flag decals or spout rotate decals to ensure spout rotate is centered.
- <u>NOTE</u>: Manual override operation is intended for emergency use ONLY and is not intended for continuous operation. For carts SN B45780099 and lower, spout may rotate into cart causing damage.
- <u>NOTE:</u> Spout and auger can move at any location for carts SN B45780100 and higher. For carts SN B45780099 and lower, only manual override operation allows the spout and auger to move regardless of location.



1. Park the empty grain cart on a firm and level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake. Keep engine running.

Manual Override for Optional Electric Over Hydraulic System (continued)

- 2. Remove cover plate (295569B) from the bottom of the lower auger housing to access the EOH block assembly. Keep cover plate. (FIG. 4-4)
- 3. Connect the desired Hydraulic Pressure and Return hoses to the tractor SCV remote.
- 4. To operate the manual override function, place the tractor SCV remote in continuous detent so that the Hydraulic Pressure hose is pressurized.

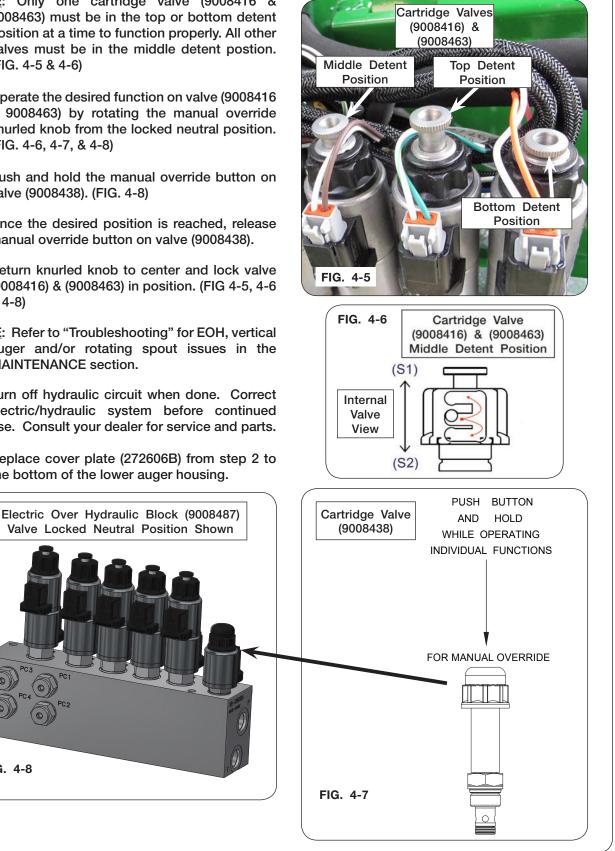
(continued on next page.)



Manual Override for Optional Electric Over Hydraulic System (continued)

- NOTE: Only one cartridge valve (9008416 & 9008463) must be in the top or bottom detent position at a time to function properly. All other valves must be in the middle detent postion. (FIG. 4-5 & 4-6)
- 5. Operate the desired function on valve (9008416 & 9008463) by rotating the manual override knurled knob from the locked neutral position. (FIG. 4-6, 4-7, & 4-8)
- 6. Push and hold the manual override button on valve (9008438). (FIG. 4-8)
- 7. Once the desired position is reached, release manual override button on valve (9008438).
- 8. Return knurled knob to center and lock valve (9008416) & (9008463) in position. (FIG 4-5, 4-6 & 4-8)
- NOTE: Refer to "Troubleshooting" for EOH, vertical auger and/or rotating spout issues in the MAINTENANCE section.
- 9. Turn off hydraulic circuit when done. Correct electric/hydraulic system before continued use. Consult your dealer for service and parts.
- 10. Replace cover plate (272606B) from step 2 to the bottom of the lower auger housing.

FIG. 4-8



Manual Override for SCV Controlled Spout Rotate & Auger Fold For SN B45780099 & Lower

WARNING

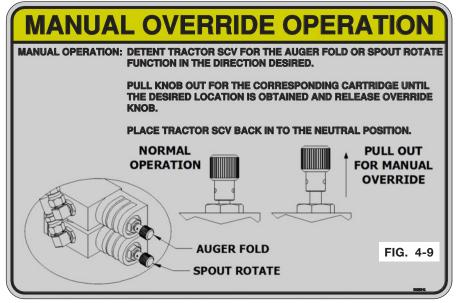
- MOVING OR ROTATING AUGER COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR MA-CHINE DAMAGE. BEFORE OPERATING MANUAL OVERRIDE(S), ENSURE EVERYONE IS AWAY FROM THE SPOUT.
- MOVING OR ROTATING PTO COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT OPERATE PTO WHILE UTILIZING MANUAL OVERRIDE(S).
- FALLING OR LOWERING EQUIPMENT CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. KEEP EVERYONE AWAY FROM EQUIPMENT WHEN SUSPENDED, RASING, OR LOWERING.

IMPORTANT

• Spout must be centered before operating the auger fold. Align checkered flag decals to ensure spout rotate is centered.

<u>NOTE</u>: Manual override operation is intended for emergency use ONLY and is not intended for continuous operation. Spout may rotate into the cart causing damage.

NOTE: Manual override operation allows the spout and auger to move regardless of location.



- 1. Park the empty grain cart on a firm and level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake. Keep engine running.
- 2. Remove cover plate (295569B) from the bottom of the lower auger housing to access the auger fold / spout rotate interlock valve assemblies. Keep cover plate.
- 3. To operate the manual override function, set tractor SCV to a maximum of 4 gpm and place the tractor SCV for the desired function in continuous detent in the direction of flow that operates the spout rotate or auger fold direction desired.

Brent 1598 — Maintenance

Manual Override for SCV Controlled Spout Rotate & Auger Fold For SN B45780099 & Lower (continued)

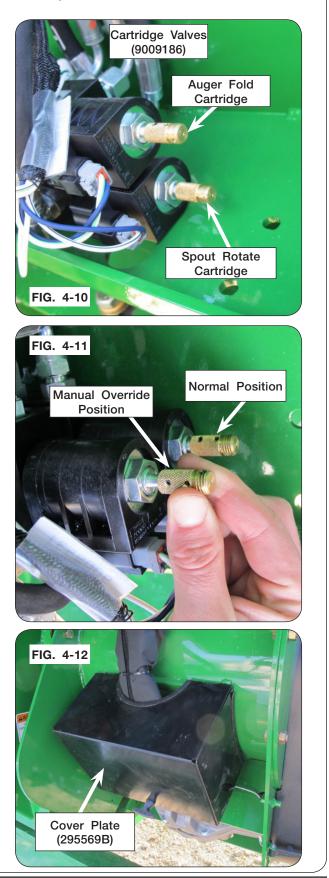
<u>NOTE</u>: Operate one cartridge valve (9009186) at a time. Keep other valve in normal position. (FIG. 4-10 & 4-11)

4. Locate the desired valve (9009186). (FIG 4-10)

- Pull and hold the knob out on valve from normal position to manual override position. (FIG. 4-11)
- 6. Once the desired position is reached, release knob on valve from manual override back to normal position.
- 7. Turn off hydraulic circuit when done. Correct electric/hydraulic system before continued use. Consult your dealer for service and parts.

<u>NOTE</u>: Refer to "Troubleshooting" and for inline valve, vertical auger and/or rotating spout issues in the MAINTENANCE section.

 Replace cover plate (295569B) from step 2 to the bottom of the lower auger housing. (FIG. 4-12)



Auger System

WARNING

- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH WHILE SERVICING, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING INSIDE, AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE ARE RESTRICTED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE IMPLEMENT.
- NEVER ENTER CART WITH AUGER OR TRACTOR RUNNING. SERIOUS OR FATAL IN-JURY CAN OCCUR DUE TO ENTANGLEMENT WITH ROTATING COMPONENTS. ALWAYS STOP ENGINE AND REMOVE KEY BEFORE ENTERING CART.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING IMPLEMENT.
- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT WORK UNDER THE MACHINE AT ANY TIME WHILE BEING HOISTED. BE SURE ALL LIFTING DEVICES AND SUPPORTS ARE RATED FOR THE LOADS BEING HOISTED. THESE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS WILL REQUIRE SAFE LIFTING DEVICES UP TO 2,000 LBS. SPECIFIC LOAD RATINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOADS WILL BE GIVEN AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME IN THE INSTRUCTIONS.
- MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS IN-JURY OR DEATH. ALWAYS DISCONNECT POWER SOURCE BEFORE SERVICING. ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEAN-OUT DOOR(S) ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING MACHINE.



• SHARP EDGES ON THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE INJURY. BE CAREFUL WHEN WORKING AROUND THE MACHINE.

Horizontal Auger

Annually check all bolts, nuts, and set screws. Perform lubrication as specified in "Lubrication" section.

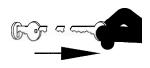
For flighting centerline measurement and hanger bearing height adjustment, refer to "Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement" in this section.

Auger System (continued)

Vertical Auger Folding Linkage Adjustment

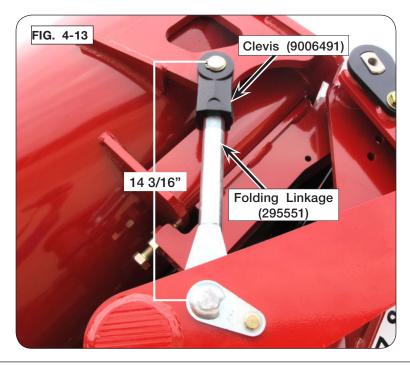
<u>NOTE</u>: To fold auger from operating position to transport position, refer to "Electric Over Hydraulic Operation (Optional)" in the OPERATION section.

- 1. Fold auger from operating position to transport position.
- 2. Before adjusting the vertical auger folding linkage, park the unit on a firm, level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor parking brake, turn off tractor engine, and remove ignition key.



NOTE: The starting distance for the folding linkage pin center-to-center is 14 3/16". (FIG. 4-13)

- 3. At the FRONT of the auger, remove retaining rings (91192) from the pin (272587) on clevis (9006491). Keep retaining rings and pin. (FIG. 4-13)
- 4. Adjust folding linkage (295551) by turning the clevis in or out one full turn. (FIG. 4-13)
- 5. Reinsert pin into clevis and attach retaining rings to pin.
- 6. Repeat procedure for the folding linkage on the BACK of the auger.
- 7. Restart engine, unfold auger, and inspect hinge area. Allow sufficient time for the cylinder to fully engage the two augers and over-center latch to fully engage.
- 8. If additional length is needed, repeat steps 3-6 until the upper and lower auger firmly seal.

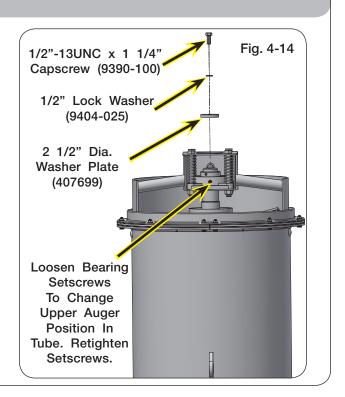


Auger System (continued)

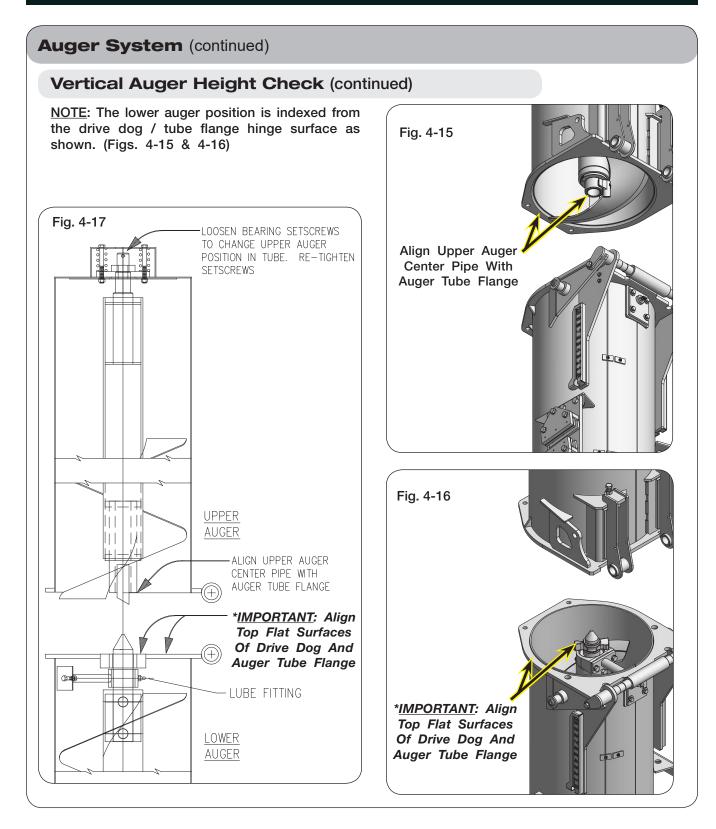
Vertical Auger Height Check

Before servicing the vertical auger, park the unit on a firm, level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Raise vertical auger to discharge position and close horizontal auger flow door. Set the tractor parking brake, turn off tractor engine, remove ignition key, and disconnect PTO shaft and hydraulic lines from tractor.

Annually check all bolts, nuts, and set screws for tightness. Replace the vertical auger top bearing hardware, as necessary. (FIG. 4-14) (Continued on next page)



Brent 1598 — Maintenance

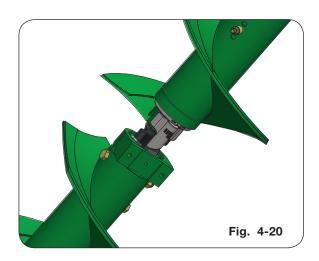


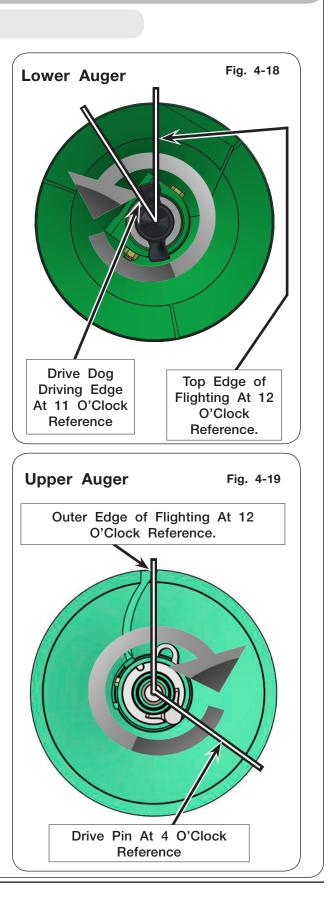
Auger System (continued)

Vertical Auger Timing

- 1. For the lower vertical auger, use the top edge of the flighting as a 12 o'clock reference. Position the drive dog so the driving edge is at the 11 o'clock position. (FIG. 4-18)
- <u>NOTE</u>: Looking down at the lower flighting (FIG. 4-18) the auger rotation will be counter-clockwise. When looking up at the upper flighting (FIG. 4-19) the auger rotation will be clockwise.
- For the upper auger, use the outer edge of the flighting as a 12 o'clock reference. Postion the driven edge of the drive pin at the 4 o'clock position. (FIG. 4-19)
- 3. When engaged, the upper flighting should follow the lower flighting. (FIG. 4-20)

<u>NOTE</u>: Upper flighting should trail the lower flighting from minimum of 10 degrees to a maximum of 90 degrees.





Auger System (continued)

Horizontal Auger Driveline Bearings

Rear Horizontal Auger Bearing SN B44420099 and Lower

IMPORTANT

• Periodically check set screws in all bearings at either end of the driveline for tightness. (FIG. 4-21, 4-22 and 4-23)



Belt Tightener Adjustment

IMPORTANT

- Do not use belt dressing.
- Keep grease and oil off of belt and pulleys.

<u>NOTE</u>: Pulleys do not need to be removed to remove/replace belt.

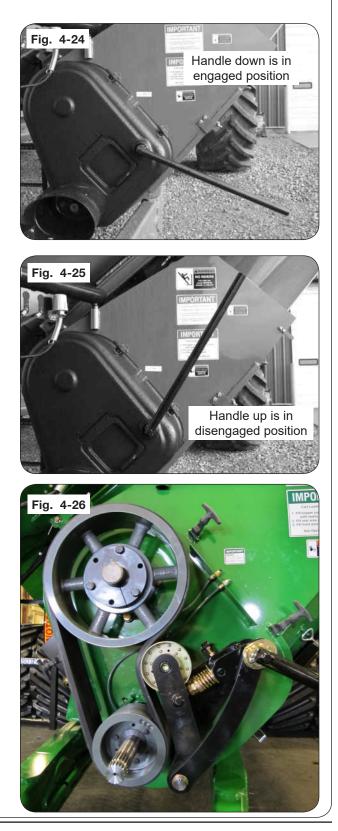
Due to prolonged use, belt wear may be evident causing slack. To correct this, follow these steps.

1. Park the unit on a firm, level surface. Block the wheels to keep the machine from moving. Set the vehicle parking brake, shut off the engine and remove the ignition key from the towing vehicle.





- MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. ALWAYS DISCONNECT POW-ER SOURCE BEFORE SERVICING. ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEAN-OUT DOOR(S) ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FAS-TENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.
- 2. Remove PTO assembly from gearbox input shaft.
- 3. Detension the belt as outlined in OPERATION section. Remove belt tensioner handle.
- 4. Remove cover and inspect belts for misalignment, loose parts and cracks. Replace if necessary with a matched set. See Fig. 4-26.



Belt Tightener Adjustment (continued)

- Belt tension is adjusted with hex nuts below the spring. All belt tension MUST be released from linkage. Loosen outer hex nut and adjust inner nut to establish a 3 1/16" pre-load dimension between the heavy washers. Tighten the outer hex nut against inner nut to lock position. (Fig. 4-27)
- Check the lower belt pulley to ensure belt is aligned in their grooves and with the belt tensioner handle, engage the roller/idler linkage against the belt and over-center stop. The compressed spring should now be approximately 1 3/4" between the washers and generating a force of approximately 480 lbs. against the belt. (Fig. 4-28)
- Release and tighten belt multiple times to confirm positions and final adjustments. See Fig. 4-27 and Fig. 4-28.
- 8. Tighten belt. Install the cover guard and reattach the PTO shaft to the gearbox input shaft. Clear work area and test run drivetrain for 3 minutes at 1000 PTO RPM.

A WARNING

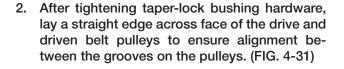
- MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEAN-OUT DOOR ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.
- Disengage PTO, turn off tractor and remove the ignition key. Through the cover access door, check the compressed spring length is approximately 1 3/4" between the washers and check each belt for uniform tension. If more adjustment is needed, refer to Steps 5 through 7. If no additional spring adjustment is available, then both belts must be replaced with a new matched set.

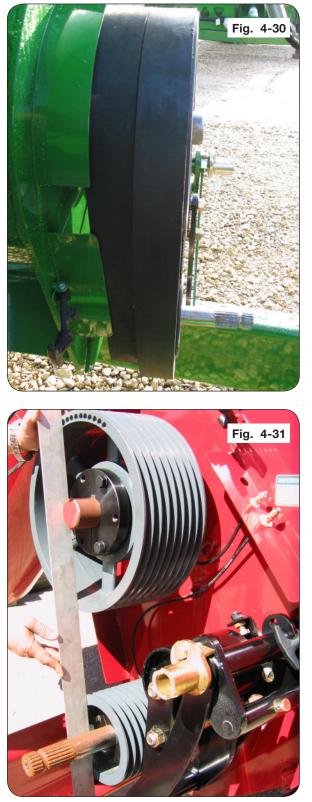
NOTE: Always replace belts in matched sets.



V-Belt Alignment

1. Pulleys must be aligned with the fixed idler. Belts should be centered on idler for longest belt life. (Fig. 4-30)





V-Belt Alignment (continued)

Split Tapered Bushings

Check annually for tight engagement to driveshaft. Torque three bolts progressively to the following values:

For the smaller gearbox bushing (9007376): 3/8"-16UNC hardware. Torque to 75 ft-lbs.

For the larger horizontal auger bushing (9004813): 9/16"-12UNC hardware. Torque to 90 ft.-lbs.

Some gap must remain between flange & hub when bushing is properly tightened.

To remove from shaft, remove capscrews and insert them in tapped holes in bushing flange. Tighten progressively until bushing disengages.



Steering Tandem Maintenance

Periodically check tire alignment and linkages for damage. Remove trash and/or dirt that may have accumulated and possibly interfere with steering performance.

Alignment of tires can be changed by adjustment of linkage(s). See "Steering Tandem Linkage Adjustment Procedures" in this section.

Steering Tandem Troubleshooting

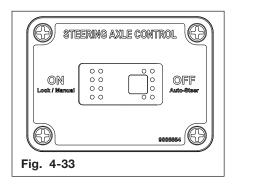
NOTE: Always perform the below steps with an empty cart.

Tire Misalignment:

- 1. First, rephase the steering cylinders by using the "Steering Cylinder Rephasing" procedure in this section.
- 2. Steer the left set of tires until all tire edges are inline and straight forward. Check the opposite side. If both tire edges are equally out of alignment, then the center linkage needs adjustment. See "Steering Tandem Linkage Adjustment Procedures" in this section.
- 3. If only one tire on the opposite side is not straight, then that tire linkage needs adjustment. See "Steering Tandem Linkage Adjustment Procedures" in this section.

Failure to Auto-Steer:

- 1. If the cylinders get out of phase with the linkages, the steering tandem will not autosteer. See "Steering Cylinder Rephasing" procedure in this section.
- 2. If grease zerks are present, heavily grease the 4 spindle retainer pivot pins and 2 steering pivot pins. For grease zerk locations, see "Lubrication" in this section. After long periods of inactivity, the pins can seize in the bushing. Once the pins are greased, manual steer the wheels in both directions using the "Steering Cylinder Rephasing" procedure. If wheel assemblies do not rotate freely, grease again and repeat cylinder rephasing procedure.
- Make sure the steering axle control switch is in the OFF/Auto-Steer position. (Fig. 4-33)
- 4. Check for debris that may be obstructing tie-rod movement.



Brent 1598 — Maintenance

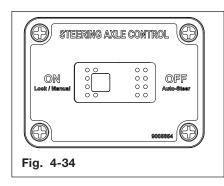
Steering Tandem Maintenance (continued)

Steering Tandem Troubleshooting

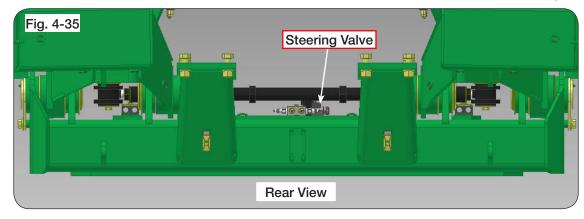
NOTE: Always perform the below steps with an empty cart.

Failure to Manual-Steer:

- 1. Make sure the steering axle control switch is in the ON position. (Fig. 4-34)
- 2. Make sure the hydraulic hoses are attached properly.
- 3. Make sure hydraulic circuit is on.



4. Check harness connection on the steering valve located on the cross axle, make sure there is 12-Volts to the solenoid on the valve attached to the cross axle. (Fig. 4-35)



Steering Indicator Misalignment:

1. Straighten the wheels, if the steering indicator is not centered, follow "Steering Indicator Adjustment Procedure" in this section.

Steering Tandem Maintenance (continued)

Steering Cylinder Rephasing

A WARNING

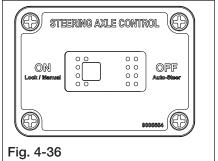
- UNEXPECTED IMPLEMENT MOVEMENT CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT SERVICE OR MAKE ADJUSTMENTS TO IMPLEMENT WHILE THE TOWING VEHICLE IS RUNNING.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING IMPLEMENT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.

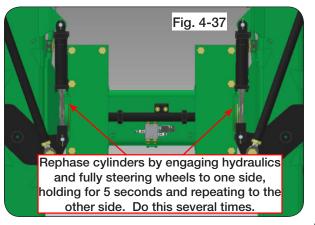


<u>NOTE:</u> It is recommended to rephase the cylinders at the start of each day, with an empty cart. Doing this operation helps keep alignment.

NOTE: Do not block tires since they are being manually steered.

- 1. Park the empty unit on a firm, level surface. Set the towing vehicle's parking brake. Tractor hydraulics are required for some steps, shut off engine and remove ignition key when hydraulic functions are complete.
- 2. Turn the steering axle control switch to the "ON/Manual-Steer" position, and ensure the hydraulic lever is in float. (Fig. 4-36)
- Manually steer the tires with the tractor hydraulics completely in one direction and hold hydraulic lever for 5 seconds.
- 4. Turn the tires completely in the opposite direction and hold the hydraulic lever for 5 seconds.
- 5. Repeat the process in steps 3 & 4 if the cylinders are not fully extending.
- <u>NOTE</u>: Fully extended cylinder should measure 28.25" center-of-pin to center-of-pin.
- If a cylinder does not fully extend after repeating steps 3 & 4, remove cotter pin and pin from the rod end of the steering cylinder. (Fig. 4-37)
- 7. Position the rod end so it will not contact anything as it extends and retracts.
- 8. Rephase the cylinder as described in steps 3 & 4.
- Reattach the rod end of the cylinder to the steering turntable once the cylinders are rephased. (Fig. 4-37)





Steering Tandem Linkage Adjustment Procedures

A WARNING

- UNEXPECTED IMPLEMENT MOVEMENT CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT SERVICE OR MAKE ADJUSTMENTS TO IMPLEMENT WHILE THE TOWING VEHICLE IS RUNNING.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING IMPLEMENT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.

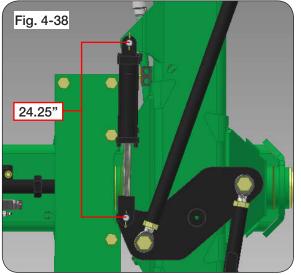


- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT WORK UNDER THE MACHINE AT ANY TIME WHILE BEING HOISTED. BE SURE ALL LIFTING DEVICES AND SUPPORTS ARE RATED FOR THE LOADS BEING HOISTED. THESE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS WILL REQUIRE SAFE LIFTING DEVICES UP TO 30,000 LBS. SPECIFIC LOAD RATINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOADS WILL BE GIVEN AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME IN THE INSTRUCTIONS.
- <u>NOTE:</u> Before adjusting linkages, perform "Steering Cylinder Rephasing" procedure in the MAINTENANCE section.

NOTE: Do not block tires since they are being manually steered.

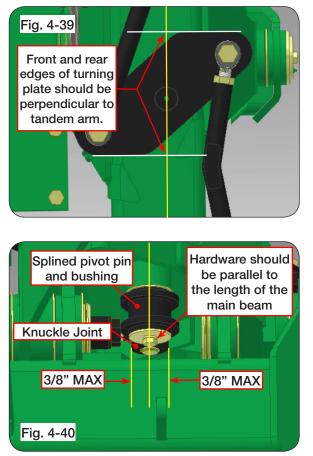
Outer Linkage

- 1. Park the empty unit on a firm, level surface. Set the towing vehicle's parking brake. Tractor hydraulics are required for some steps, shut off engine and remove ignition key when hydraulic functions are complete. Turn the Steering Tandem switch to the "ON" position, and ensure the hydraulic lever is in float.
- 2. Remove weight from the tires by using a safe lifting device rated for a minimum of 30,000 lbs.
- Adjust the cylinder on the RIGHT-HAND side of the cart until the center-of-pin to center-of-pin measurement on the cylinder attaching pins is 24.25". This measurement is the center point of the cylinder stroke. (Fig. 4-38)



Outer Linkage

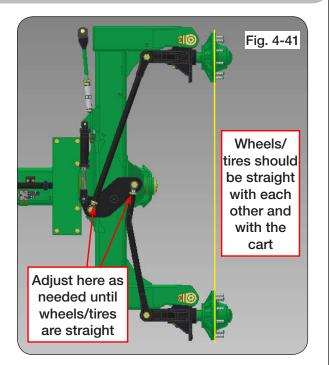
- 4. Inspect the turntable plate on top of the tandem arm. With the cylinder pin-to-pin measurement at 24.25", the furthest front and furthest rear edges of the plate should be perpendicular to the tandem arm. If it is not, check the fit of the cylinder base end and rod end pins with both the cylinder and mating bushings for wear or deformation. Replace worn or damaged parts, if necessary. (Fig. 4-39)
- 5. Inspect the bushing underneath the tandem arm. With the cylinder pin-to-pin measurement at 24.25", the head of the pin going through the knuckle joint and the head of the bolt going into the splined pivot pin and bushing should be within 3/8" of a straight line with the tandem arm. (Fig. 4-40)
- <u>NOTE:</u> If the linkage pin is more than 1" out of alignment, remove the splined bushing and rotate to align the linkage pin.



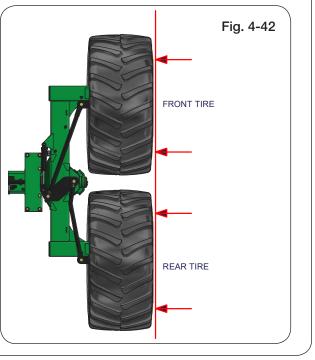
NOTE: If the linkage pin is between 3/8" to 1" out of alignment, there may be an issue with the spline position on either the pivot weldment (283651B - left-hand / 283652B - right-hand) or bushing weldment (283648) and may require the replacement of one or more of these parts.

Outer Linkage

- 6. With the cylinder pin-to-pin measurement at 24.25", ensure the wheels on the right-hand side are straight. If they are not, adjust the outer linkages until the wheels are straight. (Fig. 4-41 & 4-42)
- 7. If the tires are removed, use the hub face to align as shown in Fig. 4-41.

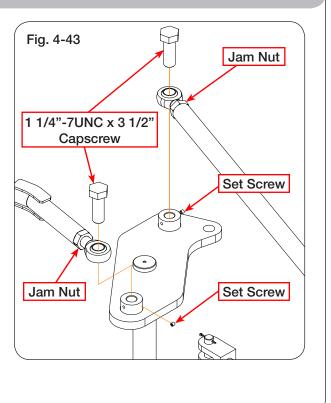


 If the tires are assembled, check alignment across the outside center of the tires. Due to variation in rubber tire profile, adjust the alignment until the front and rear of both tires are within 1/2" of being inline. (Fig. 4-42)



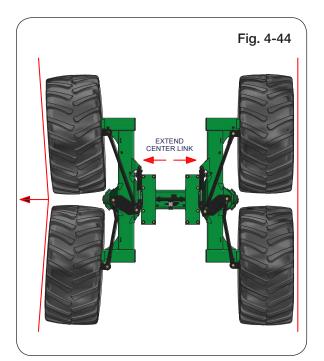
Outer Linkage

- For outer linkage adjustment, remove the set screws on the turntable for the link being adjusted, and remove the 1 1/4"-7UNC x 3 1/2" capscrews assembled through the tie rod end. Keep hardware for reassembly. (Fig. 4-43)
- 10. Loosen jam nuts at the tie rod end. (Fig. 4-43)
- 11. Adjust tie rod in 1/2 turn increments while checking wheel alignment between adjustments. (Fig. 4-43)
- 12. Once the wheels are aligned, tighten jam nuts on tie rod ends. (Fig. 4-43)
- 13. Reassemble the 1 1/4"-7UNC x 3 1/2" capscrews and set screws.
- 14. Repeat steps 3 through 13 on the left-hand side, if necessary. Otherwise, continue to center linkage adjustment.

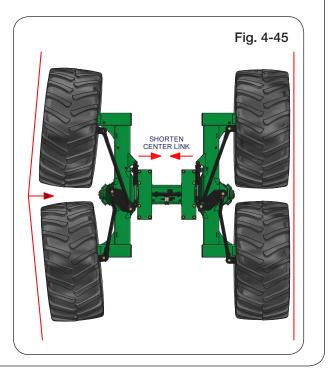


Center Linkage

- 1. Reset the right-hand cylinder pin-to-pin to 24.25" and check alignment of the wheels on the left-hand side of the cart.
- 2. If the center of both wheels is too far IN, the center linkage needs to be EXTENDED. (Fig. 4-44)

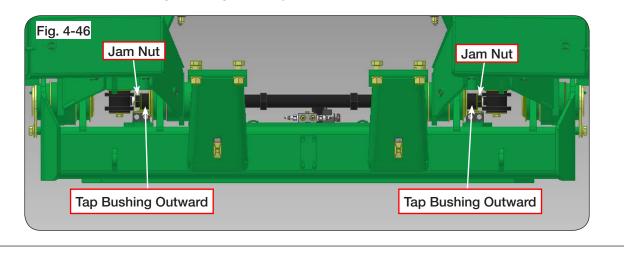


3. If the center of both wheels is too far OUT, the center linkage needs to be SHORTENED. (Fig.4-45)



Center Linkage

- <u>NOTE</u>: One end of the center linkage has a left-hand thread jam nut. Identify the left-hand thread prior to adjusting to prevent over tightening the jam nut.
- 4. For center linkage adjustment, loosen the jam nut on both ends. (Fig. 4-46)
- 5. Loosen the tapered bushing on each end by tapping it outward. (Fig. 4-46)
- 6. When the tapered bushings have been loosened, the center linkage can be rotated to shorten or extend.
- 7. Adjust the center linkage until the wheels are inline.
- 8. Once the wheels are aligned, retighten the jam nuts on both ends.



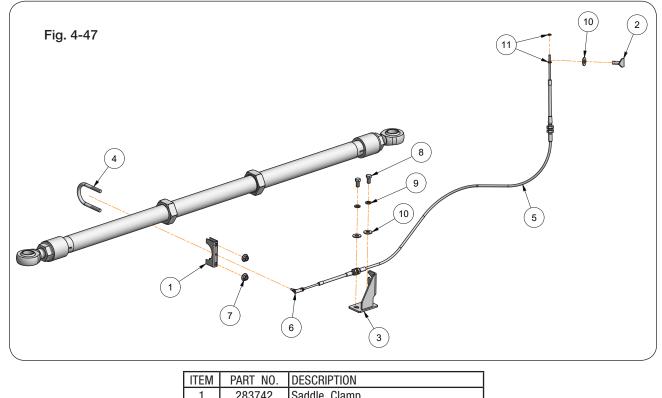
Brent 1598 — Maintenance

Steering Indicator Adjustment Procedures

Use this procedure:

* To center indicator when tires are straight forward.

- 1. Straighten the wheels, and loosen the flange nuts (91263) on the u-bolt (9004865) attached to the center tie-rod. (FIG. 4-47)
- 2. Adjust the u-bolt (9004865) to center the red indicator (283749R) on the front of the cart, and retighten the flange nuts (91263).



ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	283742	Saddle Clamp
2	283749R	Indicator Weldment =Red=
3	283744B	Indicator Weldment =Black=
4	9004865	U-Bolt 3/8"-16UNC x 3 5/8"
5	9005168	Push / Pull Cable 264"
6	9005109	Rod End
7	91263	Flange Nut 3/8"-16UNC Gr.5
8	9390-053	Capscrew, 3/8"-16 UNC x 3/4" Gr.5
9	9404-021	Lock Washer 3/8"
10	9405-076	Flat Washer 3/8"
11	9390-016	Hex Nut #10-32 Gr.2

Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement

WARNING

- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH WHILE SERVICING, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING INSIDE, AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE ARE RESTRICTED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE IMPLEMENT.
- NEVER ENTER CART WITH AUGER OR TRACTOR RUNNING. SERIOUS OR FATAL IN-JURY CAN OCCUR DUE TO ENTANGLEMENT WITH ROTATING COMPONENTS. ALWAYS STOP ENGINE AND REMOVE KEY BEFORE ENTERING CART.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING IMPLEMENT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT WORK UNDER THE MACHINE AT ANY TIME WHILE BEING HOISTED. BE SURE ALL LIFTING DEVICES AND SUPPORTS ARE RATED FOR THE LOADS BEING HOISTED. THESE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS WILL REQUIRE SAFE LIFTING DEVICES UP TO 1,000 LBS. SPECIFIC LOAD RATINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOADS WILL BE GIVEN AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME IN THE INSTRUCTIONS.

NOTE: Open the flow gates all the way.

1. Park the unit on a firm, level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the vehicle parking brake, shut off the engine and remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft from the tractor.

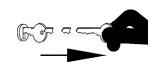
NOTE: For SN B44420099 & lower, skip to step 4.

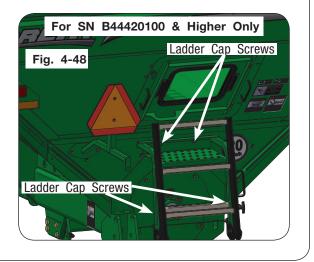
2. Remove 4 rear ladder capscrews attached to the cart. (FIG. 4-48)

NOTE: Keep all hardware for re-assembly.

3. Remove rear ladder from the cart. (FIG. 4-48)

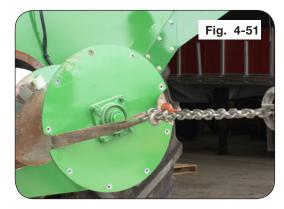
NOTE: For SN B44420100 & higher, skip to step 5.

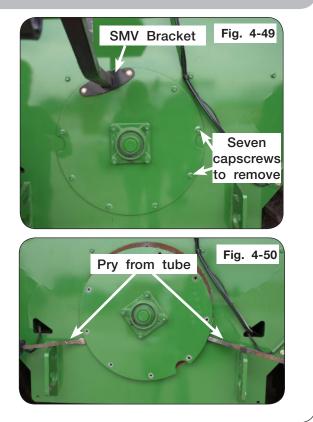




Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement (continued)

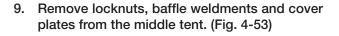
- 4. For SN B44420099 & lower, remove the SMV bracket located on the rear auger cover. (Fig. 4-49)
- 5. Remove the capscrews from the auger cover. (Fig. 4-49)
- 6. Pry the auger from the auger tube. (Fig. 4-50)
- 7. Using a safe lifting device rated for a minimum 1,000 lbs., pull the rear auger out of the cart. (Fig. 4-51)



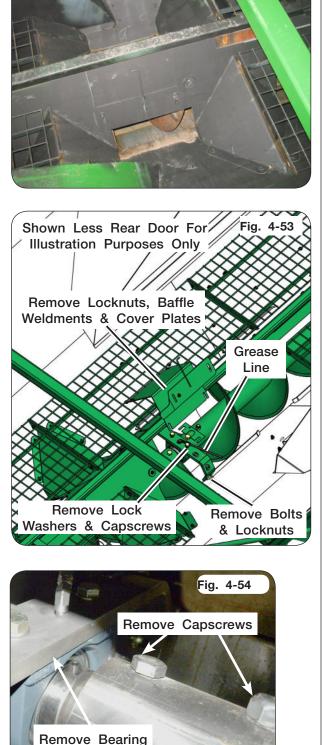


Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement (continued)

- <u>NOTE</u>: If only servicing rear auger, skip to step 23. For 5-pin driver replacement, continue to step 8.
- 8. Remove the flange screws in both middle grates inside the cart. Remove the grates. (Fig. 4-52)



- 10. Disconnect grease line. (Fig. 4-53)
- 11. Remove the bearing mount bar bolts and locknuts on each side of the auger. (Fig. 4-53)
- 12. Remove capscrews and lock washers holding bearing onto the bearing mount bar. (Fig. 4-53)

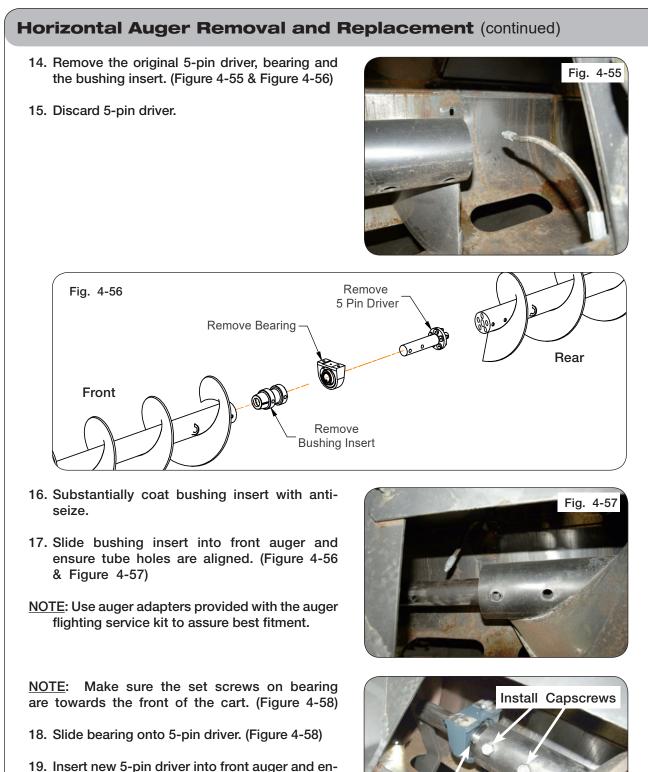


Mount Bar

Fig. 4-52

13. Remove bearing mount bar to allow access to work on the bearing and shaft. Remove two center tube connecting capscrews, spacer bushings (283895B) and locknuts from the horizontal auger. (Fig. 4-54)

Brent 1598 — Maintenance

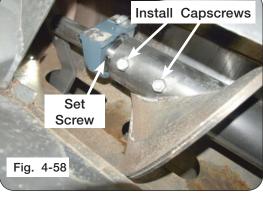


20. Install front capscrews, spacer bushings and locknuts 180 degrees from each other and assemble spacer bushings on threaded side

of capscrews. Hand tighten hardware. (Figure

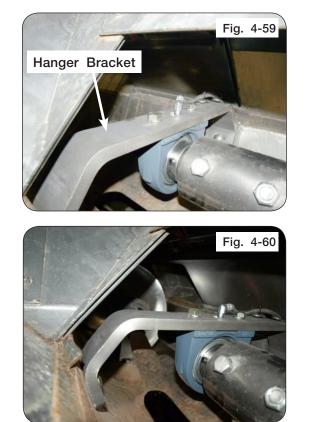
sure tube holes are aligned.

4-58)



Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement (continued)

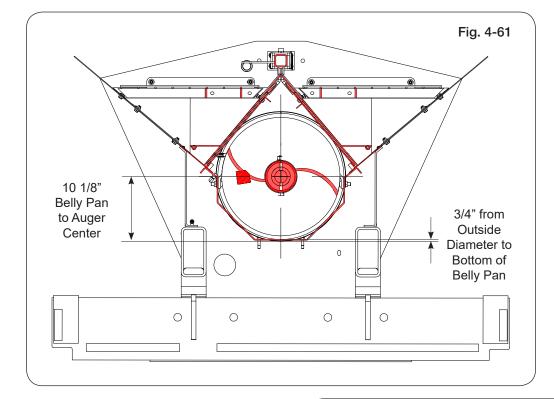
- 21. Install hanger bracket. Leave the capscrews loose attaching hanger bracket to the cart. Attach hanger bracket to the bearing. (Figure 4-59)
- 22. Reattach grease line components. (Figure 4-59)
- <u>NOTE</u>: Rear auger flighting should lead the front auger flighting.
- 23. Slide the rear auger forward. Align the pins and holes with the rear auger pipe. (Figure 4-60)



Brent 1598 — Maintenance

Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement (continued)

<u>NOTE</u>: With new flighting, the outside diameter is about 3/4" from the bottom belly pan. Always set bearing height using the 10 1/8" flighting centerline measurement. See FIG. 4-61.



24. Extend a string tightly from front to rear to check horizontal auger alignment. Measure the string to the auger tube either in front or behind the hanger bearing. If this dimension is 1/8" greater than the measurement taken in the front and rear, shims (8GA - 286419B or 12GA - 286424B) are required on top of the center hanger bearing. Ideally the center measurement should be equal to or 1/8" lower than the measurements on the ends of the augers. (Figure 4-62)



- <u>NOTE</u>: The shims are 1/8" thick each. Add as needed. Shims are available from your Brent dealer to achieve 10 1/8" flighting centerline measurement.
- 25. To adjust the bearing height down, shim between the bearing and the hanger bracket.
- 26. To adjust the bearing height up, shim with washers between the bearing bracket and the sides of the cart. When adjusting the height up, washers will need to be placed with one on each side so the bearing stays centered.

(Continued on next page)

Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement (continued)

27. Torque hanger bracket capscrews to 130 ft.lbs. See Figure 4-63.

28. Torque auger capscrews to 200 ft.-lbs. (Figure 4-64)

- 29. Insert hardware for rear auger cover, SMV bracket, and rear ladder, if equipped. Torque hardware to specification. (Fig. 4-65 and 4-66)
- 30. Torque all hardware to specification. See "Torque Chart" in this section. (Figs. 4-65 and 4-66)
- 31. Reinstall ALL the grates.
- 32. Ensure all personnel and tools are removed from the cart and reconnect PTO shaft to the tractor.
- 33. Run the auger starting at a low RPM and increase speed to max RPM to ensure the auger flighting does not make contact with the belly pan or flow doors.



Driveline Removal

\Lambda DANGER

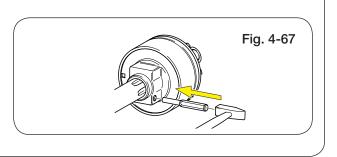
• ENTANGLEMENT WITH THE DRIVELINE WILL CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. KEEP ALL GUARDS AND SHIELDS IN GOOD CONDITION AND PROPERLY INSTALLED AT ALL TIMES. AVOID PERSONAL ATTIRE SUCH AS LOOSE FITTING CLOTHING, SHOE STRINGS, DRAWSTRINGS, PANTS CUFFS, LONG HAIR, ETC. THAT CAN BECOME EN-TANGLED IN A ROTATING DRIVELINE.



• MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEAN-OUT DOOR ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.

Gearbox shaft guard has access doors for installing and removing of driveline.

- 1. Remove clamping cone/retaining bolt.
- 2. Use a hammer and punch, if needed, to moderately hit the end of clamping cone/retaining bolt, as shown. (FIG. 4-67)
- Once clamping cone/retaining bolt is removed, slide torque limiter off gearbox splined input shaft.



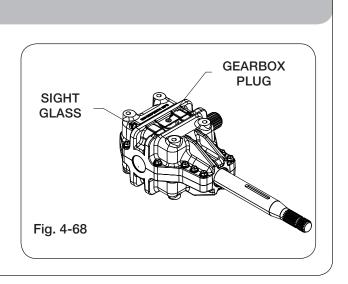
Gearbox

When checking the oil level of the gearbox, the vertical auger should be pivoted all the way down.

For adequate lubrication, the oil should be visible in the sight glass. Fill with oil to the sight glass only. (FIG. 4-68)

For maximum gearbox life: Check oil level every 2 weeks.

Replace oil every season with approximately 85 oz. of 80W90 EP lubricant.



Verify Telescoping PTO Shaft Length

A WARNING

• PROPER EXTENDED AND COLLAPSED LENGTHS OF THE TELESCOPING PTO SHAFT MUST BE VERIFIED BEFORE FIRST OPERATION. IF THE EXTENDED LENGTH OF THE PTO SHAFT IS NOT SUFFICIENT, IT MAY BECOME UNCOUPLED IN OPERATION AND CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM CONTACT WITH UNCONTROLLED FLAIL-ING OF PTO SHAFT ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS.

IMPORTANT

• Check the length of the telescoping members to ensure the driveline will not bottom out or separate when turning and/or going over rough terrain.

Consult your OEM dealer for recommended drawbar and PTO set up.

An excessive collapsed length can result in damage to the PTO driveline and attached components. This is most likely to occur during extreme turning angles and/or travel over rough terrain. Conditions are amplified on tractors with tracks operating in uneven terrain, particularly rice levies. Damaged driveline components can result in unsafe operation and severely reduced driveline component life.

Check the length of the telescoping members to ensure the driveline will not bottom out or separate when turning and/or going over rough terrain.

<u>NOTE</u>: Do not exceed 10 degrees beyond a straight pull line while operating the PTO. To verify proper extended and collapsed lengths, use the following procedure:

1. Fully collapse PTO shaft and measure length "L" (Fig. 4-69).

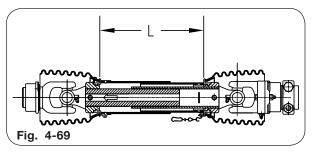
Enter here: ____(1) (Verify that outer tube does not bottom out on surrounding plastic shield components).

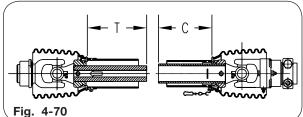
2. Pull apart PTO telescoping shaft ends and measure lengths "T" & "C" (Fig. 4-70)

Add "T" + "C" measurements together Enter total here:_____(2)

- 3. Calculate maximum recommended extended length:
 - a. Subtract line 1 from line 2 Enter here:_____(a)
 - b. Divide line (a) by 2 Enter here:____(b)
 - c. Add line (b) to line 1. Enter here:____(c)
 - d. Subtract 3 inches from line (c) Enter here:____(d)

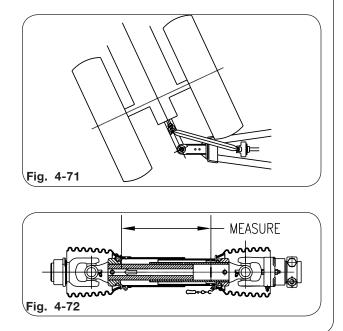
This is the maximum recommended extended length.





Verify Telescoping PTO Shaft Length (continued)

- 4. Hitch tractor drawbar to cart, ensuring that tractor and cart are on level ground and coupled as straight as practical.
- 5. Connect PTO shaft to tractor, and measure length "L" from same points as used in step 1. Ensure that this measurement does not exceed the maximum recommended extended length calculated in step 3 above. If necessary, choose a shorter drawbar position, or obtain a longer PTO shaft assembly before operating cart.
- 6. Position the tractor to obtain the tightest turning angle, relative to the cart (Fig. 4-71).
- 7. Measure the length "L" from the same points as used in step 1. This distance must be at least 1.5 inches greater than the distance measured in step 1. If necessary, adjust the length of the PTO shaft by cutting the inner and outer plastic guard tubes and inner and outer sliding profiles by the same length. Round off all sharp edges and remove burrs before greasing and reassembling shaft halves. (Fig. 4-72)



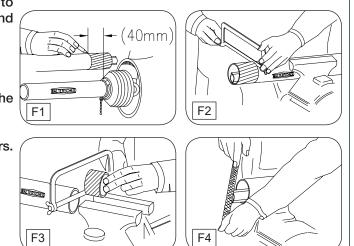
PTO Shaft Length Adjustment

A WARNING

• CHECK THE LENGTH OF THE TELESCOPING MEMBERS TO ENSURE THE DRIVELINE WILL NOT BOTTOM OUT OR SEPARATE WHEN TURNING AND/OR GOING OVER ROUGH TERRAIN.

<u>NOTE</u>: Maximum operating length LB. (Refer to "Verify Telescoping PTO Shaft Length" in this section for LB length.)

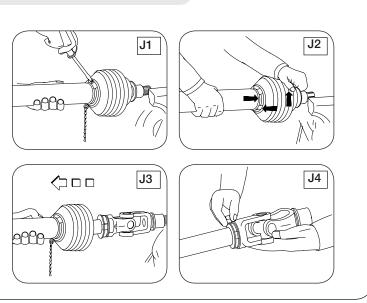
- 1. To adjust length, hold the half-shafts next to each other in the shortest working position and mark them.
- 2. Shorten inner and outer guard tubes equally.
- 3. Shorten inner and outer sliding profiles by the same length as the guard tubes.
- 4. Round off all sharp edges and remove burrs. Grease sliding profiles.



PTO Shaft and Clutch

To Dismantle Guard (Figs. J1 - J4)

- 1. Remove locking screw.
- 2. Align bearing tabs with cone pockets.
- 3. Remove half-guard.
- 4. Remove bearing ring.

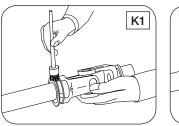


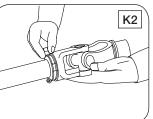
Brent 1598 — Maintenance

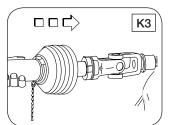
PTO Shaft and Clutch (continued)

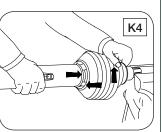
To Assemble Guard (Figs. K1 - K5)

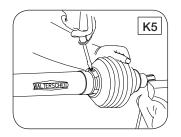
- 1. Grease yoke groove and inner profile tube.
- 2. Fit bearing ring in groove with recesses facing profile tube.
- 3. Slip on half-guard.
- 4. Turn cone until it engages correctly.
- 5. Install locking screw.





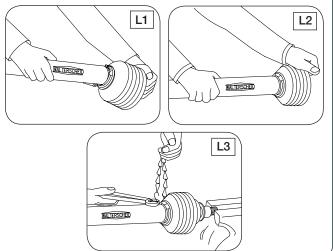






To Assemble Cone (Figs. L1 - L3)

- Dismantle guard (Figs. J1 J3). Remove old cone (e.g. cut open with knife). Take off chain. Place neck of new cone in hot water (approx 80° C / 180° F) and pull onto bearing housing (Fig. L1).
- Turn guard cone into assembly position (Fig. L2). Further assembly instructions for guard (Figs. K1 K5).
- 3. Reconnect chain if required (Fig. L3).



Wheel, Hub and Spindle Disassembly and Assembly

A WARNING

- TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. BE SURE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.
- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT WORK UNDER THE MACHINE AT ANY TIME WHILE BEING HOISTED. BE SURE ALL LIFTING DEVICES AND SUPPORTS ARE RATED FOR THE LOADS BEING HOISTED. THESE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS WILL REQUIRE SAFE LIFTING DEVICES UP TO 30,000 LBS. SPECIFIC LOAD RATINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOADS WILL BE GIVEN AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME IN THE INSTRUCTIONS.

A CAUTION

• IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS CAN CAUSE A LOSS OF IMPLEMENT CONTROL AND MACHINE DAMAGE. TORQUE WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS TO VALUES IN TABLE. CHECK TORQUE BEFORE USE, AFTER ONE HOUR OF UNLOADED USE OR AFTER FIRST LOAD, AND EACH LOAD UNTIL WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS MAINTAIN TORQUE VALUE. CHECK TORQUE EVERY 10 HOURS OF USE THERE-AFTER. AFTER EACH WHEEL REMOVAL START TORQUE PROCESS FROM BEGINNING. WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER FAILURES CAUSED BY IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS.

IMPORTANT

• Remove only one wheel and tire from a side at any given time in the following procedure.

1. Hitch cart to tractor. Park the empty cart on a firm, level surface. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut off engine and remove key.



- 2. With cart empty, use safe lifting and load holding devices rated at 30,000 lbs. to support the weight of your grain cart. Place the safe lifting device under the axle closest to the tire.
- 3. Use a safe lifting device rated for at least 3,000 lbs to support the wheel and tire during removal.
- 4. Remove the wheel and tire from the hub.
- 5. If only changing wheel and tire, skip to Step 9; otherwise continue with Step 5.

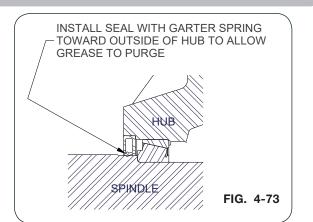
Remove the hardware retaining the hubcap. Next, remove the hubcap, gasket, cotter pin, castle nut and spindle washer. Remove hub with bearings from old spindle using a 200 lb. safe lifting device.

6. Inspect the spindle and replace if necessary. If spindle does not need to be replaced, skip to Step 6; otherwise continue with Step 5.

Remove the bolt and lock nut that retains the spindle to the axle. Using a safe lifting device rated for 200 lbs., replace the old spindle with a new spindle. Coat axle contact length of spindle shaft (scale or non-scale) with anti-seize lubricant prior to installation. If installing scale spindle, install with 'top' decal facing upwards. Reuse bolt and lock nut to retain spindle to axle. Tighten as outlined in MAINTENANCE section.

Wheel, Hub and Spindle Disassembly and Assembly (continued)

Remove seal and inspect bearings, spindle washer, castle nut and cotter pin. Replace if necessary. Pack both bearings with approved grease and reinstall inner bearing. Install new seal in hub with garter spring facing the outside of hub by tapping on flat plate that completely covers seal while driving it square to hub. (FIG. 4-73) Install until flush with back face of hub. Using a safe lifting device rated for 200 lbs., install hub assembly onto spindle. Install outer bearing, spindle washer and castle nut.



- 8. Slowly tighten castle nut while spinning the hub until drag causes the hub to stop freely spinning. Do not use an impact! Turn castle nut counterclockwise until the hole in the spindle aligns with the next notch in castle nut. Hub should spin smoothly with little drag and no end play. If play exists, tighten to next notch of castle nut. If drag exists, then back castle nut to next notch of castle nut. Spin and check again. Install cotter pin. Clean face for hub cap gasket and install gasket, grease-filled hub cap and retain hubcap with hardware removed. Tighten hubcap hardware in alternating pattern.
- 9. Attach the wheel(s) and tire(s) to the hub using the same rated safe lifting device for removal. Tighten wheel nuts to appropriate requirements and recheck as outlined in the Wheel and Tire section of this manual.
- 10. Raise cart, remove safe load holding devices and lower tire to the ground.

Wheels and Tires

Wheel Nut Torque Requirements

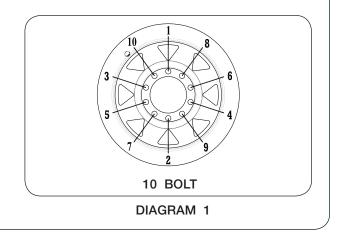
A CAUTION

• IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS CAN CAUSE A LOSS OF IMPLEMENT CONTROL AND MACHINE DAMAGE. TORQUE WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS TO VALUES IN TABLE. CHECK TORQUE BEFORE USE, AFTER ONE HOUR OF UNLOADED USE OR AFTER FIRST LOAD, AND EACH LOAD UNTIL WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS MAINTAIN TORQUE VALUE. CHECK TORQUE EVERY 10 HOURS OF USE THERE-AFTER. AFTER EACH WHEEL REMOVAL START TORQUE PROCESS FROM BEGINNING. WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER FAILURES CAUSED BY IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS.

Failure to check torque before first load may damage wheel nut/bolt seats. Once seats are damaged, it will become impossible to keep nuts/bolts tight. Tighten nuts/bolts to applicable torque value shown in table. Start all nuts/bolts by hand to prevent cross threading. Torque nuts/bolts in the recommended sequence as shown in Diagram 1.

NOTE: Do not use anti-seize on wheel hardware.

WHEEL HARDWARE				
SIZE	FOOT-POUNDS			
3/4-16 (UNF)	365 ftIbs.			
M22x1.5	475 ftlbs.			



Wheels and Tires (continued)

Tire Pressure

The following is to be used as a general guide for tire inflation and figures can vary depending on specific brand of tire used. It is important that tires are inspected after unit is loaded. Start with minimum pressure. The tire should stand up with no side-wall buckling or distress as tire rolls. Record the pressure needed to support the full load and maintain this pressure to achieve proper tire life. Do not exceed maximum recommended tire pressure. Each tire must be inflated to 35 PSI max to seat the beads, deflated to 5-10 PSI, then reinflated to recommended minimum pressure.

Tire Pressure for Grain Carts

		Load Index / Ply	
Tire Make	Tire Size	Rating	Max. PS
Firestone	23.1x26 R-3	12	32
	23.1x26 R-1	12	32
	28Lx26 R-3	12	26
	24.5x32 R-3	12	32
	24.5x32 R-1	12	32
	30.5x32 R-1	14	28
	30.5x32 R-3	14	28
	30.5x32 R-3	16	34
	30.5x32 R-1	16	26
	35.5x32 R-3	20	36
	76x50.00x32 HF-3	16	40
	76x50.00x32 HF-3	20	50
	800/65R32 R-1W	172D	41
	800/60R32 R-3	181B	46
	900/65R32 R-3	191B	46
	900/60R32 R-1	176A8	44
	1250/50R32F IF/CFO R-1WNP	201D	46
	1250/50R32F IF/CFO R-1W	188B	30
	520/85R38 R-1	155A8	29
	520/85R38 R-1	173A8	64
	480/80R42 R-1	151A8	36
	520/85R42 R-1	157A8	29
	520/85R42 R-1	165A8	51
	520/85R42 IF/CFO R-1	169A8/B	35
	IF520/85R42 R-1W	169B	35
	VF520/85R42 R-1W	177B	35
	420/80R46 R-1	151A8	44
	480/80R46 R-1	158A8	44
	380/90R46 R-1	152B	51

Wheels and Tires (continued)

Tire Pressure (continued)

Tire Make	Tire Size	Load Index / Ply Rating	Max. PS
Titan/Goodyear	23.1x26 R-3	10	26
	23.1x26 R-1	10	26
	24.5R32 R-1	169A8/B (5-Star)	48
	24.5x32 R-3	12	32
	24.5x32 R-1	12	32
	30.5x32 R-3	16	26
	30.5x32 R-3	14	22
	30.5x32 R-1	14	22
	480/80x42 R-1	166A8	23
	900/60R32 R-1W	185A	49
	1050/50R32 R-1	196D	52
	1100/45R46 R-1W	195D	35
	IF1250/50R32 R-1W	201D	46
Mitas	650/75R32 R-1W	172A8	58
Willds			
	650/75R32 R-1	176A8	41
	800/65R32 R-1W	172A8	46
	900/60x32 R-1W	181A8	58
	900/60x32 CHO R-1W	181A8	46
	900/70R32 R-1W	188A8	53
	1050/50x32 R-1W	178A8	41
	1250/50R32 R-1W	188A8	41
	900/60x38 R-1W	181A8	44
	520/85x42 R-1W	162A8	44
	650/65x42 R-1W	168A8	44
Alliance	30.5B32	18-Ply	36
	35.5LR32 900/60R32 R-1W	193A8 192D	44 46
	1050/50R32 R-1W	185A8	40 52
	1250/50R32 R-1W	201B	52 46
Trelleborg	VF1050/50R32 R-1	198D	52
	900/50R32 R-1W	181A8	55
	900/60x32	176LI	44
	850/55R42 R-1W	161A8	32

Wheels and Tires (continued)

Tire Warranty

For questions regarding new tire warranty, please contact your local original equipment tire dealer. Used tires carry no warranty. Following are phone numbers and Websites for your convenience:

Firestone	www.firestoneag.com Phone 800-847-3364
Titan or Goodyear	www.titan-intl.com Phone 800-USA-BEAR Fax 515-265-9301
Trelleborg	www.trelleborg.com Phone 866-633-8473
Continental/Mitas	www.mitas-tires.com Phone 704-542-3422 Fax 704-542-3474
Alliance	www.atgtire.com Phone 781-325-3801

Baffle Adjustment

A WARNING

- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH WHLE SERVICING, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING INSIDE THE CART, AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE ARE RESTRICTED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE CART.
- NEVER ENTER CART WITH AUGER OR TRACTOR RUNNING. SERIOUS OR FATAL IN-JURY CAN OCCUR DUE TO ENTANGLEMENT WITH ROTATING COMPONENTS. ALWAYS STOP ENGINE AND REMOVE KEY BEFORE ENTERING CART.
- THE REAR HOPPER AREA OF THE CART SHOULD ALWAYS BE EMPTIED FIRST. THIS WILL MAINTAIN WEIGHT ON THE HITCH OF THE TOWING VEHICLE. EMPTYING THE FRONT HOPPER AREA FIRST WITH THE REAR HOPPER AREA FULL COULD RESULT IN NEGATIVE TONGUE WEIGHT ON THE UNDERCARRIAGE AND REDUCED CONTROL OF THE UNDERCARRIAGE WHEN TOWING.

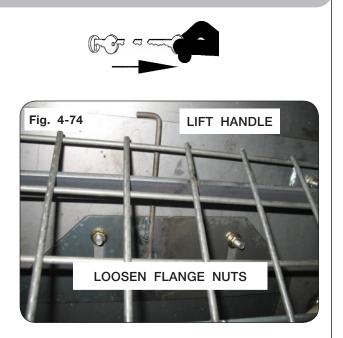
The horizontal auger baffles are factory-set at the lowest position. This position results in the lowest power requirements and longest flighting life. Once grain has been run through the unit, adjustments can be made to achieve the ideal unloading performance.

Refer to the following reasons for baffle adjustment:

- <u>NOTE</u>: To unload the cart evenly from front to back the openings should increase in height from back to front.
- If higher flow is desired and torque is not the limiting factor, raise each baffle to an incremental amount and rerun.
- If more material remains at the back of the cart towards the end of the unloading cycle, the back baffles should be adjusted upward in incremental amounts and rerun.
- If more material remains at the front of the cart towards the end of the unloading cycle, the back baffles should be adjusted downward in incremental amounts and rerun.
- If the cart requires more torque than what is available at times during the unloading cycle, then all baffles should be adjusted downward in incremental amounts.

Baffle Adjustment (continued)

- 1. Park the unit on a firm, level surface. Before making any baffle adjustments, close horizontal auger flow door. Securely block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor parking brake, turn off tractor engine and remove ignition key.
- 2. If a higher flow is desired and torque is not a factor, loosen the (2) flange nuts on each baffle, see figure 4-74.
- 3. Use the lift handle to raise each baffle to the desired position. See figures 4-74 & 4-75.
- 4. Torque all hardware to specification. See "Torque Chart" in this section. See figures 4-74 & 4-75.
- <u>NOTE</u>: DO NOT REMOVE ANY SCREEN PANELS. The flange nuts are best accessed using an extended socket wrench and 9/16" socket through the screen panel openings.
- <u>NOTE</u>: Screen removed in figure 4-75 for illustration only.

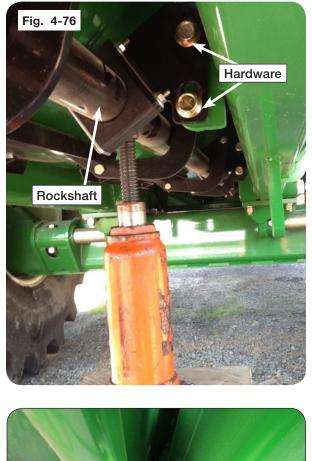




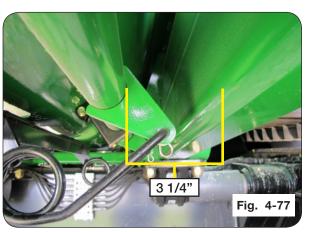
Horizontal Cleanout Door Adjustment

A WARNING

- MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEANOUT DOORS ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. BE SURE THE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING THE IMPLEMENT.
- 1. Park the unit on a firm, level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor parking brake, turn off tractor engine, remove ignition key, and disconnect PTO shaft.
- 2. Loosen all the hardware in the slotted brackets connecting the cleanout door rockshaft to the grain cart tube. (Fig. 4-76)
- 3. Starting at the front of the cart, using a jack, push the rockshaft up and toward the runner tube. (Fig. 4-76)



- NOTE: Ideal distance between the runner tube and rockshaft is 3 1/4". (FIG. 4-77)
- 4. When the rockshaft is in position, torque the hardware previously loosened to 28 ft.-lbs.
- 5. Continue repositioning the rockshaft moving toward the back of the cart.

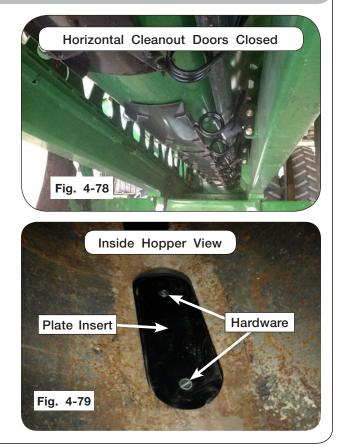


Brent 1598 — Maintenance

Horizontal Cleanout Door Adjustment

6. Rotate the tensioner handle counter-clockwise to close the doors allowing the plate to fit and seal into the belly pan opening. (Fig. 4-78)

- 7. If plate insert needs adjustment, loosen the two flat head machine screws holding the plate in position. (Fig. 4-79)
- 8. Ensure the plate inserts are aligned and fit into the belly pan cut-outs. (Fig. 4-79)
- 9. Close the doors and ensure all doors seal.
- 10. Insert lynch pin into rockshaft and return handle to storage location.



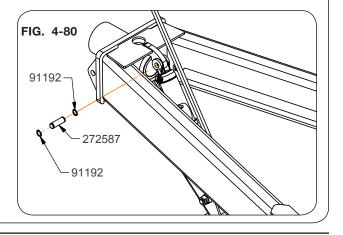
Hydraulic Jack Cylinder Replacement

WARNING

- HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS CAN PENETRATE THE SKIN AND CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. LEAKS OF HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS MAY NOT BE VISIBLE. USE CARD-BOARD OR WOOD TO DETECT LEAKS IN THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM. SEEK MEDICAL TREATMENT IMMEDIATELY IF INJURED BY HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS.
- RELIEVE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OF ALL PRESSURE BEFORE ADJUSTING OR SERVICING. SEE THE HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR PROPER PROCEDURES.
- HYDRAULIC SYSTEM MUST BE PURGED OF AIR BEFORE OPERATING TO PREVENT SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.
- MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEAN-OUT DOOR ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.
- UNHITCHING A LOADED CART CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH DUE TO TONGUE RISING OR FALLING. ALWAYS HAVE A LOADED CART ATTACHED TO A TRACTOR. THE JACK IS INTENDED TO SUPPORT AN EMPTY CART ONLY.
- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT WORK UNDER THE MACHINE AT ANY TIME WHILE BEING HOISTED. BE SURE ALL LIFTING DEVICES AND SUPPORTS ARE RATED FOR THE LOADS BEING HOISTED. THESE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS WILL REQUIRE SAFE LIFTING DEVICES UP TO 2,000 LBS. SPECIFIC LOAD RATINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOADS WILL BE GIVEN AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME IN THE INSTRUCTIONS.
- 1. Park the empty unit on a firm, level surface. Block tractor and machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor parking brake, shut off the engine and remove the ignition key. Completely disconnect the PTO from the cart and tractor.
- 2. Attach hydraulic jack hoses to tractor SCV.



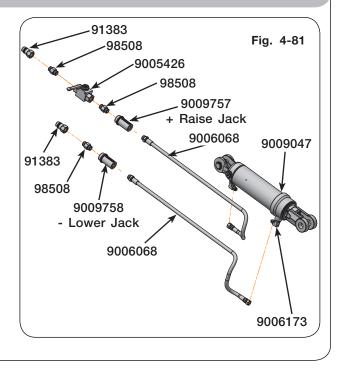
- 3. Open valve and lower jack leg to ground. DO NOT raise tongue.
- 4. Relieve pressure on hydraulic jack circuit. See tractor operator manual for procedure.
- 5. Close valve.
- Support the hydraulic jack assembly with a safe lifting device rated for a minimum of 100 lbs.
- 7. Remove hydraulic jack hoses from tractor SCV.
- 8. Remove cylinder pin (272587) and snap rings (91192) from the base end of the cylinder at the lug on top of the tongue. (FIG. 4-80)



Brent 1598 — Maintenance

Hydraulic Jack Cylinder Replacement (continued)

- 9. Remove hydraulic jack assembly from the tongue. (FIG. 4-81)
- 10. On new hydraulic assembly (296288B), attach hoses (9006068) and fittings to cylinder (9009047) as shown in FIG. 4-81. The valve needs to be assembled to the hose on the base end of the cylinder. Assemble the fittings on the cylinder so they face each other, then store the hydraulic hoses on the hose caddy.
- 11. To reassemble hydraulic jack, see "Install Hydraulic Jack (Optional)" in SET UP section.



Seasonal Storage

Always open and keep open the flow door, horizontal and vertical auger cleanout doors to remove any remaining grain and to allow moisture to dry.

Wash machine inside and out before storing to remove dirt and debris that can draw and collect moisture. When using pressure washers maintain an adequate distance so not to force water into bearings.

Reattach PTO brackets (296155Y) to the inside right-hand side of the tongue and place PTO assembly on brackets.

Lubricate machine at all points outlined.

Repaint all areas where paint has been removed to keep rust from developing. Rust will affect grain flow.

Coat exposed cylinder piston rods with rust preventative material if applicable.

Inspect machine for parts that may need to be replaced so they may be ordered in the off season.

If unit is equipped with a scale indicator or electric hydraulic controls store these indoors in a dry location.

Close the tarp to keep debris out of the hopper.

Rear access door is latched closed.

Ladders are in storage position.



Troubleshooting

Problem	Possible Cause	tension harness (if used). Clean up the connectors with electrical contact cleaner. Make sure the connectors are aligned correctly and re-connect them. Make sure the quick couplers are properly connected to the tractor SCV and the Hydraulic Pressure line is being pressurized			
No Manual Override functions work	Not getting 12 Volt power supply to the power harness in the tractor	cab, and check the 5 AMP fuse in the fuse holder of the main			
(Electric Over Hydraulic All Serial Numbers) SCV Inline Valve Control	Not getting good connection at Deutch connectors in the harnesses	÷ ,			
(For SN B45780099 and Lower)	Not pressurizing the correct hydraulic hose				
Auger unfolds, but won't fold	Rotating Spout is not in the folding position	Rotate the spout so it is positioned straight down or forward in order to fold the auger into a transport position.			
(For SN B45780099 and Lower)	Rotating spout switch is faulty or out of adjustment	Make sure the spout is in the centered position. Refer to the manual override sections in order to fold the auger back into a transport position. Inspect the switch assembly near the rotating spout cylinder. The clearance between the end of the proximity switch and the barrel of the rotating spout cylinder must not exceed 1/4".			
	Debris in the EOH block on the auger fold cylinder	Fold auger, remove the Coil and the cartridge valve on the EOH valve block. Remove any debris and reinstall cartridge and coil.			
Auger unfolds part way and stops	Rotating Spout switch is out of ad- justment or has been activated. (For SN B45780099 and Lower)	With the auger folded in to the road transport rest, have some- one depress and hold the switch at the vertical auger hinge plate. Use any means necessary to depress the switch without placing your hands or other body parts near the pinch points. With the switch depressed, rotate the spout to the folding postion.			

Troubleshooting (continued)

Problem

Possible Cause

Corrective Action

Auger lights will not function	7 pin connector is not plugged into tractor.	Plug in 7 pin connector to same power source as the 5 function controller.			
(For SN B45780100 and Higher)	Proximity Switch at the auger hinge is not getting Power or Ground.	Check power and ground to the proximity switch harness on the vertical auger. Make sure the center pin on the 7 pin plug has $+12V$ key switch power.			
Rotating spout will not function (For SN B45780099 and Lower)	Proximity switch located at the hinge plate is not adjusted correctly.	in or out in order for the sensor to activate when it is in the			
Lowery		operating position.			
One single function will not	Defective coil on the EOH valve for that function	Loosen the cap for the coils associated with that function on the EOH valve. Depress the button on the remote, and determine if the coils are getting magnetized. Inspect the wiring connectors to these coils, and replace the coil if necessary.			
One single function will not work	Defective valve on the EOH valve for that function	Remove the coil and the cartridge valve on the EOH valve block for that function. Replace the valve if it doesn't operate when the coil is magnetized.			
	Debris in the EOH block at the base of the vertical auger	Remove the coil and the cartridge valve on the EOH valve block. Remove any debris and reinstall cartridge and coil.			
Functions continue to operate after the button on the remote	Tractor hydraulic flow is set too high	Turn tractor hydraulic flow down so that flow doesn't exceed 6 gallons per minute.			
is released	Defective valve on the EOH valve for that function	Remove the Coil and the cartridge valve on the EOH valve block for that function, and replace the cartridge.			

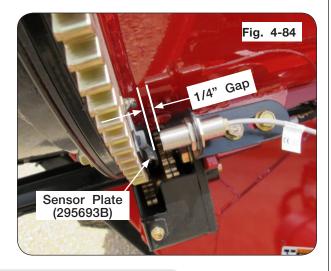
Auger Switch Troubleshooting

Check continuity between the switch wires to determine if the switches are out of adjustment. Adjust accordingly if needed.

Spout Rotate Switch - For SN B45780099 & Lower

<u>NOTE</u>: For SN B45780099 and lower, the switch on the front of the spout assembly controls the power and ground for both the spout rotate front and rear.

The switch at the spout must have no more than a 1/4" gap between the sensor plate (295693B) and the switch. Verify the gap if the auger fold stops functioning during the auger fold sequence or if the auger folds even if the spout is rotated back and allows the spout to hit the hopper while folding. (Fig. 4-84)

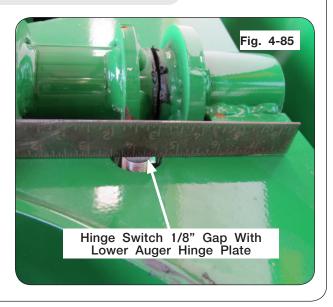


Auger Fold, Unfold & Auger Lights Switch

<u>NOTE</u>: For SN B45780100 and higher, the switch near the auger hinge pin controls the power and ground for the auger lights.

<u>NOTE</u>: For SN B45780099 and lower, the switch controls the power and ground for the auger fold, unfold and auger lights.

The switch at the hinge pin should be adjusted so there is 1/8" gap below the lower auger hinge plate. To maintain the 1/8" gap, adjust the hinges on the upper auger or by turning the switch in or out until the 1/8" gap is achieved. (Fig. 4-85)



Tarp Troubleshooting Inspection & Maintenance

PROBLEM	SOLUTION		
TARP SAGS IN MIDDLE AREAS	1. BOWS MAY BE BENT OR ADJUSTED TOO LOW		
	2. MISSING OR LOOSE RIDGE STRAP REPLACE OR RETIGHTEN		
	3. TENSION MAY BE TOO LOOSE. U-JOINT MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED ON SPLINED SHAFT TO PROVIDE MORE TENSION		
HOLES OR TEARS IN TARP	1. CONSULT YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR REPAIRS		
	2. ORDER TARP REPAIR KIT FROM DEALER		
	3. WHEN NEW TARP OR PARTS ARE NEEDED ALWAYS REPLACE WITH ORIGINAL PARTS		

Inspection and Maintenance



- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH, DO NOT ALLOW ANYONE ON A CLOSED TARP. TARP SYSTEM IS NOT DESIGNED TO SUPPORT A PERSON.
- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. REMOVE ACCUMULATED WATER/SNOW/ICE OR ANY OTHER OBJECTS FROM TARP BEFORE OPENING TARP.

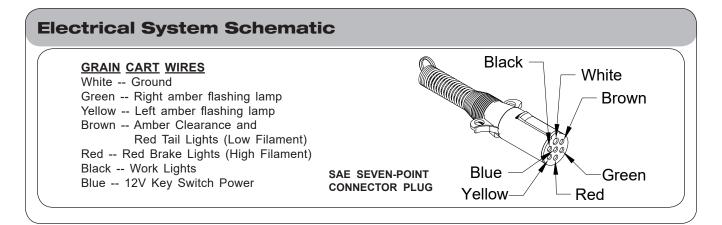
IMPORTANT

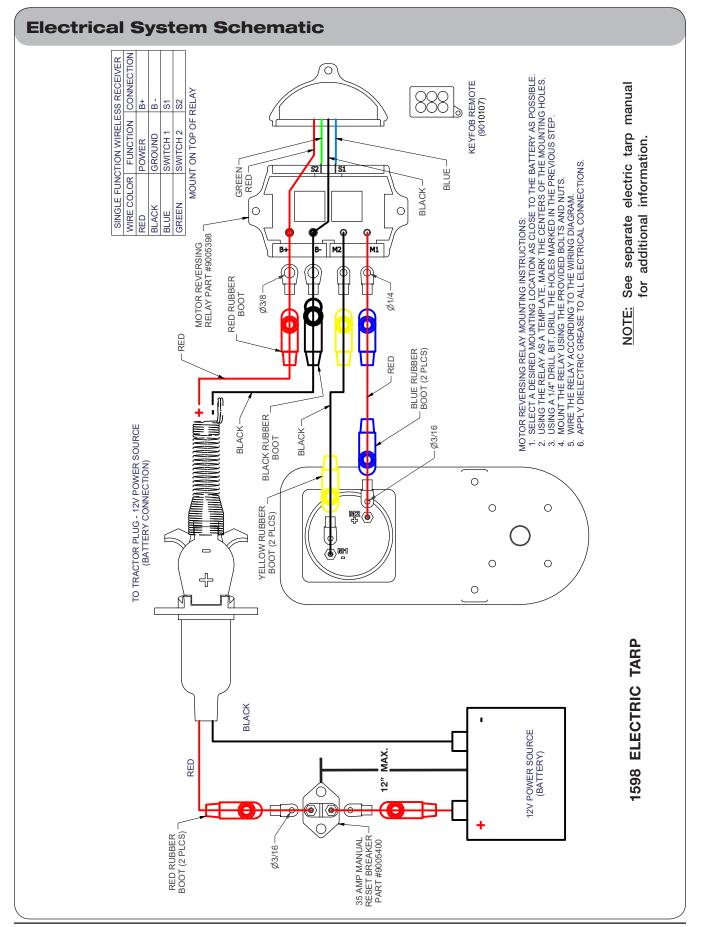
- Do not open or close tarp while moving or in high wind conditions. Damage to the tarp may occur.
- Tarp should not be used if it is torn or the bungee cords are frayed or show damage. If water pools on the tarp adjust tension of tarp cables and/or arm springs as required.

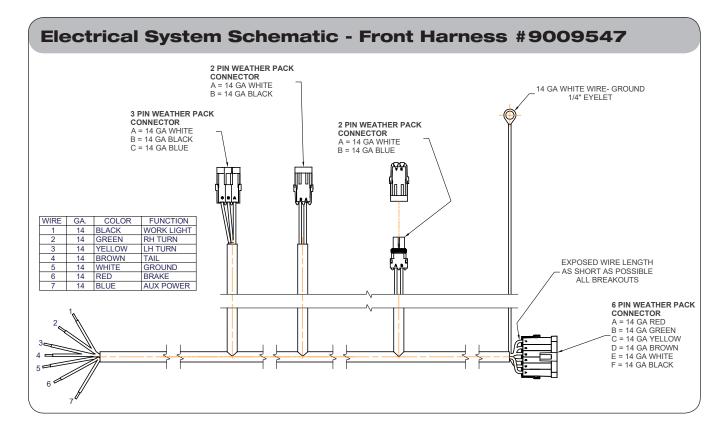
Periodic preventive maintenance should be practiced. Inspect tarp and hardware often for abrasions or loosened bolts that may need adjustment and/or repair. Check bungee cords for wear and adjust tension at the beginning of the season and again half way through the season.

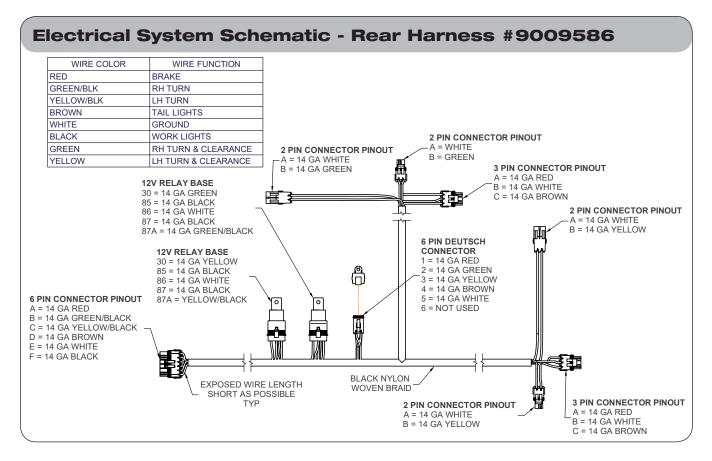
Tears in tarp should be addressed before further tarp operation. If water pools on tarp, adjust tension of tarp cables and/or arm springs.

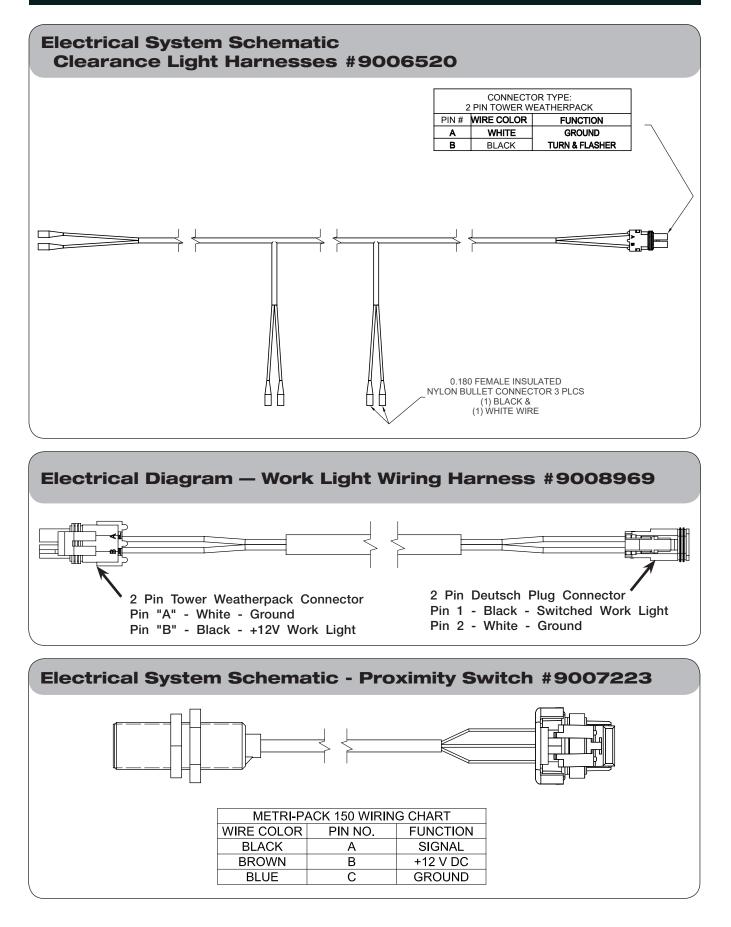
If installed correctly, tarp should always operate as well as when first installed. If tarp does not pass this simple inspection, make all appropriate repairs or adjustments immediately before serious damage occurs.

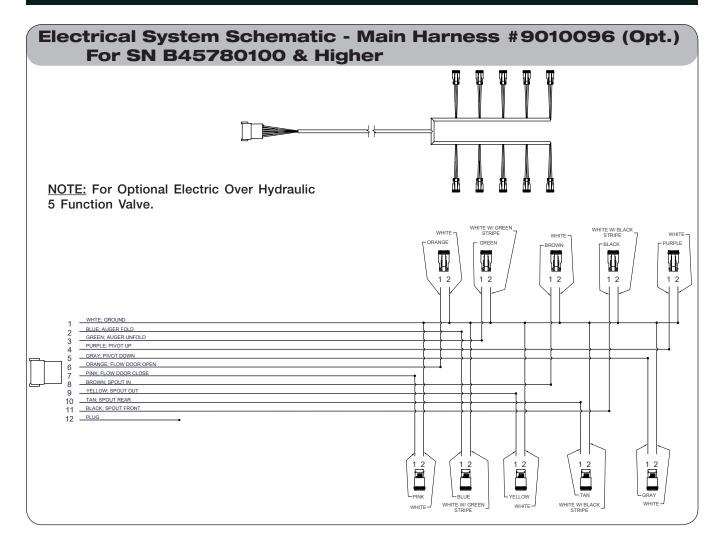


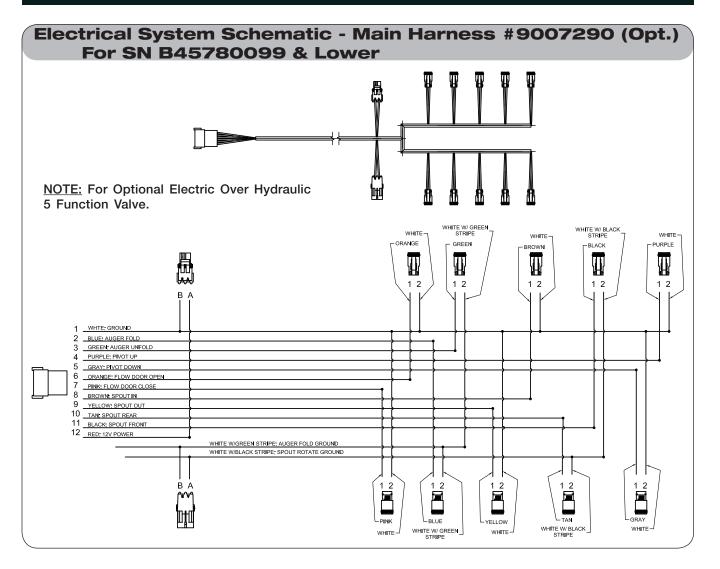


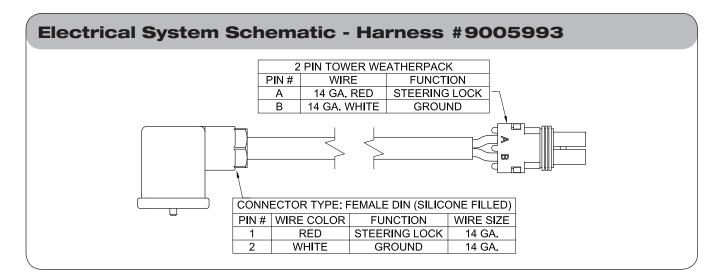


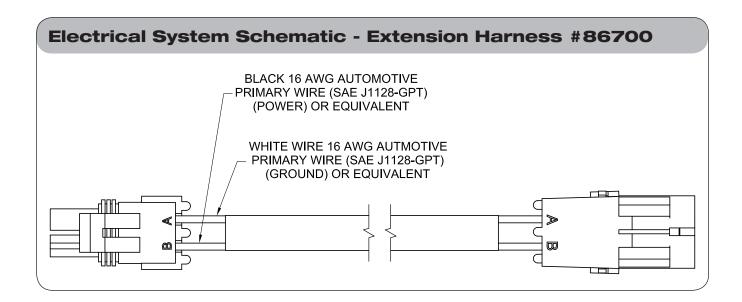


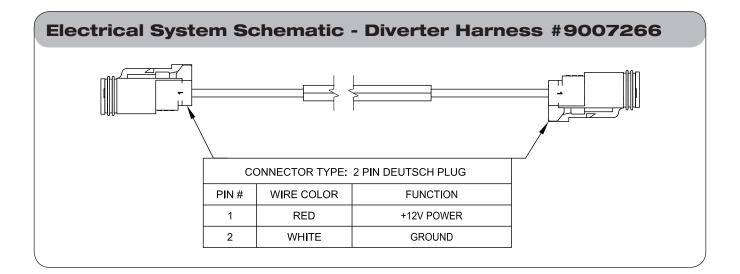


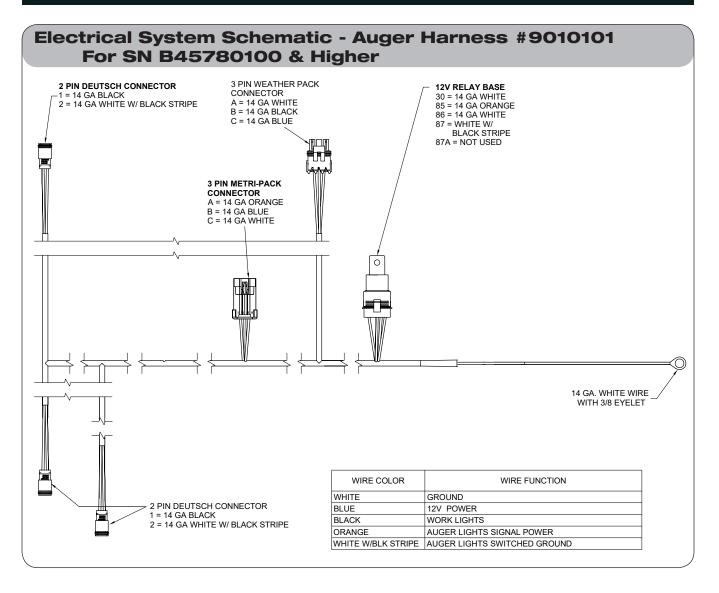


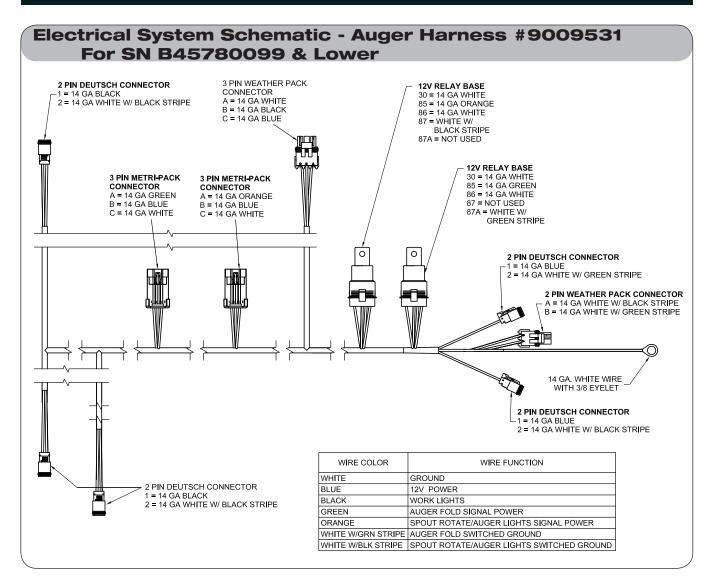


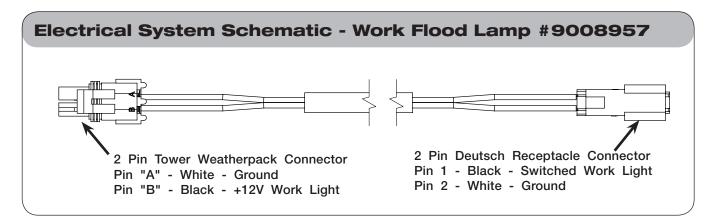


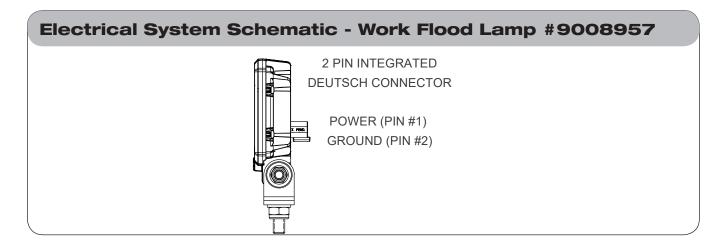


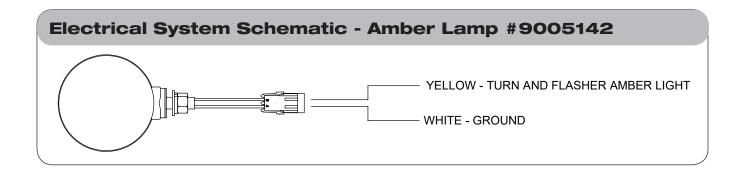


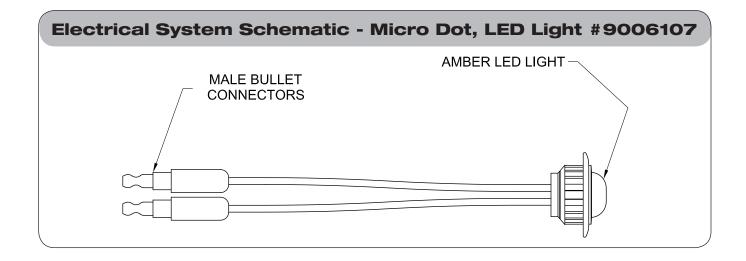


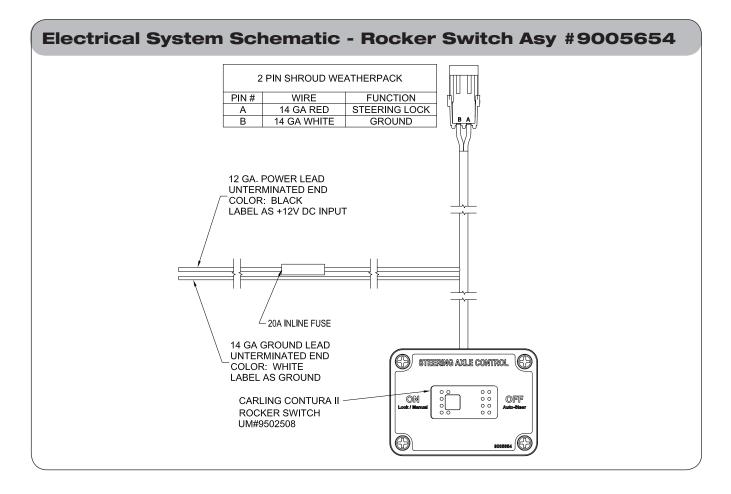


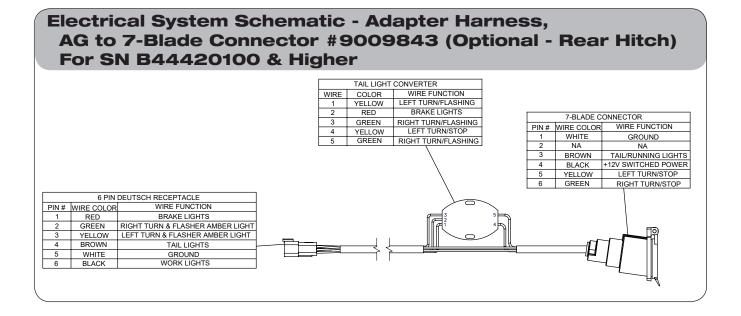




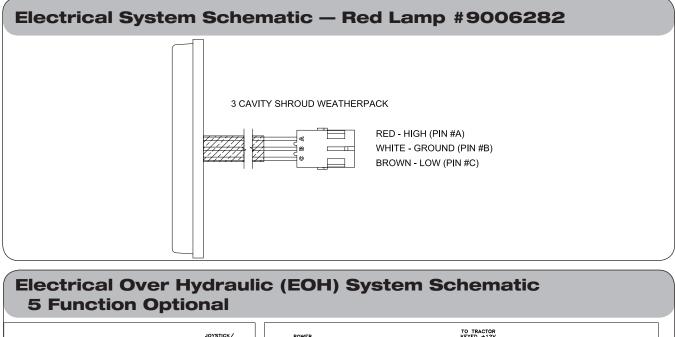


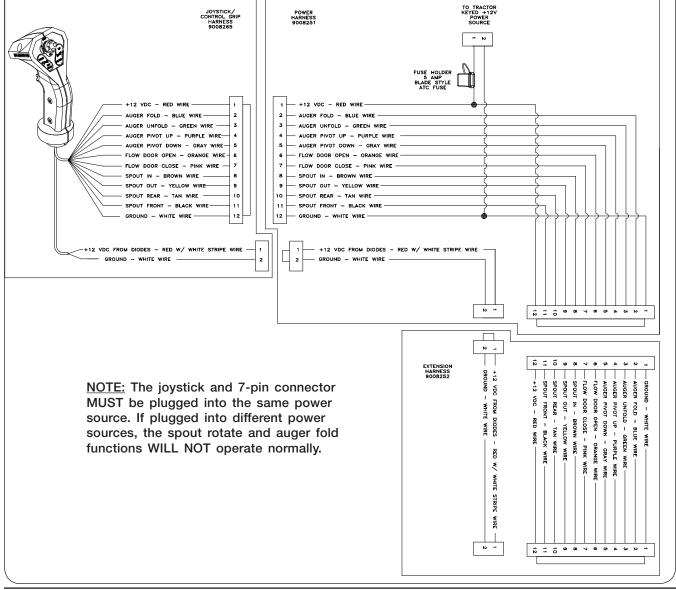


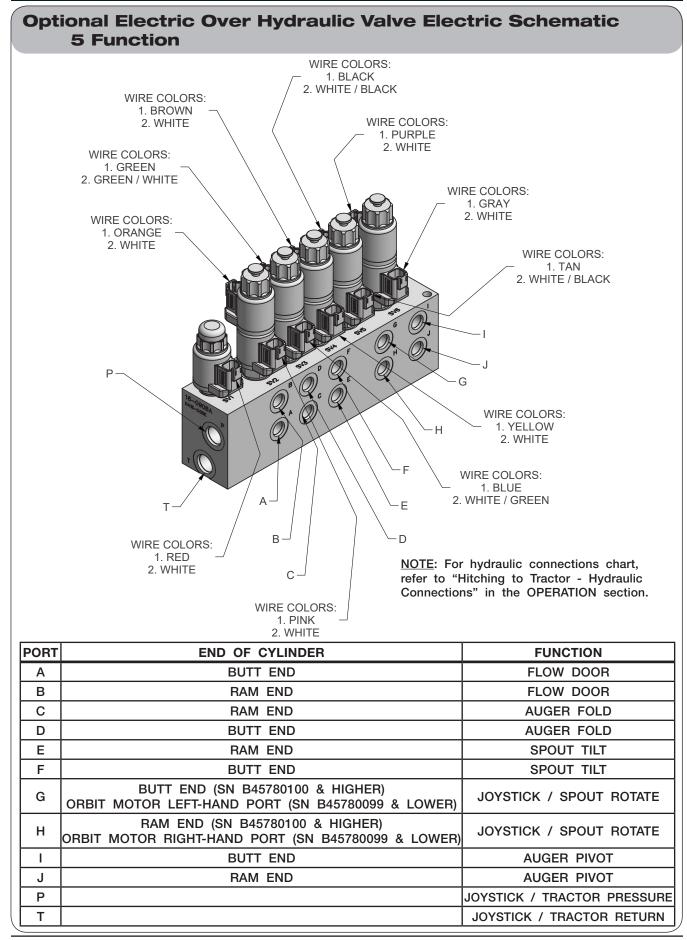


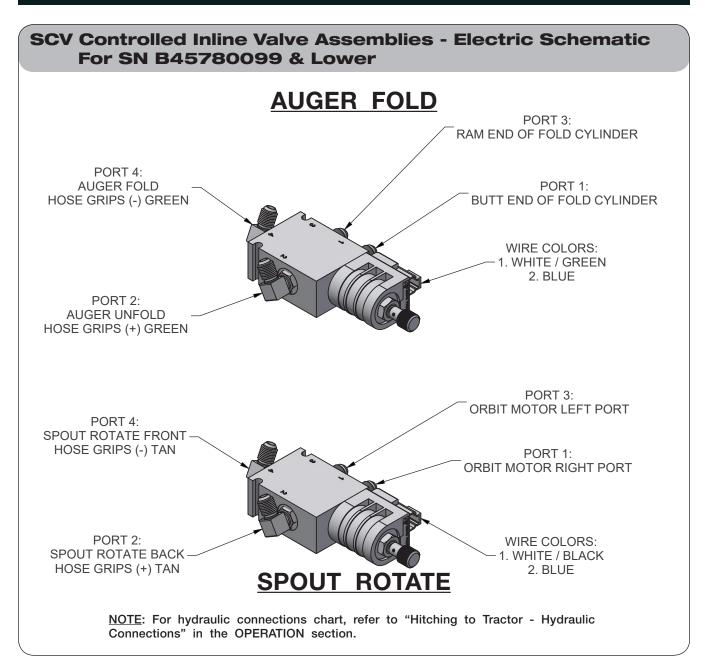


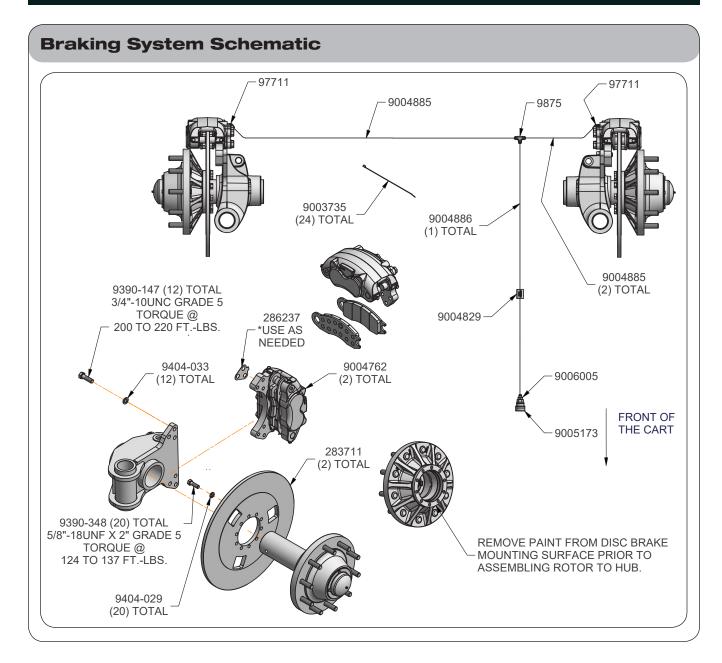
Brent 1598 — Maintenance











Complete Torque Chart

Capscrews - Grade 5

NOTE:

- Grade 5 capscrews can be identified by three radial dashes on the head.
- For wheel torque requirements, refer to Wheels and Tires.
- Tighten U-bolts evenly and equally to have the same number of threads exposed on each end.

SIZE	FOOT POUNDS	NEWTON METERS
1/4-20	8-10	11-13
1/4-28	9-11	12-15
5/16-18	15-17	20-23
5/16-24	17-19	23-26
3/8-16	25-28	34-38
3/8-24	28-31	38-42
7/16-14	40-45	54-61
7/16-20	45-50	61-68
1/2-13	62-68	84-92
1/2-20	68-75	92-102
9/16-12	90-98	122-133
9/16-18	100-110	134-148
5/8-11	120-135	162-183
5/8-18	124-137	168-186
3/4-10	200-220	270-300
3/4-16	210-230	285-310
7/8-9	330-350	425-475
7/8-14	360-380	460-515
1-8	500-525	675-710
1-14	540-560	730-760
1 1/8-7	600-635	815-860
1 1/8-12	665-700	920-950
1 1/4-7	850-895	1150-1215
1 1/4-12	940-990	1275-1340
1 3/8-6	1125-1175	1525-1590
1 3/8-12	1280-1335	1735-1810
1 1/2-6	1500-1560	2035-2115
1 1/2-12	1685-1755	2285-2380

IMPORTANT

• Follow these torque recommendations except when specified in text.

Complete Torque Chart

Capscrews - Grade 8

NOTE:

- Grade 8 capscrews can be identified by six radial dashes on the head.
- For wheel torque requirements, refer to Wheels and Tires.
- Tighten U-bolts evenly and equally to have the same number of threads exposed on each end.

SIZE	FOOT POUNDS	NEWTON METERS
5/16-18	20-22	27-30
5/16-24	21-23	28-31
3/8-16	35-39	47-53
3/8-24	36-41	49-55
7/16-14	54-58	73-78
7/16-20	55-60	75-80
1/2-13	82-88	110-120
1/2-20	94-99	125-135
9/16-12	127-134	170-180
9/16-18	147-155	199-210
5/8-11	160-170	215-230
5/8-18	165-175	225-235
3/4-10	280-295	380-400
3/4-16	330-365	445-495
7/8-9	410-430	555-580
7/8-14	420-440	570-595
1-8	630-650	850-880
1-14	680-700	920-950
1 1/8-7	900-930	1220-1260
1 1/8-12	930-950	1260-1290
1 1/4-7	1250-1300	1695-1760
1 1/4-12	1280-1320	1735-1790

IMPORTANT

• Follow these torque recommendations except when specified in text.

Brent 1598 — Maintenance

Hydraulic Fittings - Torque and Installation

Tightening O-Ring Fittings

- 1. Inspect components for damage or contamination. Do not connect any other type of fitting to an O-ring fitting.
- 2. For adjustable fittings, ensure the jam nut and washer are fully backed up.
- 3. Lubricate the O-ring and threads on the fitting.
- 4. Turn the fitting into the port until it is finger tight.
- 5. For adjustable fittings, set in the desired position.
- 6. Using a wrench, torque the fitting to the value in the below table. For adjustable fittings the jam nut will be tightened.

NOTE: Never use a power tool to install a fitting.

Dash Size	Thread Size	Straight Stud Torque (Ft-Lbs)	Adjustable Stud Torque (Ft-Lbs)	
-5	1/2-20	14-19	10-14	
-6	9/16-18	18-24	12-16	
-8	3/4-16	27-43	20-30	
-10	7/8-14	36-48	30-36	
-12	1-1/16-12	65-75	44-54	
-14	1-3/16-12	75-99	53-70	
-16	1-5/16-12	85-123	59-80	
-20	1-5/8"-12	115-161	75-100	
-24	1-7/8"-12	125-170	105-125	



Brent 1598 — Maintenance

Hydraulic Fittings - Torque and Installation (continued)

Tightening JIC Fittings

- 1. Inspect all components for damage or contamination. Do not connect any other type of fitting to a JIC fitting.
- 2. Lubricate the threads.
- 3. Turn the fitting into the port until it bottoms out.
- Use one wrench on the fixed hex on the hose to prevent twisting and a second on the swivel. Tighten the fitting another 60 degrees (or one flat)

<u>NOTE:</u> Never use a power tool to install a fitting.





Notes

Table of Contents

Section V Parts

Fouch-Up Paint	
/ertical Auger Flighting Components	
lorizontal Auger Components	
lopper Cross Brace & Cleanout Door Components - For SN B44420100 & Higher	5-12
opper Cross Brace & Cleanout Door Components - For SN B44420099 & Lower	
lopper Flow Door Components	5-16
ront and Rear Flow Door Components	
low Door Indicator Assembly	5-20
Side Ladder Components	5-22
ront End Components	5-24
Sideboards	5-26
Steering Tandem, Front & Rear Tie Rod Components	5-28
Steering Tandem Axle & Center Tie Rod Components	
Steering Tandem Indicator Components	
Steering Tandem Hub Components	
Steering Tandem Wheels & Tires	
Brake Components (Optional)	
rack Axle Components	5-38
rack Panel Kit Components	
Rear Runner Brace Components	
Rear Ladder Components - For SN B44420100 & Higher	
Rear Access Door Components - For SN B44420100 & Higher	
ower Auger Cleanout Door, Cover & Rest Components	
ower Auger Linkage Components	
dler Assembly Components	
Lower Auger Retaining Components Auger Fold Linkage Components	

Table of Contents

Section V Parts (Continued)

Please visit www.unverferth.com/parts/ for the most current parts listing.

EOH Valve Functions and Wire Locations (Optional)	5-55
EOH Valve Assembly Components (Optional)	5-56
EOH Tractor Circuit Hydraulic Components (Optional)	5-58
EOH Spout Rotate Hydraulic Components (Optional)	5-60
EOH Spout Tilt Hydraulic Components (Optional)	5-62
Auger Pivot Hydraulic Components	5-64
Auger Fold Hydraulic Components	5-65
Steering Tandem Valve Hydraulic Components	5-66
Flow Door Circuit Hydraulic Components	5-67
SCV Controlled Inline Valve Assemblies-Valve Functions & Wire Locations- SN B457	80099 & Lower 5-68
SCV Controlled Inline Valve Assembly Components - For SN B45780099 & Lower	5-69
SCV Controlled Inline Valve - Auger Fold Hydraulic Components - For SN B4578009	99 & Lower5-70
SCV Controlled Inline Valve - Spout Rotate Hydraulic Components - For SN B45780)099 & Lower5-71
Cylinders	5-72
Auger Grease Bank Components	5-74
Rotating Spout Components - For B45780100 & Higher	5-76
Rotating Spout Components - For B45780099 & Lower	5-78
Spout Motor Assembly - For SN B45780100 & Higher	5-80
Spout Assembly	
Cut Out Clutch PTO Assembly	5-84
Cut Out Clutch Components	5-85
Gearbox Components	5-86
Hopper Rear Electrical Components	5-88
Electrical Components - For SN B45780100 & Higher	5-90
Electrical Components - For SN B45780099 & Lower	5-92
Weather Guard Tarp	5-94
Video System (Optional)	5-96
Rear Drop Hitch Components (Optional) - For SN B44420100 & Higher	5-97
Hydraulic Jack - Kit #296288B	5-98
FOR SCALE. TRACK. UHARVEST. ELECTRIC TARP. AND / OR WATER	DELIVERY SYSTEM

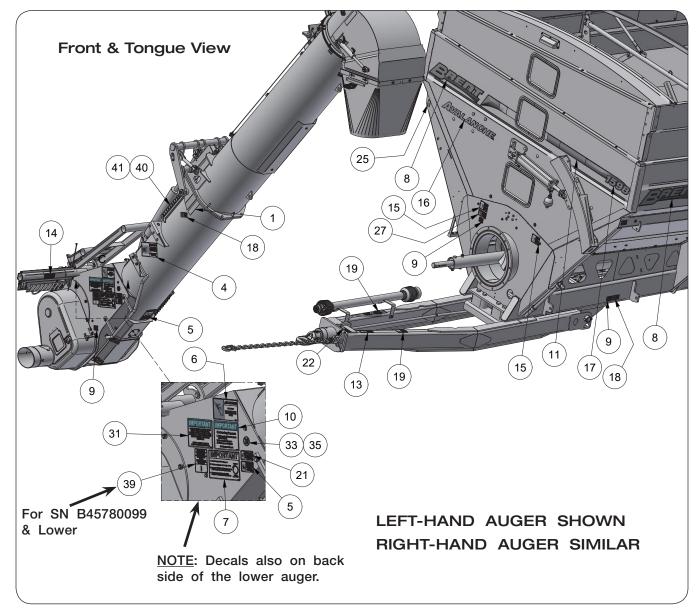
FOR SCALE, TRACK, UHARVEST, ELECTRIC TARP, AND / OR WATER DELIVERY SYSTEM INFORMATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE INDIVIDUAL MANUALS.

Brent 1598 — Parts

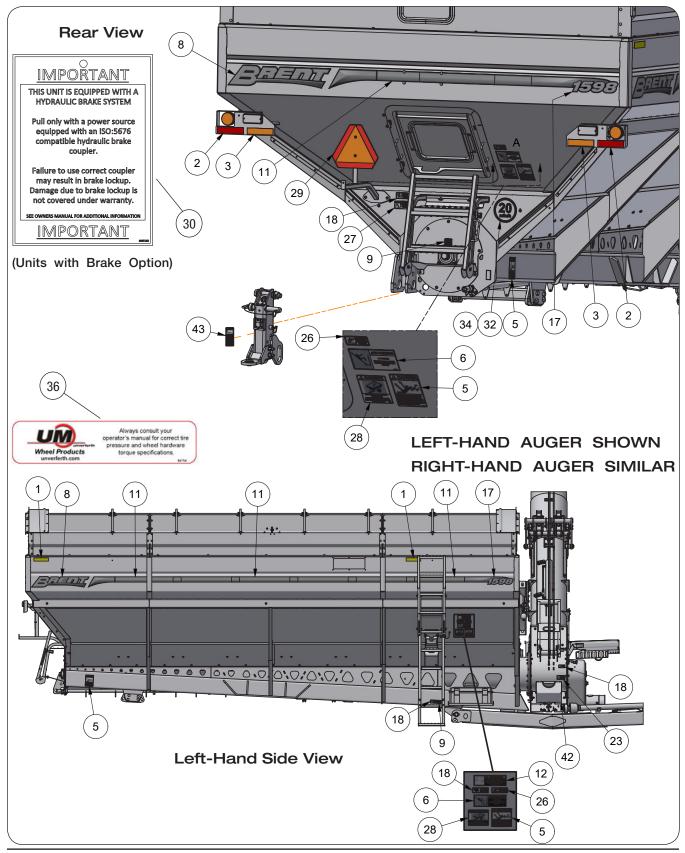
Notes

Brent 1598 — Parts

Decals



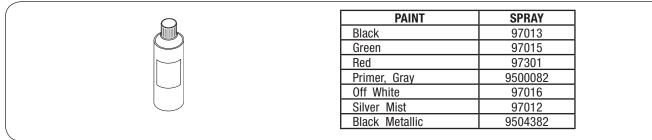
Decals (continued)



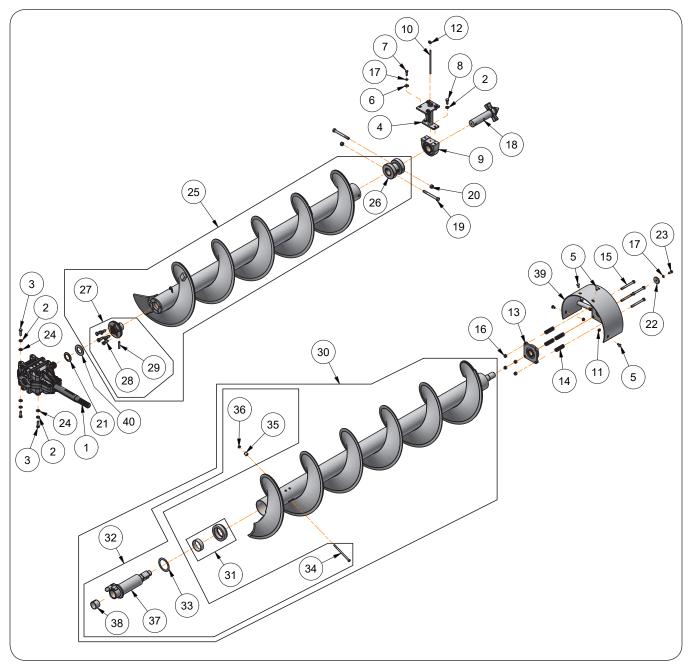
Decals (continued)

		ww.unverierth.com/parts/		
ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1	9003127	Reflector 2x9 =AMBER=	9	
2	9003126	Reflector 2x9 =RED=	2	
3	9003125	Reflector 2x9 =FLUORESCENT=	2	
4	9003474	Decal, DANGER (Electrical Lines)	2	
5	9003475	Decal, WARNING (Cut & Crush)	4	
6	9003476	Decal, WARNING (No Riders)	3	
7	9003477	Decal, IMPORTANT (Operation)	1	
8	9006588	Decal, Brent Logo	4	
9	9008947	Decal, IMPORTANT (Grease)	7	
10	9004966	Decal, IMPORTANT (Cart Loading)	2	
11	9006589	Decal, Stripe	16	
12	9009168	Decal, WARNING (Ladder Lock Pin)	1	
13	94094	Decal, WARNING (Tongue Rise)	1	
14	9009650	Decal, Hose Legend	1	
15	900024	Decal, WARNING (High Pressure Oil)	2	
16	9009631	Decal, Avalanche	1	
17	9009501	Decal, 1598	4	
18	95839	Decal, WARNING (Pinch Point)	6	
19	95046	Decal, DANGER (Entanglement)	2	
20	97961	Decal, WARNING (Read Manual)	2	
21	TA1-906109-0	Decal, WARNING (Moving Parts Crush/Cut)	2	
22	97575	Decal, CAUTION (Transport Chain)	1	
23	95445	Decal, DANGER (Do Not Use Hands)	1	
24	9005971	Decal, WARNING (Suspension)	2	
25	91605	Decal, FEMA	2	
26	95008	Decal, CAUTION (Slippery Surface)	1	
27	98229	Decal, WARNING (Falling Equipment)	2	
28	9003478	Decal, DANGER (Never Play)	1	
29	TA510514	SMV Emblem	1	
30	9007162	Information Tag Brakes Option	1	
31	9008151	Decal, IMPORTANT (PTO Engagement)	1	
32	9008714	Decal, Rear SIS 20MPH	1	
33	9008715	Decal, Front SIS 20MPH	1	
34	9008720	Decal, Rear SIS 30KPH	1	
35	9008721	Decal, Front SIS 30KPH	1	
	9008721		1	
<u>36</u> 37	94754	Decal, UM Wheel Systems Decal, Steering Indicator LH	1	Laft Hand Unload Stearing Tandam
		ý g		Left-Hand Unload Steering Tandem
38	9009447	Decal, Steering Indicator RH	1	Right-Hand Unload Steering Tandem
39	9008543	Decal, IMPORTANT (Spout Rotate)	2	For SN B45780099 & Lower
40	9006601	Decal, Flow Door Control Indicator LH	1	For Left-Hand Unload
41	9008626	Decal, Flow Door Control Indicator RH	1	For Right-Hand Unload
40	9008564	Decal, CAUTION (Valve Block)	1	Located Inside Lower Auger Cover Plate
42	9009341	Decal, Manual Override Operation	1	For SN B45780099 & Lower
40				Located Inside Lower Auger Cover Plate (Standard)
43	9009646	Decal, WARNING (Towing Capacity)	1	l

Touch-Up Paint



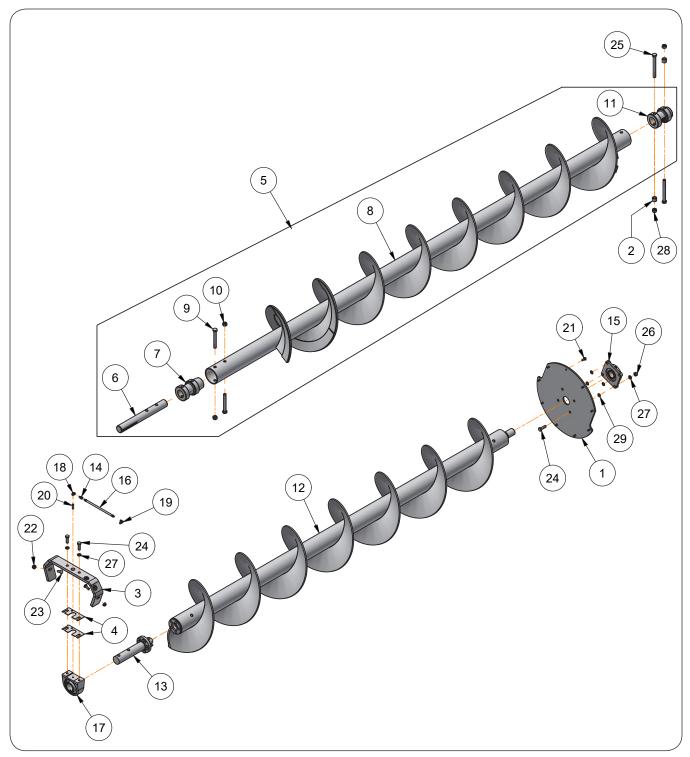
Vertical Auger Flighting Components



Vertical Auger Flighting Components

ITE	M	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1		9007366	Gearbox 1 3/4"-20 Spline Input Shaft 2 1/4"-17 Spline Output Shaft	1	See "Gearbox" in this section for parts.
2 9404-030		9404-030	Lock Washer, 5/8"	8	
		9390-124	Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 2" G5	6	
4		289898B	Bearing Bracket Replacement Kit (Black)	1	Includes Items 6 and 7
5	5	9388-102	Carriage Bolt, 1/2"-13UNC x 1" G5	4	
6		9405-088	Flat Washer, 1/2" USS	4	
7	7	9390-101	Carriage Bolt, 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/2" G5	4	
8	3	9390-122	Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 1 1/2" G5	2	
g)	9004731	Pillow Block Bearing, 2 1/2" Bore	1	
1		284636	Grease Pipe	1	
1	1	9003397	Lock Nut/Top, 1/2"-13UNC	4	
1		9004764	90° Elbow, 1/8" NPTF Female	1	
1		9002492	Bearing 2" Dia. Flanged	1	
1		9004899	Spring - 10 Coils	4	
1		9390-136	Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 6" G5	4	
1		9801	Lock Nut, 5/8"-11UNC	4	
1		9404-025	Lock Washer, 1/2"	5	
1		288813	Drive Dog, Double Lobe	1	
1		9390-159	Capscrew, 3/4"-10UNC x 7" G5	2	
2		9802	Lock Nut, 3/4"-10UNC	2	
2		9007377B	Dust Cover =Black=	1	
2		407699	Washer Plate, 2 1/2" Dia.	1	
2	3	9390-100	Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/4" G5	1	
2		9405-098	Flat Washer, 5/8" SAE	6	
2	5	296316B	Lower Auger Replacement Kit (Black)	1	Includes Items 26-29 Fits 2 1/4"-17 Spline Gearbox Output Shaft
	26	283515	Auger Tube Adapter	1	
	27	287802	Auger Drive Plate Assembly	1	Includes Items 28 & 29
	28	9007000	Drive Head Pin	5	
	29	902614-238	Spiral Pin, 1/2" Dia. x 2 3/4"	1	
3	0	297405B	Upper Auger Replacement Kit (Black)	1	Includes Items 31-39
	31	284626	Flex Coupler Bushing Assembly	1	Includes End Ring and Self Lubricating Bushing
	32	281912	Soft Start Replacement Kit	1	Includes Items 33-38 and Self Lubricating Bushing
	33	9004878	Self Lubricating Washer	1	
	34	9390-119	Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 8" G5	1	
	35	410511	Spacer Bushing	1	
	36	9800	Locknut, 1/2"-13UNC	1	
	37	281283	Soft Start Assembly	1	Includes Item 38
	38	9003230	Split Bushing	1	
3	٦ ،	297221B	Hanger Bearing Weldment =Black=	4	For SN B44150100 & Higher
	3	288246B	ומוועפו שבמוווע שבועווופווג =שומטא=	1	For SN B44150099 & Lower
4	0	297008	Washer, 4" OD x 2.265 ID x .3125"	1	UHMW Material

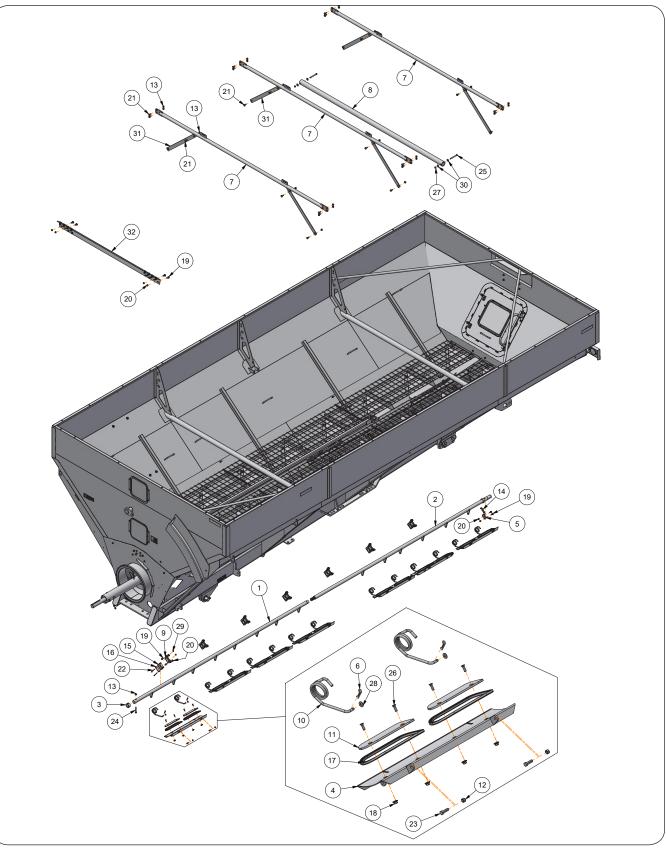
Horizontal Auger Components



Horizontal Auger Components

IT	EM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1		283097G	Cover Plate =Green=		
		283097R	Cover Plate =Red=	1	
		283097BM	Cover Plate =Black Metallic=		
	2	283895B	Spacer Bushing, 1 1/4" OD x 0.813" ID x 1 1/8" =Black=	2	
	3	286381B	Bearing Mounting Bar =Black=	1	
4	4	286424B	Bearing Shim Plate =Black=	2	As Required
Į	5	294130B	Front Drag Auger Replacement Kit (Black)	1	includes Items 6 - 11
	6	283537	Auger Shaft 2.25" Dia.	1	
	7	283535	Auger Tube Adapter	1	
	8	294136B	Front Auger Weldment =Black=	1	
	9	91299-157	Capscrew, 3/4"-10UNC x 6" Grade 8	2	
	10	9802	Lock Nut, 3/4"-10UNC	2	
	11	286282	Adapter/Shaft Bushing Weldment	1	
1	2	293954B	Rear Auger Weldment =Black=	1	
1	3	293957	5-Pin Driver Weldment	1	
1	4	9002479	Adapter 1/8"-27 NPTF Male x 1/8"-27 NPSM Female Swivel Nut	1	
1	5	9002492	Bearing/Flanged 2" Dia.	1	
1	6	9002689	Grease Hose 1/8" x 12", 3000 PSI	1	
1	7	9004731	Pillow Block Bearing with 2 1/2" Bore	1	
1	8	9004764	90° Elbow 1/8" Female NPTF x 1/8" Female NPTF	1	
1	9	9005072	90° Elbow 1/4" Tube x 1/8"-27 NPTF Swivel Nut	1	
2	20	9006964	Nipple 1/8" NPT Male x 1/8" NPT Male	1	
2	!1	91262	Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 1" G5	9	
2	2	91267	Lock Nut, 1/2"-13UNC	2	
2	3	9388-104	Carriage Bolt, 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/2" G5	2	
2	.4	9390-124	Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 2" G5	4	
2	25	9390-160	Capscrew, 3/4"-10UNC x 7 1/2" G5	2	
2	6	9394-014	Hex Nut, 5/8"-11UNC Grade 5	4	
2	27	9404-029	Lock Washer, 5/8"	6	
2	.8	9802	Lock Nut, 3/4"-10UNC	2	
2	9	9501279	Washer, 5/8" (18 Ga.)	4	

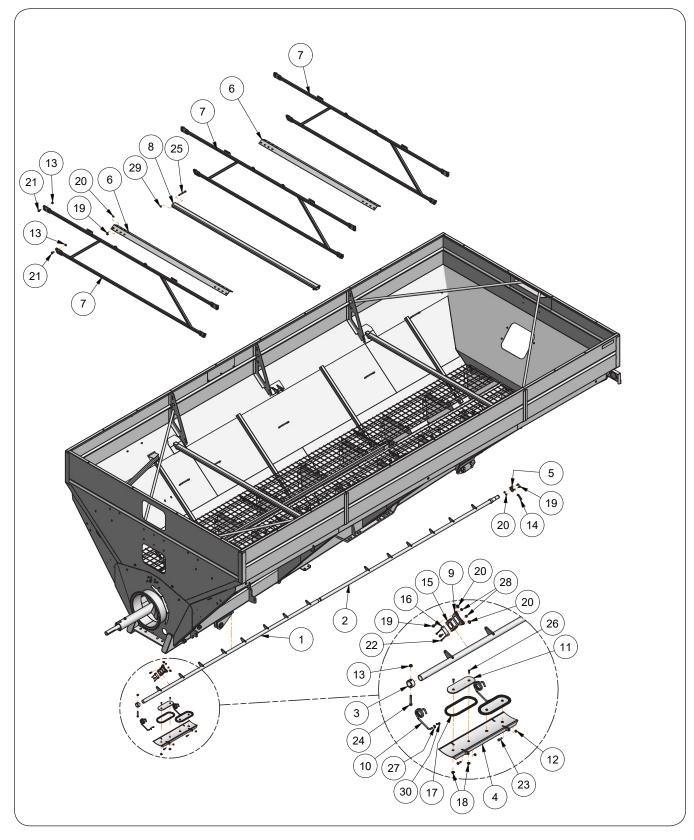
Hopper Cross Brace & Cleanout Door Components For SN B44420100 & Higher



Hopper Cross Brace & Cleanout Door Components For SN B44420100 & Higher

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1	271562B	Front Link Arm Weldment =Black=	1	
2	296813B	Rear Link Arm Weldment =Black=	1	
3	271566B	Stop Bushing =Black=	1	
4	271664B	Cleanout Door Weldment W/Holes =Black=	7	
5	273753B	Door Latch Weldment =Black=	1	
6	TA8B95	Hairpin Cotter, 1/8" Dia. x 1 15/16"	14	
7	296630B	Cross Tube Weldment =Black=	3	For SN B44140100 & Higher
8	296826B	Middle Cross Tube Weldment =Black=	1	For Tracks Only
9	286414B	Door Pivot Bracket =Black=	7	
10	286417	Door Linkage Spring	14	
11	286418B	Cleanout Door Doubler Plate =Black=	14	
12	9928	Lock Nut/Top, 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5	14	
13	9003397	Locking Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC	23	
14	9005305	Lynch Pin, 3/8" Dia. x 3"	1	
15	9006351	Clamp	7	
16	9006352	Top Plate	7	
17	9007108	Rubber Gasket	14	
18	91257	Large Flange Hex Nut, 5/16"-18UNC Grade 5	28	
19	9003259	Flange Screw, 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5	16	
20	9008159	Top Lock Nut, 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5	32	
21	91266	Flange Screw, 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5	16	
22	9390-015	Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 3 1/2" Grade 5	14	
23	9390-056	Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5	14	
24	9390-108	Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 3 1/4" Grade 5	1	
25	9390-113	Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 5" Grade 5	2	For SN B44140100 & Higher
26	903171-660	Flat Countersunk Head Machine Screw, 5/16"-18UNC x 1"	28	
27	9800	Locknut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5	2	For SN B44140100 & Higher
28	9405-070	Flat Washer, 5/16" USS	14	
29	97189	Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC	15	
30	9405-088	Flat Washer, 1/2" USS	4	
31	296650B	Brace Bar =Black=	6	
32	282414B	Wheel Well Brace =Black=	2	For Steering Tandem Only

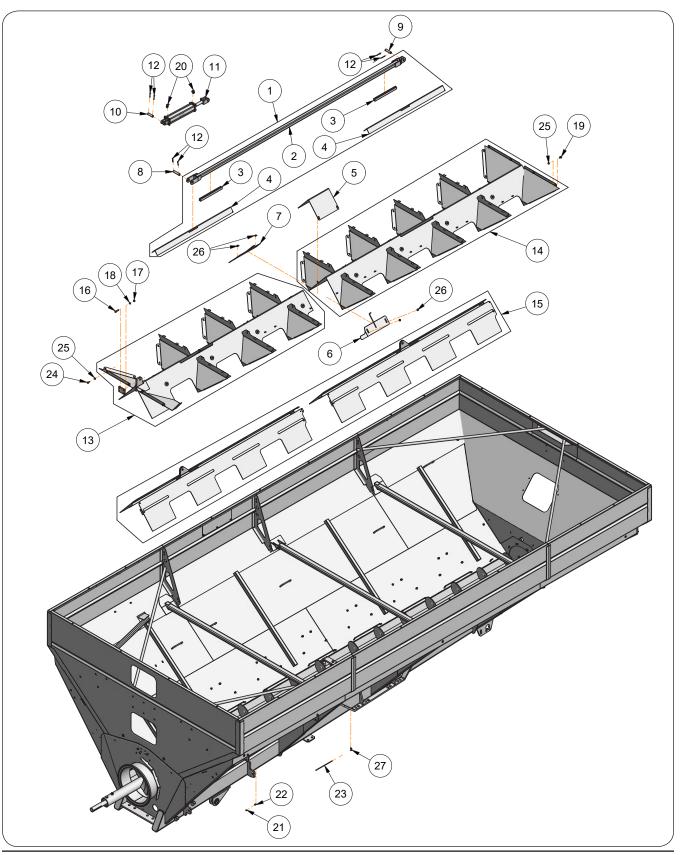
Hopper Cross Brace & Cleanout Door Components For SN B44420099 and Lower



Hopper Cross Brace & Cleanout Door Components For SN B44420099 and Lower

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES	
1	271562B	Front Link Arm Weldment =Black=	1		
2	271563B	Rear Link Arm Weldment =Black=	1		
3	271566B	Stop Bushing =Black=	1		
4	271664B	Cleanout Door Weldment W/Holes =Black=	7		
5	273753B	Door Latch Weldment =Black=	1		
6	282414B	Wheel Well Brace =Black=	2	For Steering Tandem Only	
7	282416B	Cross Tube Weldment =Black=	3		
8	295875B	Middle Cross Tube Weldment =Black=	1	For Tracks Only	
9	286414B	Door Pivot Bracket =Black=	7		
10	286417	Door Linkage Spring	14		
11	286418B	Cleanout Door Doubler Plate =Black=	14		
12	9928	Locknut, 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5	14		
13	9003397	Locking Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC	25		
14	9005305	Lynch Pin, 3/8" Dia. x 3"	1		
15	9006351	Clamp	7		
16	9006352	Top Plate	7		
17	9007108	Rubber Gasket	14		
18	91257	Large Flange Hex Nut, 5/16"-18UNC Grade 5	28		
19	91262	Large Flange Screw, 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5	48		
20	91263	Large Flange Nut, 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5	48		
21	91266	Flange Screw, 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5	24		
22	9390-015	Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 3 1/2" Grade 5	14		
23	9390-056	Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5	14		
24	9390-108	Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 3 1/4" Grade 5	1		
25	9390-113	Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 5" Grade 5	2		
26	903171-660	Flat Head Machine Screw, 5/16"-18UNC x 1"	28		
27	9405-070	Flat Washer, 5/16" USS	14		
28	97189	Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC	15		
29	9800	Locknut, 1/2'-13UNC Grade 5	2		
30	TA8B95	Hairpin Cotter, 1/8" Dia. x 1 15/16"	14		

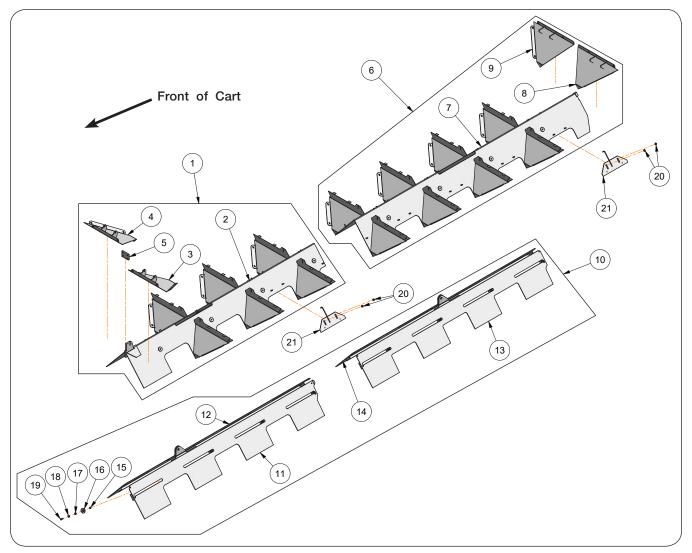
Hopper Flow Door Components



Hopper Flow Door Components

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1	294156B	Flow Door Linkage Replacement Kit =Black=	1	Includes Items 2 - 4
2	294154B	Flow Door Linkage Weldment =Black=	1	
3	271331*	Seal Plate	4	*Not for individual sale, see Item 1
4	282187B	Tent Hole Cover Plate =Black=	2	
5	282488B	Cover Plate =Black=	1	
6	284723B	Center Door Weldment Left-Hand =Black=	1	
7	284724B	Center Door Weldment Right-Hand =Black=	1	
8	266285	Idler Pin 1" Dia. x 4 1/2"	1	
9	271112	Idler Pin 1" Dia. x 4"	1	
10	804572	Hydraulic Cylinder Pin 1" Dia. x 3 1/2"	1	
11	9002575	Hydraulic Cylinder 3" x 16"	1	
12	9391-046	Cotter Pin 3/16" Dia. x 2"	6	
13	294072B	Front Tent Service Kit (Black)	1	Defer to "Front and Deer Flow Deer Commenceto"
14	294073B	Rear Tent Service Kit (Black)	1	Refer to "Front and Rear Flow Door Components" for parts list.
15	284889B	Flow Door Service Kit (Black)	1	
16	9390-103	Capscrew 1/2"-13UNC x 2" Grade 5	4	
17	9394-010	Hex Nut 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5	4	
18	9404-025	Lock Washer 1/2"	4	
19	95585	Capscrew/Lrg. Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Gr.5	68	
20	9874	90° Elbow 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 3/4"-16 O-Ring Adj Male Boss	2	
21	93426	Grease Zerk	1	
22	9005073	Quicklinc Fitting 1/4" Tube x 1/8" NPT Straight	1	
23	9005074	Grease Hose 1/4" OD	3	Specify In Feet
24	91262	Flange Screw, 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5	4	
25	9008159	Automation Lock Nut/Top 3/8"-16UNC	72	
26	91263	Nut/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5	4	
27	9005072	Quicklinc Fitting 1/4" Tube x 1/8" NPT Elbow	1	

Front and Rear Flow Door Components

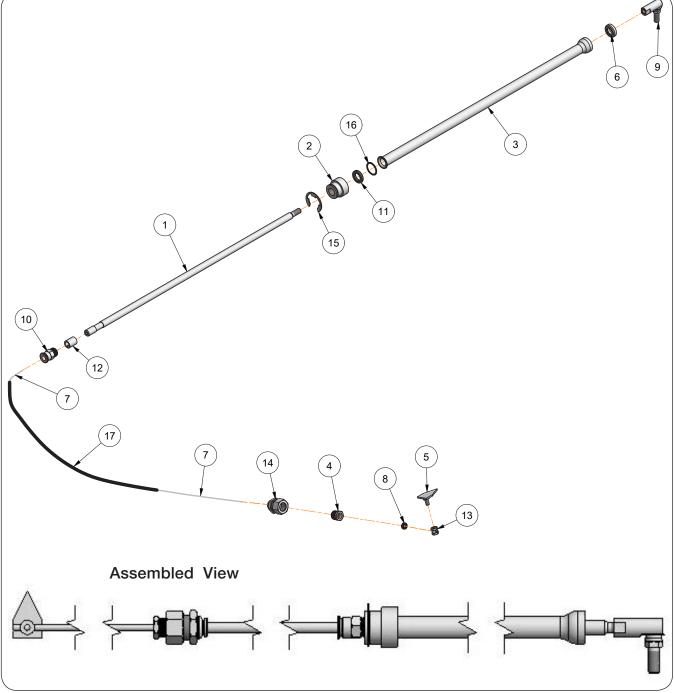


Front and Rear Flow Door Components

ITE	Μ	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1		294072B	Front Tent Service Kit (Black)	1	Includes Items 2-5
	2	294070B	Front Tent Weldment =Black=	1	
	3	283135B	Front LH Baffle =Black=	1	
	4	283136B	Front RH Baffle =Black=	1	
	5	271054*	Cylinder Mount Plate	-	*Not for individual sale, see Item 1
6	6	294073B	Rear Tent Service Kit (Black)	1	Includes Items 7-9
	7	294071B	Rear Tent Weldment =Black=	1	
	8	282139B	Rear LH Baffle =Black=	1	
	9	282138B	Rear RH Baffle =Black=	1	
1	0	284889B	Flow Door Service Kit (Black)	1	Includes Items 11-19
	11	284855B	Front Door Weldment Left-Hand =Black=	1	
	12	284854B	Front Door Weldment Right-Hand =Black=	1	
	13	284850B	Rear Door Weldment Left-Hand =Black=	1	
	14	284849B	Rear Door Weldment Right-Hand =Black=	1	
	15	9003396	Locknut 3/8"-16UNC	16	
	16	284168	Spacer Bushing, 2 1/4" OD x 1/2"	16	
	17	284169	Roller Bushing, 1/4" OD x 7/16" ID	16	
	18	9005471	Flat Washer, 3/8"	16	
	19	91299-057	Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/2"	16	
2	0	91263	Locknut, 3/8"-16UNC Gr.5	20	
2	1	284721B	Baffle Weldment =Black=	10	

Flow Door Indicator Assembly

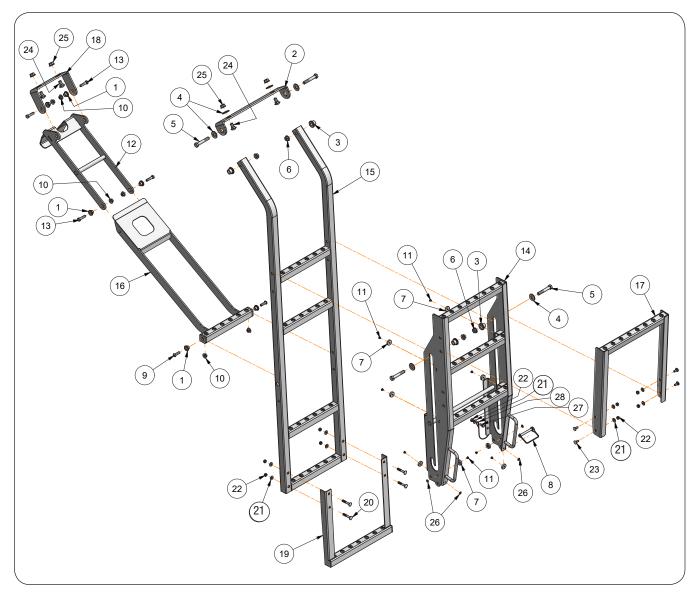




Flow Door Indicator Assembly

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
	293760R	Complete Indicator Assembly		Includes Items 1 through 17
1	271582	Push Rod Indicator		
2	271585	Bushing - Coupler	1	
3	271589	Cable Tube (Push Rod)	1	
4	271593	Reducer Bushing	1	
5	271595R	Flow Door Indicator =Red=	1	
6	9006610	Seal (Wiper)	1	
7	9008593	Inner Cable (Conduit) - 3/16 Dia. x 112 1/2	1	
8	9008612	Seal (Shaft)	1	
9	9006630	Rod End, 3/8"	1	
10	9006634	Connector Fitting	1	
11	9006635	Quad Ring	1	
12	9006636	Wear Ring	1	
13	271597	Wire Stop	1	
14	9006640	Hose Fitting	1	
15	9006641	Snap Ring	1	
16	9006644	Retaining Ring - Internal	1	
17	293759	Plastic Tubing - 92"	1	

Side Ladder Components

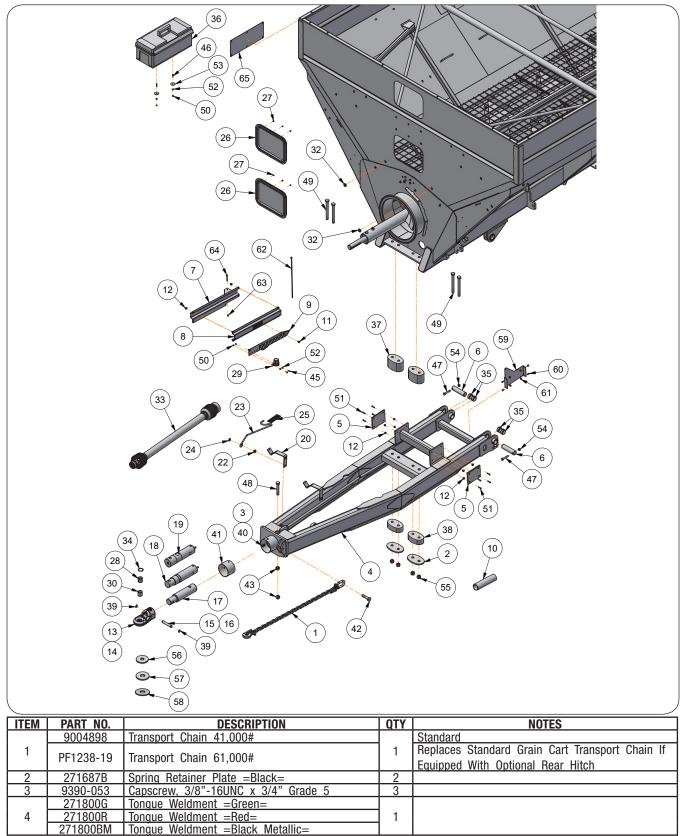


Side Ladder Components

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1	2003029	Nylon Bushing, .625" OD x .406" ID x .380"	6	
2	289294B	Plate-Bracket, Ladder =Black=	1	
3	2003030	Nylon Bushing, .875" OD x .531" ID x .563"	4	
4	9405-088	Flat Washer, 1/2" USS	6	
5	9390-107	Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 3" G5	4	
6	9003397	Lock Nut/Top, 1/2"-13UNC	4	
7	TA620384	Plastic Stop, 1" Dia. x .250"	8	
8	9005305	Lynch Pin 3/8" Dia. x 3"	1	
9	99985	Button Head Socket, 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4"	2	
10	9008159	Lock Nut/Top, 3/8"-16UNC	6	
11	9003503	Rivet 3/16 X 1/4	8	
12	289284B	Ladder Link Weldment =Black=	1	
13	9390-057	Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/2" G5	4	
14	289328B	Ladder Extension Weldment =Black=	1	
15	289326B	Ladder Weldment =Black=	1	
16	289715B	Step Weldment =Black=	1	
17	289707B	Ladder Extension Weldment =Black=	1	
18	289840B	Ladder Bracket =Black=	1	
19	289844B	Ladder Weldment =Black=	1	
20	9388-029	Carriage Bolt, 5/16"-18UNC x 2" G5	4	
21	9405-064	Flat Washer, 5/16" ID (1/4" Nominal) USS	9	
22	901527	Lock Nut/Center, 5/16"-18UNC	9	
23	9388-024	Carriage Bolt, 5/16"-18UNC x 3/4" G5	4	
24	9388-102	Carriage Bolt, 1/2"-13UNC x 1" G5	4	
25	91267	Flange Nut 1/2-13 UNC G5	4	
26	9004998	Rivet Burr, 3/16"	4	
27	9390-027	Capscrew, 5/16"-18UNC x 5/8" G5	1	
28	97879	Nylon Lanyard	1	

Front End Components





2

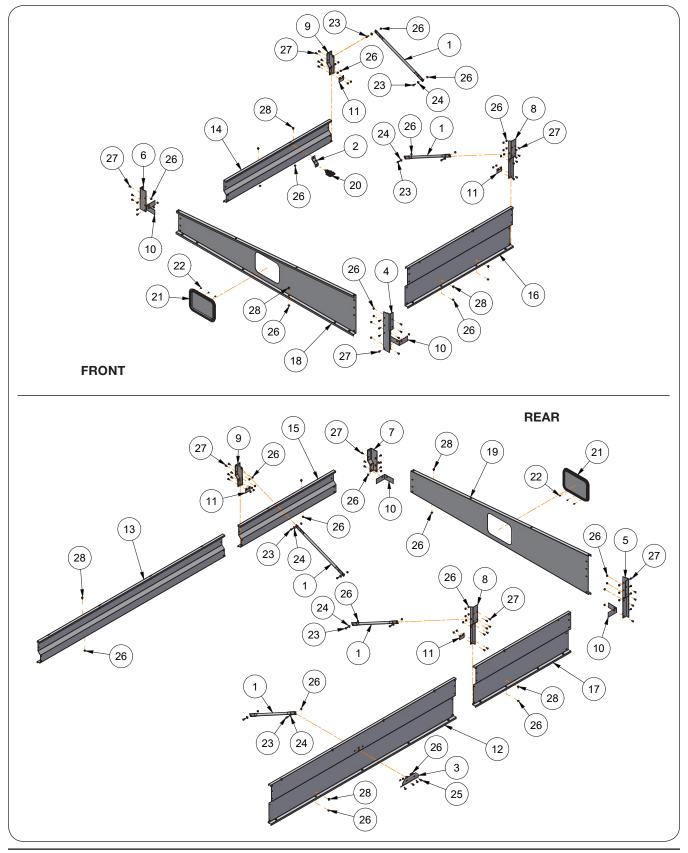
273237

Nylon Wear Pad

Front End Components

		www.unveriertn.com/parts/ i		
ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
6	273368	Tongue Pin, 2" Dia. x 7 3/4"	2	
7	295799B	Hose Caddy Weldment =Black=	1	
8	294085B	Hose Caddy Cover =Black=	1	
9	296159	Hose Retainer	1	
10	9003849	Hose Wrap 3"	3	Specify in Feet
11	91256	Lrg. Flange Capscrew 5/16"-18UNC x 3/4" G5	6	
12	91257	Lrg. Flange Hex Nut, 5/16"-18UNC G5	14	
13	282875B	CAT 4 Hitch =Black=		Standard
14	282329B	CAT 5 Hitch =Black=		Optional
15	282876	CAT 4 Hitch Pin, 1" Dia. x 5 1/2"		Standard
16	281691	CAT 5 Hitch Pin, 1" Dia. x 7 3/8"		Optional
17	284780	Hitch Bar CAT 4		Non-Scale
18	9004910	Load Bar 3 3/4" Dia. W/16 ft. Cable CAT 4		Standard
19	9004910	Load Bar 3 3/4" Dia. W/16 ft. Cable CAT 4		Optional
20	296155Y	PTO Bracket =Yellow=	2	
			$\frac{2}{2}$	
21	91267	Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5		
22	296156	PTO Holder Bushing, 1 3/8" ID		
23	295840	Driveline Storage Rod		
24	9405-088	Flat Washer 1/2"		
25	9001498	Rubber Pad		
26	9008857	Window & Trim Asy. 14 15/32" x 19 21/32"	2	
27	9008933	Pan Head Screw 8"-18UNC x 1/2"	36	
28	9001917	Tension Bushing, 1 1/2" ID	1	
29	9001968	Trailer Connector Holder	1	
30	9002130	Split Tension Bushing, 1 3/4" ID	1	
31	9008680	Window & Trim Asy. 17 7/32" x 19 21/32"	1	Rear Slope Panel
32	9009602	Rubber Grommet, 1 3/8" OD x 3/4" ID	2	
33	9005230	PTO Assembly Complete	1	1 3/4-20 Spline, W2500
34	9005259	O-Ring 2" Dia.	4	
35	9005473	Split Tension Bushing, 2 3/8" Dia.	4	
36	9008634	Toolbox	İ 1	
37	9006456	Spring, 4.75" Thick	2	
38	9006457	Spring, 2.50" Thick	2	
39	91192	Retaining Ring, 1"	2	
40	9005376	U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC	3	
41	271891B	Shield Tube =Black=		
42	91299-191	Capscrew, 1-8UNC x 4 Grade 8	l i	
43	92199	Center Locknut, 1-8UNC	2	
44	294121B	Window Bracket =Black=	2	(Rear Slope Only)
45	9390-003	Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5	6	
46	9390-006	Capscrew, 1/4"-200NC x 1 1/4" Grade 5	2	
40	9390-130	Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 3 1/2" Grade 5	$\frac{2}{2}$	
47	91299-195	Capscrew, 1 [°] -8UNC x 6 [°] Grade 8		
<u>48</u> 49		Capscrew, 1"-80NC x 6 Grade 8 Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 10" Grade 5		
	9390-464			
50	<u>9936</u> 903171-663	Locknut, 1/4'-20UNC Grade 5	8	
51		Phillips Head Screw, 5/16"-18UNC x 1 1/2"	8	
52	9405-064	Flat Washer, 1/4'	8	
53	94763	Fender Washer, 2" Dia.	2	
54	95905	Center Locknut, 5/8"-11UNC	2	
55	9663	Locknut, 1"-8UNC Grade 5	4	
56	281663	Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 3		Optional
57	281898	Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 4	1	Standard
58	281899	Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 5	1	Optional
59	296421B	GCM Mounting Bracket =Black=	1	
60	97420	Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5	4	
61	97189	Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC	4	
62	9000104	Cable Tie, 21 1/2"	2	
63	902875	Center Locknut, 3/8"-16UNC	1	
64	9390-062	Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 2 3/4" Grade 5	1	
	295491G	Scale Display Cover Plate =Green=	11	
65	295491R	Scale Display Cover Plate =Red=	1 1	
	295491BM	Scale Display Cover Plate =Black Metallic=		
	200.01010	, cente stoping core: riato - Blaok motallo-		

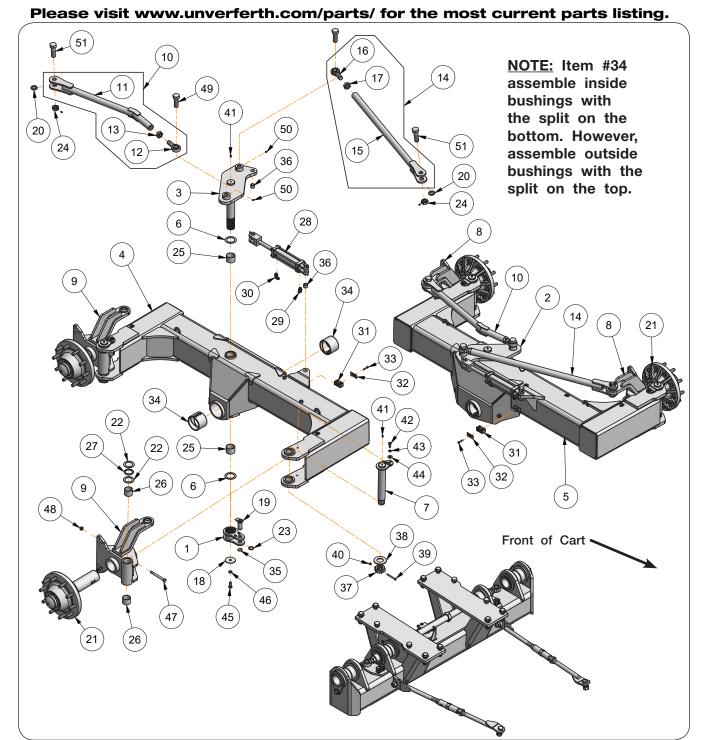
Sideboards



Sideboards

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1	220032B	Angle Brace Tube =Black=	5	
2	271574B	Lamp Mount Bracket =Black=	1	
3	282319B	Cross Brace Bracket Weldment =Black=	1	
4	295729B	LH Front Sideboard Corner Plate =Black=	1	
5	295730B	LH Rear Sideboard Corner Plate =Black=	1	
6	295731B	RH Front Sideboard Corner Plate =Black=	1	
7	295732B	RH Rear Sideboard Corner Plate =Black=	1	
8	295734B	LH Sideboard Bracket =Black=	2	
9	295733B	RH Sideboard Bracket =Black=	2	
10	295667B	Sideboard Cover Bracket =Black=	4	
11	295691B	Sideboard Cover Plate =Black=	4	
12	295727B	LH Center Sideboard Weldment =Black=	1	
13	295724B	RH Center Sideboard Weldment =Black=	1	
14	295723B	RH Front Sideboard Weldment =Black=	1	
15	295725B	RH Rear Sideboard Weldment =Black=	1	
16	295726B	LH Front Sideboard Weldment =Black=	1	
17	295728B	LH Rear Sideboard Weldment =Black=	1	
18	295946B	Front Board Replacement Kit (Black)	1	
19	295947B	Rear Board Replacement Kit (Black)	1	Includes Items 21 & 22
20	9008957	LED Work Light	1	
21	9008857	Window & Trim Assembly 14 15/32" x 19 21/32"	2	
22	9008933	Pan Head Screw #8-18UNC x 1/2"	24	
23	9003259	Flange Screw, 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4"	10	
24	9405-078	Flat Washer 3/8"	10	
25	91262	Screw/Large Flange, 3/8"-16UNC x 1	4	
26	9008159	Hex Nut/Large Flange, 3/8"-16UNC G5	108	
27	9388-051	Carriage Bolt, 3/8"-16UNC x 1" G5	56	
28	95585	Capscrew/Large Flange, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" G5	30	

Steering Tandem, Front & Rear Tie Rod Components

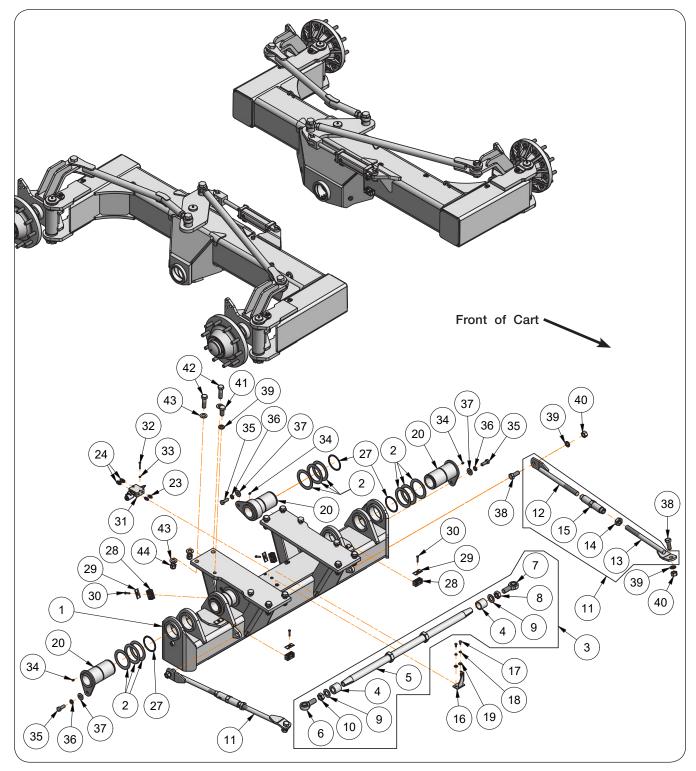


ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
1	283648B	Steering Retainer Weldment =Black=	2	
2	283651B	Pivot Weldment LH =Black=	1	
3	283652B	Pivot Weldment RH =Black=	1	
4	283657B	Tandem Weldment RH =Black=	1	
5	283658B	Tandem Weldment LH =Black=	1	
6	283679	Washer 3 5/8" Dia.	4	
7	283694	Kingpin Weldment	4	

Steering Tandem, Front & Rear Tie Rod Components

		DESCRIPTION	QTY.	
	283696B	Spindle Retainer Weldment LH =Black=	2	For Models with 35.5x32 & 900/60x32 Tires
8	283755B	Spindle Retainer Weldment LH =Black=	2	For Models with 800/65x32 Tires
	283697B	Spindle Retainer Weldment RH =Black=	2	For Models with 35.5x32 & 900/60x32 Tires
9	283756B	Spindle Retainer Weldment RH =Black=	2	For Models with 800/65x32 Tires
10	283713B	Tie Rod Assembly - Rear =Black=	2	Includes Items 11 - 13
11	283709B	Rear Tie Rod Weldment =Black=	2	
12	9004743	Male Rod End Bearing, 1 1/4"-12UNF	2	Right-Hand Threaded
13	9395-023	Hex Jam Nut 1 1/4"-12UNF Grade 5	2	
14	283714B	Tie Rod Assembly - Front =Black=	2	Includes Items 15 - 17
14	283704B	Front Tie Rod Weldment =Black=	2	
16	9004743	Male Rod End Bearing, 1 1/4"-12UNF	2	Right-Hand Threaded
17	9395-023	Hex Jam Nut 1 1/4"-12UNF	2	
-	283715	Washer 3 1/4" Dia.	2	
18				
19	283725	Pin Weldment 1 1/4" Dia.	2	
20	283731	Washer 2" Dia.	4	Defende "Otensien Tendens Unde Orenensente"
21	267200B	Hub & Spindle Asy For M22 Studs =Black=	4	Refer to "Steering Tandem Hub Components"
	267201B	Hub & Spindle Asy For 3/4" Studs =Black=	4	for parts list.
22	283760	Washer 3 3/8" Dia. (Hardened)	8	
23	283770	Spacer Bushing 1 5/8" OD x 1 9/32" ID	2	
24	808254	Adjusting Nut, 1 1/4"-7UNC Grade 5	4	
		With 5/16"-18UNC x 1/2" Set Screw		
25	9003749	Self Lubricating Bearing 2.753" OD x 2.508" ID x 2"	4	
26	9004738	Self Lubricating Bushing 2.503" OD x 2.257" ID x 2"	8	
27	9004746	Self Lubricating Thrust Bearing 3" OD x 2 1/4" ID	4	
28	9004854	Hydraulic Cylinder, 2 1/2" x 8" - 3000 PSI	2	Includes Cylinder Pins and Cotter Pins
29	93586	45° Elbow 3/4"-16 JIC Male x 3/4"-16 OR Male	2	
30	9863	90° Elbow 3/4"-16 JIC Male x 3/4"-16 OR Male	2	
31	9004856	Double Hose Clamp	2	
32	9004857	Top Plate Hose Clamp	2	
33	9390-033	Capscrew 5/16"-18UNC x 1 3/4" Grade 5	2	
34	9006623	Split Tension Bushing 5" OD x 4 1/2" ID x 3 5/8"	4	
35	91177	Retaining Ring 1 1/4"	2	
36	91268	Tension Bushing 1 1/4" OD x 1" ID x 1"	4	
37	92470	Castle Nut 2"-12UNF Grade 5	4	
38	92472	Spindle Washer (Hardened) 4" OD x 2 1/16" ID	4	
39	9390-065	Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3 1/2" Grade 5	4	
40	902875	Locknut 3/8"-16UNC	4	
41	93426	Grease Zerk	6	
42	9390-100	Capscrew 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5	4	
43	9404-025	Lock Washer 1/2"	4	
44	9405-088	Flat Washer 1/2" (USS)	4	
45	9390-122	Capscrew 5/8"-11UNC x 1 1/2" Grade 5	2	
46	9404-029	Lock Washer 5/8"	2	
47	9390-136	Capscrew 5/8"-11UNC x 6" Grade 5	4	1
48	95905	Center Locknut, 5/8-11UNC	4	
49	9390-215	Capscrew 1 1/4-7UNC x 3 1/2 Grade 5	4	
50	9399-084	Set Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 3/8" (Cup Point/Hex Socket)	4	
51	9390-217	Capscrew 1 1/4-7UNC x 4 Grade 5	4	1

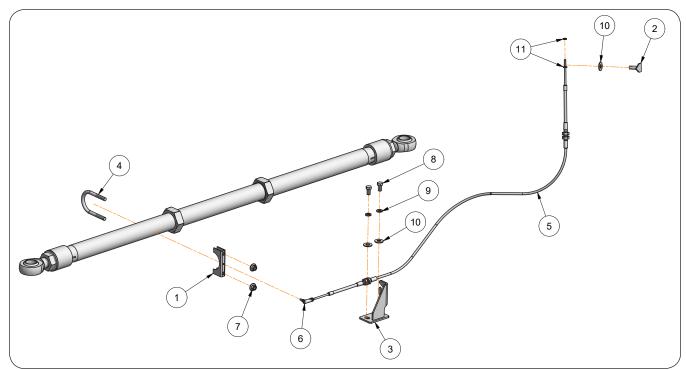
Steering Tandem Axle & Center Tie Rod Components



Steering Tandem Axle & Center Tie Rod Components

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
1	283653B	Axle Weldment =Black=	1	
2	283698	Washer 5 3/4" Dia.	12	
3	283712B	Tie Rod Assembly - Center =Black=	1	Includes Items 4 - 10
4	283761	Bushing, 2 1/2" Dia. x 1 1/2" Dia. x 2 5/16"	2	
5	283766B	Center Tie Rod Weldment =Black=	1	
6	9004743	Male Rod End Bearing, 1 1/4"-12UNF	1	Right-Hand Threaded
7	9004744	Male Rod End Bearing, 1 1/4"-12UNF	1	Left-Hand Threaded
8	9004827	Hex Jam Nut 1 1/4"-12UNF	1	Left-Hand Threaded
9	9005263	Belleville Washer 2 1/2" OD x 1 1/4" ID	2	
10	9395-023	Hex Jam Nut 1 1/4"-12UNF	2	Right-Hand Threaded
11	283782B	Axle Brace Assembly =Black=	2	Includes Items 12 - 14 & Turnbuckle Casting
12	283779B	Axle Brace Weldment - Left Hand =Black=	2	
13	283781B	Axle Brace Weldment - Right Hand =Black=	2	
14	9395-041	Hex Jam Nut, 1 1/4"-7UNC Grade 5	2	
15	62324-UPL*	Turnbuckle Casting	2	*Not For Individual Sale, See Item 11
16	283774B	Indicator Weldment =Black=	1	
17	9390-053	Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5	2	
18	9404-021	Lock Washer 3/8"	2	
19	9405-076	Flat Washer 3/8" (USS)	2	
20	283787	Pivot Bushing Weldment	4	
21	9000106	Cable Tie, 6"	A/R	Not Shown
22	9004130	Spiral Hose Wrap	4	Not Shown
23	9001495	Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 OR Male	2	
24	9864	Adapter, 3/4"-16 JIC Male x 3/4"-16 OR Male	2	
25	9004881	Hydraulic Hose, 1/2" x 153" - 3000 PSI	1	Not Shown
26	9004882	Hydraulic Hose, 1/2" x 73" - 3000 PSI	2	Not Shown
27	9004752	Retaining Ring, 4 1/2" Dia.	4	
28	9004856	Double Hose Clamp	4	
29	9004857	Top Plate Hose Clamp	4	
30	9390-033	Capscrew 5/16"-18UNC x 1 3/4" Grade 5	4	
31	9008730	Steering Valve	1	
32	9390-009	Capscrew 1/4"-20UNC x 2" Grade 5	2	
33	9404-017	Lock Washer 1/4"	2	
34	93426	Grease Zerk	4	
35	9390-145	Capscrew, 3/4"-10UNC x 2"	4	
36	9404-033	Lock Washer, 3/4"	4	
37	9405-106	Flat Washer, 3/4"	4	
38	9390-185	Capscrew 1"-8UNC x 2 1/2"	4	
39	9404-041	Lock Washer, 1"	8	
40	9394-020	Hex Nut, 1"-8UNC Grade 5	4	
41	9390-184	Capscrew 1"-8UNC x 2 1/4"	4	
42	91299-1458	Capscrew 1"-14UNS x 3 1/2" Grade 8	8	
43	804685	Flat Washer 2" OD x 1 1/16" ID	16	
44	9008441	Elastic Lock Nut 1"-14UNS Grade 8	8	

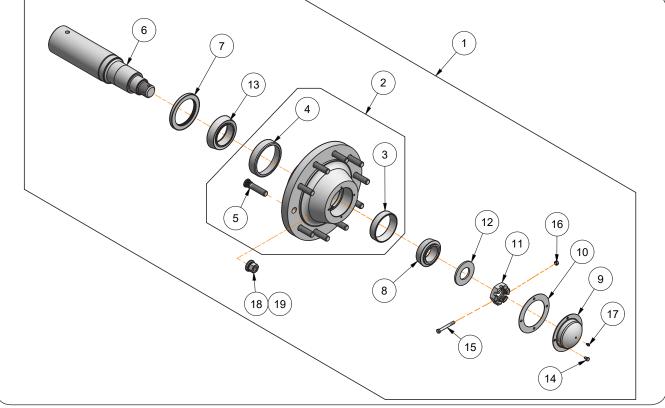
Steering Tandem Indicator Components



ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1	283742	Saddle Clamp	1	
2	283749R	Indicator Weldment =Red=	1	
3	283774B	Indicator Weldment =Black=	1	
4	9004865	U-Bolt 3/8"-16UNC x 3 5/8"	1	
5	9005168	Push / Pull Cable 264"	1	
6	9005109	Rod End	1	
7	91263	Flange Nut 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5	2	
8	9390-053	Capscrew, 3/"8-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5	2	
9	9404-021	Lock Washer 3/8"	2	
10	9405-076	Flat Washer 3/8"	3	
11	9830-016	Hex Nut #10-32 Grade 2	3	

Notes

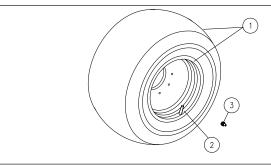
Steering Tandem Hub Components



	TEN	1	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
	1		267200B	Hub & Spindle Asy For M22 Studs =Black=	4	For Models with 35.5x32 & 900/60x32 Tires
	I		267201B	Hub & Spindle Asy For 3/4" Studs =Black=	4	For Models with 800/65x32 Tires
	0		283739B	Hub Sub-Asy with M22 x 1.5 Hdw =Black=	1	Includes Items 2-4 - For Models with 35.5x32 & 900/60x32 Tires
	2		283763B	Hub Sub-Asy with 3/4"-16UNF Hdw =Black=	1	Includes Items 2-4 - For Models with 800/65x32 Tires
		3	92462	Outer Bearing Cup	1	HM212011
		4	92476	Inner Bearing Cup	1	HM218210
			267288	Stud & Nut Kit M22 x 1.5		For Models with 35.5x32 & 900/60x32 Tires
		5	9007001	Stud Bolt M22 x 1.5 x 4	10	FOI MODELS WILL SS.5X52 & 900/00X52 THES
			94794	Stud Bolt 3/4"-16UNF x 3" Grade 8		For Models with 800/65x32 Tires
[6		9006347	Scale Spindle, 3 3/4" Dia.	4	
[7		92565	Seal	2	37605SA
[8		92464	Outer Bearing Cone	2	HM212049
[9		286171B	Hub Cap "Bolt-On Type" =Black=	2	
	1()	284230	Gasket	2	
	1	1	92470	Castle Nut, 2"-12UNF Grade 5	2	
	12	2	92472	Spindle Washer (Hardened)	2	
	1:		92545	Inner Bearing Cone	2	HM218248
	14 15		9390-026	Capscrew 5/16"-18UNC x 1/2" Grade 5	8	
			9390-064	Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3 1/4" Grade 5	2	
	10	ô	902875	Locknut, 3/8"-16UNC	2	
	17	7	91160	Grease Zerk	2	
[18	C	267288	Stud & Nut Kit M22 x 1.5		For Models with 35.5x32 & 900/60x32 Tires
		J	97319	Flange Cap Nut M22 x 1.5	20	101 WIDUEIS WILL 55.5752 & 900/00X52 THES
	19	9	92458	Wheel Nut 3/4"-16UNF Grade 8		For Models with 800/65x32 Tires

Steering Tandem Wheels & Tires

Please visit www.unverferth.com/parts/ for the most current parts listing.



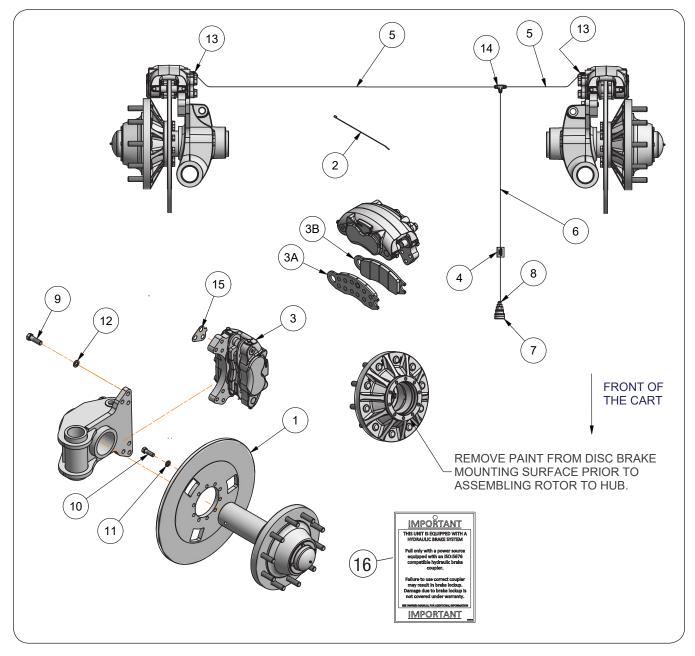
TIRES

For questions regarding new tire warranty, please contact your local original equipment tire dealer. Used tires carry no warranty. Tire manufacturers' phone numbers and websites are listed in Maintenance Section for your convenience.

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
4	17404	Wheel & Tire Assembly	4	31x32 / 35.5LB32 R-3 (Off-White)
I	17275	Wheel Only	4	31x32
4	17404SM	Wheel & Tire Assembly	4	31x32 / 35.5LB32 R-3 (Silver Mist)
	17274SM	Wheel Only	4	31x32
	19976	Wheel & Tire Assembly	4	27 x 32 / TLIF800/65R32 R-1W (Off-White)
1	19976SM	wheel a file Assembly		27 x 32 / TLIF800/65R32 R-1W (Silver Mist)
	92417	Wheel Only	4	27 x 32 (Off-White)
	92417SM	wheel only		27 x 32 (Silver Mist)
	17944	Wheel & Tire Assembly	1	30 x 32 / 900/60R32 R-1 (Off-White)
-1	17944SM	Wheel & Tire Assembly	1bly 4	30 x 32 / 900/60R32 R-1 (Silver Mist)
	17943W0	Wheel Only	4	30 x 32 (Off-White)
	17943SM	Wheel Only	4	30 x 32 (Silver Mist)
2	93300	Valve Stem	4	
3	901207	Valve Stem Adapter	-	

Brake Components (Optional)

(Requires tractor with Implement Braking)

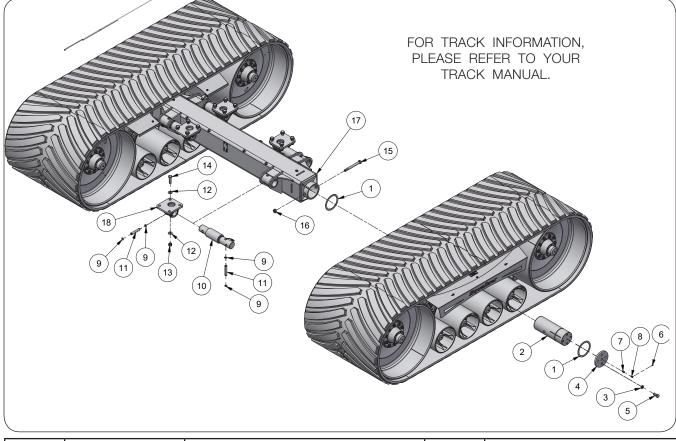


Brake Components (Optional)

(Requires tractor with Implement Braking)

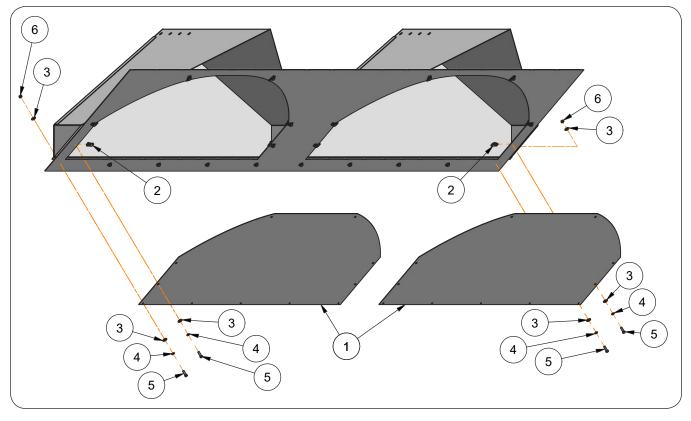
ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1	283711	Brake Rotor Plate	2	
2	9003735	Cable Tie, 11"	24	
3	9004762	Brake Assembly	2	Includes Items 3A, 3B, 3C
3A	9007135	Brake Pad - Outer	1	Quantity Per
3B	9007136	Brake Pad - Inner	1	Brake Caliper
3C	9007137	Seal Kit	1	(Not Shown)
4	9004829	Hose Marker Sleeve (Blue) = Brake Pressure	1	
5	9004885	Hose, 1/4" x 148" (3000 PSI)	2	
6	9004886	Hose, 1/4" x 408" (3000 PSI)	1	
7	9005173	Quick Coupler	1	
8	9006005	Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC Male to 18x1.5" Male	1	
9	9390-147	Capscrew, 3/4"-10UNC x 2 1/2" Grade 5	12	
10	9390-348	Capscrew, 5/8"-18UNF x 2" Grade 5	20	
11	9404-029	Lock Washer, 5/8"	20	
12	9404-033	Lock Washer, 3/4"	12	
13	97711	Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 7/16"-20 O-R Male	2	Locate/Replace in lowest bleeder port of each caliper.
14	9875	Tee, 9/16"-18 JIC Male	1	
15	286237	Shim - Brake Caliper	16	Use as Needed
16	9007162	Brakes Information Tag	1	

Track Axle Components



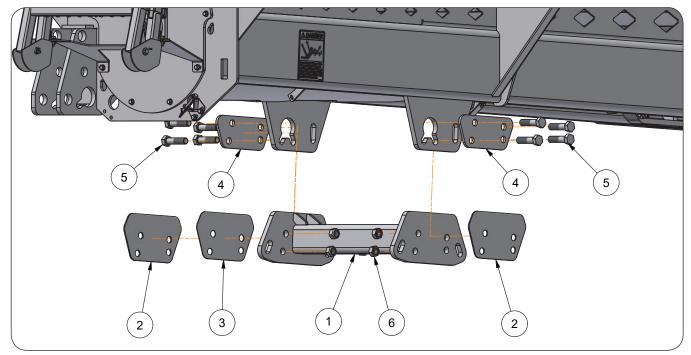
ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1	282690	Washer 10GA x 8 1/2" 0D	4	
2	282102	Track Pivot Shaft, 7" Dia. x 19 1/8"	2	Equalizer Tracks
2	282742	Track Pivot Shaft 7" Dia. x 19 3/16"	2	Standard Tracks
3	9404-041	Lock Washer 1"	8	
4	282689B	Cover Plate =Black=	2	
5	9390-184	Capscrew 1"-8UNC x 2 1/4" Grade 5	8	
6	93426	Grease Zerk	2	Standard Tracks
7	9006816	Adapter 1/8" NPT	2	Equalizer Tracks
8	9006785	Adapter 90 Degree 1/8" NPT	2	Equalizer Tracks
9	91192	Retaining Ring 1"	16	
10	9005811	Scale Bar, 3.50" (SHOWN)	4	
10	282745	Load Bar, 3.50" - Non-Scale	4	
11	282876	Hitch Pin 1" Dia. x 5 5/8"	8	
12	804685	Washer, 1 1/16" ID	32	
13	9008441	Lock Nut 1"-14UNS Grade 8	16	
14	91299-1457	Capscrew 1"-14UNS x 3 1/4" Grade 8	16	
15	9390-464	Capscrew 1"-8UNC x 10 Grade 5	2	
16	92199	Locknut 1"-8UNC	2	
	282035B	Axle Weldment =Black=	1	42" Equalizer Tracks
17	282744B	Axle Weldment =Black=	1	Standard Tracks, 50" Equalizer Tracks & Optional Long Axle for 42" Equalizer Tracks
18	268838B	Axle Mount Casting =Black=	4	

Track Panel Kit Components



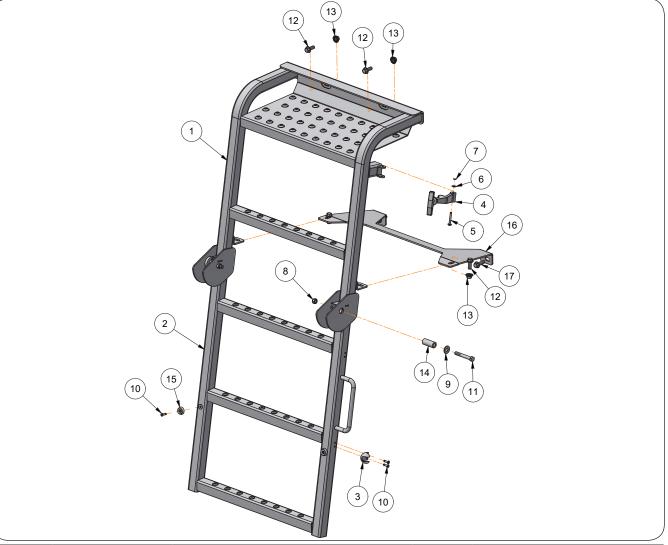
ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
	284213G	Track Panel Kit =Green=		
	284213R	Track Panel Kit =Red=	1	Includes Items 1 through 6
	284213BM	Track Panel Kit =Black Metallic=		
	284212G	Track Panel Plate =Green=		
1	284212R	Track Panel Plate =Red=	4	
	284212BM	Track Panel Plate =Black Metallic=		
2	9005376	U-nut, 3/8-16UNC	24	
3	9405-076	Flat Washer, 3/8" USS	64	
4	9404-021	Lock Washer, 3/8"	44	
5	9390-056	Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" G5	44	
6	9394-006	Hex Nut, 3/8"-16UNC	20	

Rear Runner Brace Components



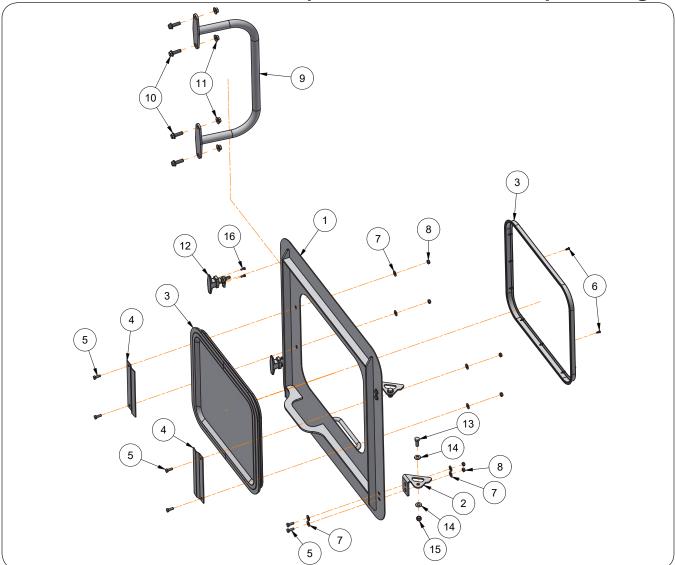
ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES	
	297398G	Rear Runner Brace Weldment =Green=			
	297398R	Rear Runner Brace Weldment =Red=		For SN B44420100 & Higher	
	297398BM	Rear Runner Brace Weldment =Black Metallic=			
	297383G	Rear Runner Brace Weldment =Green=			
1	297383R	Rear Runner Brace Weldment =Red=	1	For SN B43530100 - B44420099	
	297383BM	Rear Runner Brace Weldment =Black Metallic=			
	272814G	Rear Runner Brace Weldment =Green=			
	272814R	Rear Runner Brace Weldment =Red=		For SN B43530099 & Lower	
	272814BM	Rear Runner Brace Weldment =Black Metallic=			
	297386G	Shim Plate, 8GA =Green=			
	297386R	Shim Plate, 8GA =Red=		For SN B43530100 & Higher	
2	297386BM	Shim Plate, 8GA =Black Metallic=	2		
2	272740G	Shim Plate, 8GA =Green=			
	272740R	Shim Plate, 8GA =Red=		For SN B43530099 & Lower	
	272740BM	Shim Plate, 8GA =Black Metallic=			
	297387G	Shim Plate, 14GA =Green=	1		
	297387R	Shim Plate, 14GA =Red=		For SN B43530100 & Higher	
3	297387BM	Shim Plate, 14GA =Black Metallic=			
3	272741G	Shim Plate, 14GA =Green=			
	272741R	Shim Plate, 14GA =Red=	1	For SN B43530099 & Lower	
	272741BM	Shim Plate, 14GA =Black Metallic=			
	272745G	Outer Cap Bolt Plate, 3/8" =Green=			
4	272745R	Outer Cap Bolt Plate, 3/8" =Red=	2		
	272745BM	Outer Cap Bolt Plate, 3/8" =Black Metallic=			
	9390-170	$C_{2} = \frac{7}{8} - 0 = 0 = 0 = 0$	8	For SN B44420100 & Higher	
5	9390-170	Capscrew, 7/8"-9UNC x 3 1/2" Gr.5	4	For SN B43530100 - B44620099	
	9404-037	Lock Washer 7/8"	4	101 311 043330100 - 044020099	
6	98420	Locknut, 7/8"-9UNC Gr.8	8		

Rear Ladder Components - For SN B44420100 and Higher



ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1	297804B	Upper Ladder Replacement Kit (Black)	1	For SN B45390100 & Higher
2	297805B	Lower Ladder Replacement Kit (Black)	1	Includes Instruction Sheet
3	900059	Draw Latch Keeper	1	
4	900060	Draw Latch Handle	1	
5	900066	Pin 3/16" x 1 1/2"	1	
6	900067	Washer 1/2"	1	
7	900068	E-Ring	1	
8	9928	Lock Nut 3/8-16UNC"	2	
9	9405-076	Flat Washer 3/8" USS	2	
10	TA0-908386-0	3/16" Stainless Rivet	4	
11	9390-062	Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 2 3/4" Grade 5	2	
12	91262	Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5	4	
13	91263	Flange Nut 3/8"-16UNC	4	
14	295137	Pivot Bushing	2	
15	9003850	Bumper	2	
16	296585B	Ladder Bolt Plate =Black=	1	
17	9003259	Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5	2	

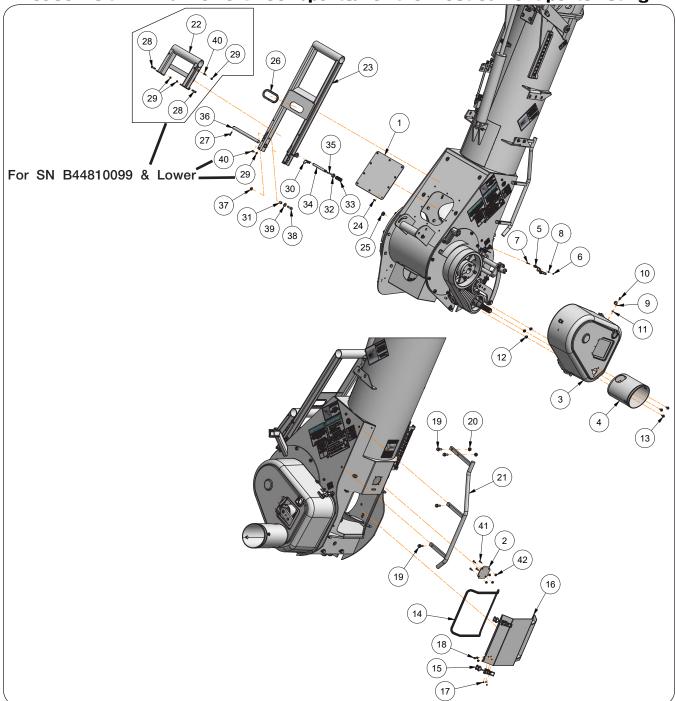
Rear Access Door Components - For SN B44420100 and Higher



ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
	256527R	Rear Access Door Weldment =Red=		
1	256527G	Rear Access Door Weldment =Green=	1	
	256527BM	Rear Access Door Weldment =Black Metallic=		
2	256670B	Rear Access Door Hinge =Black=	2	
3	9008680	Window and Trim Assembly	1	
4	294121B	Window Bracket =Black=	2	
5	9390-003	Capscrew 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5	8	
6	9008933	Phillips Head Screw #8-18 x 1/2" (Self Threading)	12	Sheet Metal Screw
7	9405-064	Flat Washer 1/4" USS	8	
8	9936	Locknut 1/4"-20UNC	8	
9	296534B	Handle Weldment =Black=	1	
10	9003259	Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5	4	
11	9008159	Locknut 3/8"-16UNC	4	
12	9009768	Draw Latch	2	
13	9390-055	Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5	2	
14	9405-074	Flat Washer 3/8"	4	
15	9928	Top Locknut 3/8"-16UNC	2	
16	94917-012	Capscrew M4-0.7 x 12 mm	4	

Notes

Lower Auger Cleanout Door, Covers & Rest Components

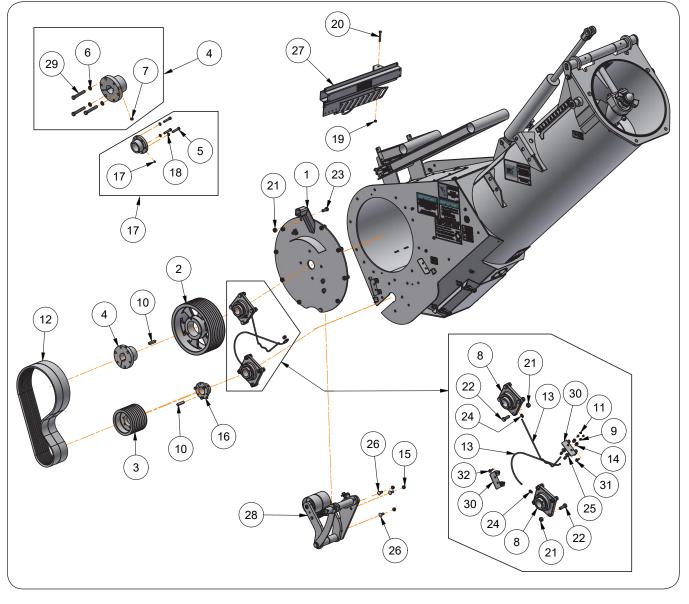


ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
	283518G	Cover Plate 14 1/4" x 15" =Green=		
1	283518R	Cover Plate 14 1/4" x 15" =Red=	1	
	283518BM	Cover Plate 14 1/4" x 15" =Black Metallic=		
2	2001446B	Cover Plate 4 1/2" x 4 1/2" =Black=	1	
3	9008700	PTO Bell Cover	1	
4	9004718	Belt Cover/Shield	3	

Lower Auger Cleanout Door, Covers & Rest Components

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
5	900060	Handle for Draw Latch	3	
6	900068	Retainer for Draw Latch	3	
7	900066	Stud Pin for Draw Latch	3	
8	900067	Washer for Draw Latch	3	
9	900059	Flexible Draw Latch Asy w/Style R Keeper	3	
10	9004940	Pop Rivet	6	
11	9004998	Rivet Washer/Burr 3/16"	6	
12	91263	Large Flange Nut 3/8"-16UNC (Grade 5)	3	
13	95585	Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5	3	
14	9007108	Gasket w/Adhesive Backing for Cleanout Door	A/R	Specify in Feet
15	9006497	Plate - Latch	2	
16	289854B	Cleanout Door Weldment =Black=	1	
17	903171-574	Countersunk Screw #10-24 UNC	4	
18	902331	Flange Hex Nut #10-24 (Serrated)	4	
19	9005705	Flange Screw 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/2" Grade 5	4	
20	91267	Flange Nut 1/2"-13UNC	2	
21	295991B	Auger Tire Guard Weldment =Black=	1	
	296086G	Transport Rest Weldment =Green=		For B44810099 & Lower
22	296086R	Transport Rest Weldment =Red=	1 1	
	296086BM	Transport Rest Weldment =Black Metallic=		
	295556G	Field Rest Weldment =Green=		
23	295556R	Field Rest Weldment =Red=	1	
	295556BM	Field Rest Weldment =Black Metallic=]	
24	97420	Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" G5	10	
25	9003412	Split Output Bushing 1" ID	2	
26	9000787	Trim Lock	1.25	Specify in Feet
27	9392-136	Roll Pin, 1/4" Dia. x 1 1/2"	1	
28	9007843	Socket Head Bolt, 5/16"-18UNC x 1" (3/8" Dia.)	2	Fax D44010000 8 Lawren
29	901527	Locknut 5/16"-18UNC	6	For B44810099 & Lower
30	92424	Hairpin Cotter	1	
31	272583	Bushing, 3/4" Dia. x 7/8"	1	
32	9001868	Locking Collar W/Set Screw 3/4"	1	
33	9004772	Spring 2 1/2"	1	
34	272376	Lock Pin 6 3/4"	1	
35	9392-182	Roll Pin, 3/8" Dia. x 2 1/2"	1	
36	284549	Pivot Pin, 13 1/16"	1	
37	9003397	Locking Flange Nut 1/2"-13UNC	1	
38	9390-102	Capscrew, 1/2-13UNC x 1 3/4" G5	1	
39	9405-088	Flat Washer 1/2"	1	
40	9390-030	Capscrew 5/16"-18UNC x 1" G5	6	For B44810099 & Lower
41	9388-003	Carriage Bolt, 1/4"-20UNC x 1" G5	4	
42	97189	Hex Nut/Large Flange 1/4"-20UNC	4	

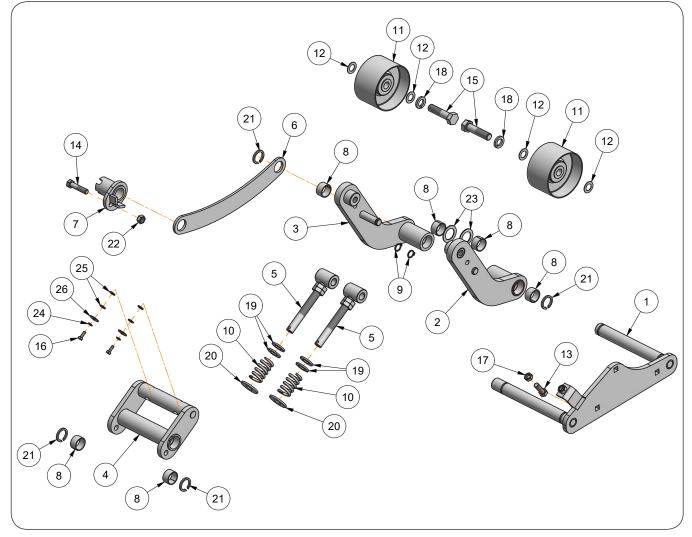
Lower Auger Linkage Components



Lower Auger Linkage Components

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
	256030G	Front Cover Junction Box Weldment =Green=		
1	256030R	Front Cover Junction Box Weldment =Red=	1	
	256030BM	Front Cover Junction Box Weldment =Black Metallic=		
2	9004590	Pulley, 15" Dia. x 5 13/16"	1	
3	9004591	Pulley, 7 1/2" Dia. x 5 13/16"	1	
4	9004813	Split Bushing Hardware Kit	1	Includes Items: 6, 7 & 30
5	9006669	Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 2" Grade 5	1	
6	9404-027	Lock Washer, 9/16"	3	
7	9399-107	Set Screw, 1/2"-13UNC x 5/8"	1	
8	9005565	Flanged Bearing 2 1/4" ID	2	Includes Set Screw & Zerk
9	93426	Grease Zerk	2	
10	9002562	Keystock 1/2" x 1/2" x 2 1/2"	2	
11	9006849	Grease Zerk Cap	4	
12	281675	Drive Belt Set, 4 Strand (5V750)	1	Included As Matched Pair
13	9005074	Grease Hose, 1/4" OD	2.5	Specify in Feet
14	9003949	Hex Pipe Coupling	2	
15	94981	Locknut 1/2"-13UNC	3	
16	9007376	Bushing, 4 5/8" OD x 2 1/4" ID x 2 1/16" w/ 1/2" Keyway & Capscrews	1	Includes Items: 5, 18 & 19
17	9399-059	Set Screw, 1/4"-20UNC x 3/8"	1	
18	9404-021	Lockwasher, 3/8"	3	
19	902875	Center Locknut 3/8"-16UNC	1	
20	9390-062	Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 2 3/4" Grade 5	1	
21	95905	Center Locknut 5/8"-11UNC	18	
22	9390-123	Capscrew, 5/8"-16UNC x 3/4"	8	
23	9390-122	Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 1 1/2"	10	
24	9005073	Quicklinc Fitting	4	
25	9405-076	Flat Washer 3/8" USS	2	
26	9388-103	Carriage Bolt, 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/4"	2	İ
27	-	Hose Caddy	1	Refer to Page 5-20 & 5-21 for Components
28	295565B	Idler Assembly (Black)	1	Refer to "Idler Assembly Components" Section
29	9006263	Bolt, 9/16"-12UNC x 3 5/8" Grade 5	3	
30	296738B	Belt Cover Bracket =Black=	2	
31	91256	Flange Screw, 5/16"-18UNC x 3/4" Grade 5	2	
32	97604	Flange Screw, 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5	2	

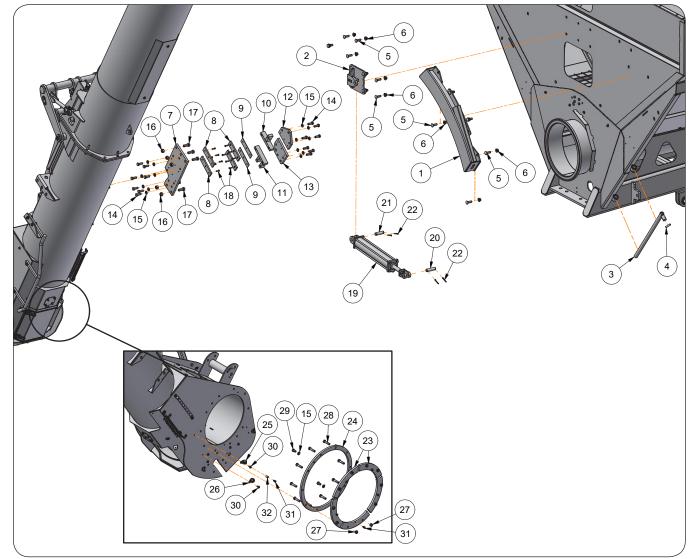
Idler Assembly Components



Idler Assembly Components

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
	295565B	Idler Assembly (Black)	1	Includes Items 1-26
1	295566B	Idler Mount Weldment =Black=	1	
2	283602B	Idler Arm Weldment =Black=	1	
3	283603B	Idler Arm Weldment =Black=	1	
4	283604B	Tensioner Weldment =Black=	1	
5	283605	Tensioner Rod Weldment	2	
6	283619B	Idler Brace Plate =Black=	1	
7	284703	Tensioner Bushing Weldment	1	
8	9003635	Self-Lubricating Bushing, 1.4" OD x 1.25" ID x 3/4"	6	
9	9003810	Snap Ring, 3/4"	2	
10	9005447	Spring, 1.415" Dia. x 2 1/2"	2	
11	9005684	Idler Pulley	2	Single Piece Item
	296744B	Idler Pulley Assembly =Black=	2	Includes Ball Bearing W/Retaining Ring 2"
12	9005685	Machine Washer, 3/4"	4	
13	9390-101	Capscrew 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/2" Grade 5	1	
14	9390-104	Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 2 1/4" Grade 5	1	
15	9390-149	Capscrew, 3/4"-10UNC x 3" Grade 5	2	
16	9390-003	Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5	2	
17	9395-010	Hex Jam Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5	1	
18	9404-033	Lock Washer, 3/4"	2	
19	9405-104	Flat Washer, 3/4"	4	
20	9405-106	Flat Washer, 3/4"	2	
21	94144	Retaining Ring, 1 1/4"	4	
22	94981	Locknut, 1/2"-13UNC	1	
23	TA500397	Bushing, 1.875" Dia. x .074"	2	
24	9404-017	Lock Washer, 1/4"	2	
25	9405-062	Flat Washer, 1/4" SAE	4	
26	9405-066	Flat Fender Washer, 1/4"	2	

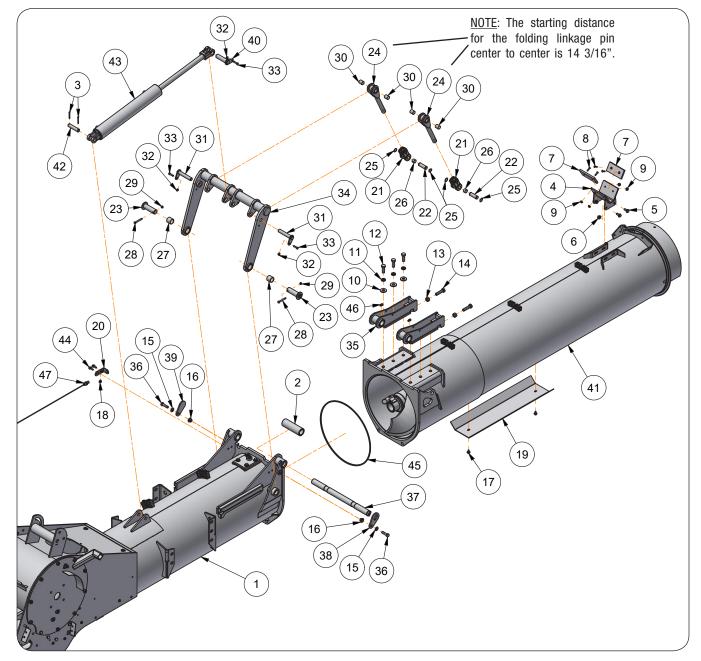
Lower Auger Retaining Components



Lower Auger Retaining Components

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
	278019G	Slide Plate Weldment =Green=		
1	278019R	Slide Plate Weldment =Red=	1	
	278019BM	Slide Plate Weldment =Black Metallic=		
	278061G	Cylinder Lug Weldment =Green=		
2	278061R	Cylinder Lug Weldment =Red=	1	
	278061BM	Cylinder Lug Weldment =Black Metallic=		
3	284714B	Locking Pipe Weldment =Black=	1	
4	9392-208	Roll Pin 1/2" Dia. x 2"	1	
5	9388-135	Carriage Bolt, 5/8"-11UNC x 2" Grade 5	16	
6	9003398	Locknut 5/8"-11UNC	16	
7	295605B	Auger Slide Mount =Black=	1	
8	271124	Nylon Fold Slide 2" x 8"	4	
9	295962B	Slide Shim Plate =Black=	2	
10	295642B	Upper Bolt Plate Weldment =Black=	1	
11	295643B	Lower Bolt Plate Weldment =Black=	1	
12	271119B	Fold Plate 6 1/2 x 8 =Black=	1	
13	284518B	Fold Plate 6" x 8" =Black=	1	
14	9390-123	Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 1 3/4" G5	14	
15	9404-030	Lock Washer, 5/8"	10	
16	9802	Top Locknut 3/4"-10UNC	5	
17	9390-145	Capscrew, 3/4"-10UNC x 2" G5	5	
18	903171-662	Flat Head Phillips Screw, 5/16"-18UNC x 1 1/4"	12	
10	9000933	Hydraulic Cylinder, 3 1/2" x 20" - 3000 PSI	1	
19	9001081	Seal Kit	-	
20	250104	Cylinder Pin W/Holes, 1" Dia. x 4"	1	
21	804572	Pin, 1" Dia. x 3 1/2"	1	
22	9391-046	Cotter Pin, 3/16" Dia. x 2"	4	
23	289852B	Pivot Retainer Plate, 4 3/8" x 15 1/16"	5	
24	256011B	Junction Box Mount =Black=	1	
25	9008246	Clamp 1 1/4" (Plated Steel)	1	
26	9007556	Cable Clamp 1 1/8"	1	
27	95905	Center Locknut 5/8"-11UNC	10	
28	9390-126	Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 2 1/2" G5	10	
29	9390-120	Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 1" G5	2	
30	91256	Flange Screw, 5/16"-18UNC x 3/4" G5	2	
31	9006785	90° Adapter 1/8" NPT	6	
32	9002538	Pipe Couplling, 1/8" NPT	1	

Auger Fold Linkage Components



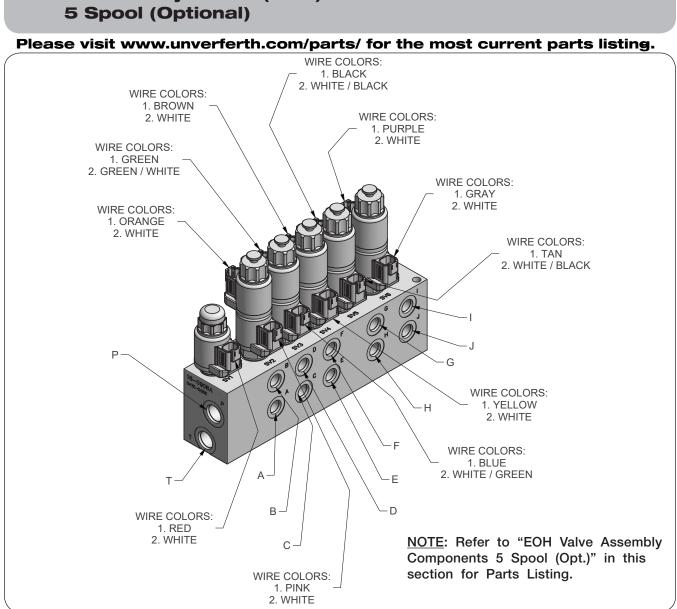
Auger Fold Linkage Components

TEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
	296402G	Lower Auger Housing Replacement Kit =Green=		
1	296402R	Lower Auger Housing Replacement Kit =Red=	11	
	296402BM	Lower Auger Housing Replacement Kit =Black Metallic=	1	
	284493G	Middle Pivot Tube, 2 1/2" OD x 1 3/4" ID x 7 5/8" =Green=		
0	284493R	Middle Pivot Tube, 2 1/2" OD x 1 3/4" ID x 7 5/8" =Red=	1. [
2	284493BM	Middle Pivot Tube, 2 1/2" OD x 1 3/4" ID x 7 5/8" =Black Metal- lic=		
3	9391-046	Cotter Pin, 3/16" Dia. x 2"	2	
	272553G	Auger Rest Weldment =Green=		
4	272553R	Auger Rest Weldment =Red=	11	
	272553BM	Auger Rest Weldment =Black Metallic=	1	
5	91266	Flange Screw, 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5	4	
6	91267	Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC	4	
7	272574	Pad, 1/2" x 3" x 6 1/2"	2	
8		Flat Head Machine Screw, 5/16"-18UNC x 1 1/4"	4	
9	91257	Large Hex Flange Nut, 5/16"-18UNC Grade 5	4	
10	9234PL	Flat Washer, 13/16" (Hardened)	6	
11	9404-034	Lock Washer, 3/4"	6	
12	91299-146	Capscrew, 3/4"-10UNC x 2 1/4" Grade 8	6	
13	9394-016	Hex Nut 3/4"-10UNC	2	
14	94733	Capscrew 3/4"-10UNC x 3" Full Threaded	2	
15	9405-098	Flat Washer 5/8" SAE	2	
16	9003398	Lock Nut/Top 5/8"-11UNC	2	
17	95585	Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" (Grade 5)	2	
18	91263	Flange Nut, 3/8"-16UNC	2	
10	284141G	Strike Plate =Green=		
19	284141R	Strike Plate =Red=	1	
10	284141BM	Strike Plate =Black Metallic=	1 ' -	
20	272645B	Switch Bracket =Black=		
21	9006491	Clevis	2	
22	272587	Pin, 1" Dia. x 3 1/8"	2	
23	295549	Auger Linkage Pin Weldment, 2 1/2" Washer OD x 5 13/32"	2	
24	295551	Fold Linkage Weldment	2	
25	91192	Retaining Ring, 1" Dia.	4	
26	9003636	Self Lube Bushing 1 1/8" OD x 1" ID x 3/4"	2	
27	9004741	Self Lubricating Bushing, 1 3/4" OD x 1 1/2" ID x 1 1/2"	2	
28	9390-063	Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3" G5	2	
29	902875	Center Locknut 3/8"-16UNC	2	
30	9003440	Self Lube Bushing 1.1275" OD x 1" ID x 1.25"	4	
31	295559	Linkage Pin Weldment, 1" Dia. x 6"	2	
32	9003396	Lock Nut/Top 3/8"-16UNC	3	
33	9390-057	Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/2" Grade 5	3	
00	295540G	Auger Fold Linkage Weldment =Green=		
34	295540G	Auger Fold Linkage Weldment =Red=		
04	295540R	Auger Fold Linkage Weldment =Black Metallic=	{ ' }	
	233340010	Augui I viu Liinaye Weiuilleni –Diaun Welaillu–		

Auger Fold Linkage Components (continued)

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
	289857G	Auger Hinge Weldment =Green=		
35	289857R	Auger Hinge Weldment =Red=	2	
	289857BM	Auger Hinge Weldment =Black Metallic=		
36	9390-125	Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 2 1/4" G5	2	
37	295958	Auger Pivot Pin 1.735" OD x 25 1/4"	1	
38	293663B	Pin Retainer Plate, 3" x 5 11/32" =Black=	1	
39	295957B	Pin Retainer Plate, 2 5/8" x 5 5/32" =Black=	1	
40	295793	Cylinder Pin Weldment, 1 1/4" Dia. x 5 1/8"	1	
	298210G	Upper Auger Housing Replacement Kit =Green=		
	298210R	Upper Auger Housing Replacement Kit =Red=	1	For SN B45780100 & Higher
41	298210BM	Upper Auger Housing Replacement Kit =Black Metallic=		
41	296406G	Upper Auger Housing Replacement Kit =Green=		
	296406R	Upper Auger Housing Replacement Kit =Red=	1	For SN B45780099 & Lower
	296406BM	Upper Auger Housing Replacement Kit =Black Metallic=		
42	266285	Cylinder Pin 1" Dia. x 4 1/2"	1	
43	9009659	Hydraulic Cylinder 3 1/2" x 20" (3000 PSI)	1	
44	9003259	Flange Screw, 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5	2	
45	296290	Lower Auger Seal Kit	1	
46	9006785	90° Adapter 1/8" NPT	2	
47	9007223	Proximity Sensor with Connector	1	

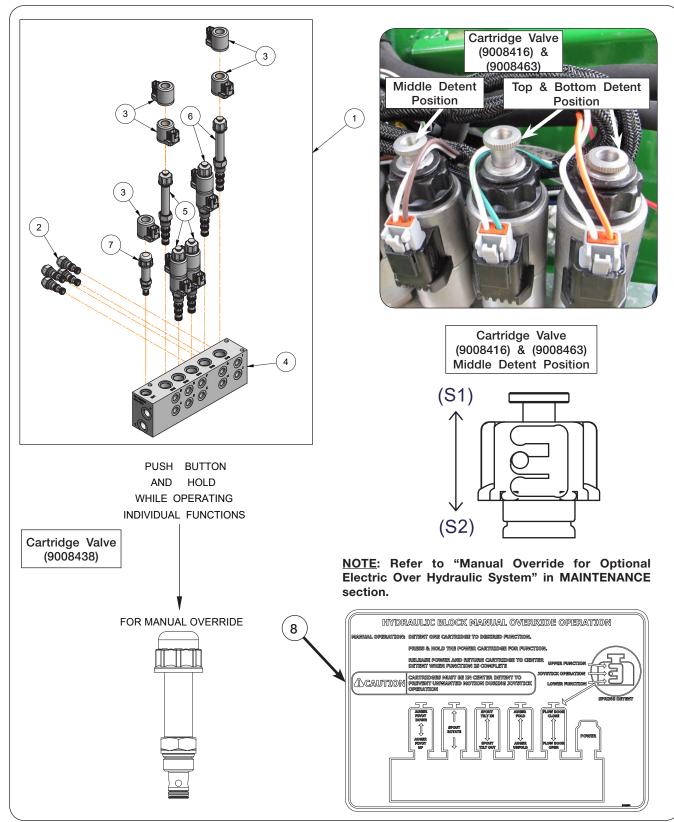
Brent 1598 — Parts



PORT	END OF CYLINDER	FUNCTION
А	BUTT END	Flow Door Close
В	RAM END	Flow Door Open
С	RAM END	Auger Unfold
D	BUTT END	Auger Fold
E	RAM END	Spout Tilt Out
F	BUTT END	Spout Tilt In
G	BUTT END (SN B45780100 & HIGHER) ORBIT MOTOR LEFT-HAND PORT (SN B45780099 & LOWER)	Joystick / Spout Rotate
Н	RAM END (SN B45780100 & HIGHER) ORBIT MOTOR RIGHT-HAND PORT (SN B45780099 & LOWER)	Joystick / Spout Rotate
I	BUTT END	Auger Pivot Down
J	RAM END	Auger Pivot Up
Р		Joystick / Tractor Pressure
Т		Joystick / Tractor Return

Brent 1598 — Parts

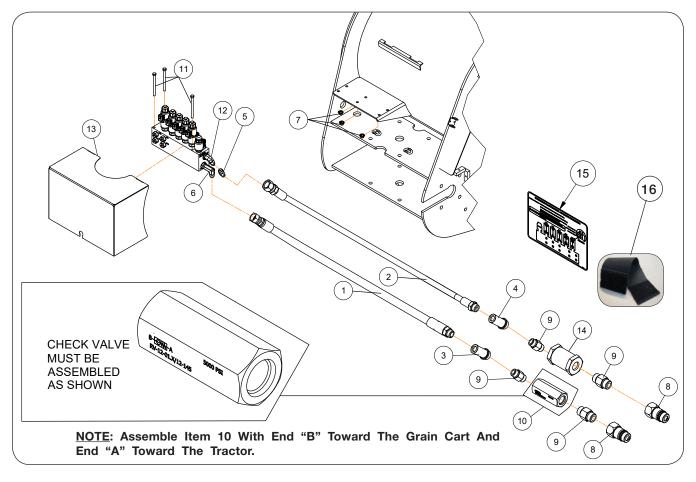
EOH Valve Assembly Components Optional



EOH Valve Assembly Components Optional

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
1	293416	EOH Block Assembly - 5 Spool Replacement Kit	1	Includes Items 2-7 and Instruction Sheet
2	9003856	Pilot Check Valve	4	
3	9005769	Coil - 12 VDC DN-40	11	
4	9008667	Manifold Block - 5 Spool	1	
5	9008416	Cartridge Valve - 4 Way, 3 Position - Closed Center w/Detented Manual Override	3	Includes Retaining Cap
	9003906	Seal Kit	-	
6	9008463	Cartridge Valve - 4 Way, 3 Position - Open Center w/Detented Manual Override	2	Includes Retaining Cap
	9003906	Seal Kit	-	
7	9008438	Cartridge Valve - 2 Way, 2 Position w/Push Type Manual Overide	1	
	9003904	Seal Kit	-	
8	9008564	Decal, CAUTION (Valve Block)	1	Located Inside Lower Auger Cover Plate

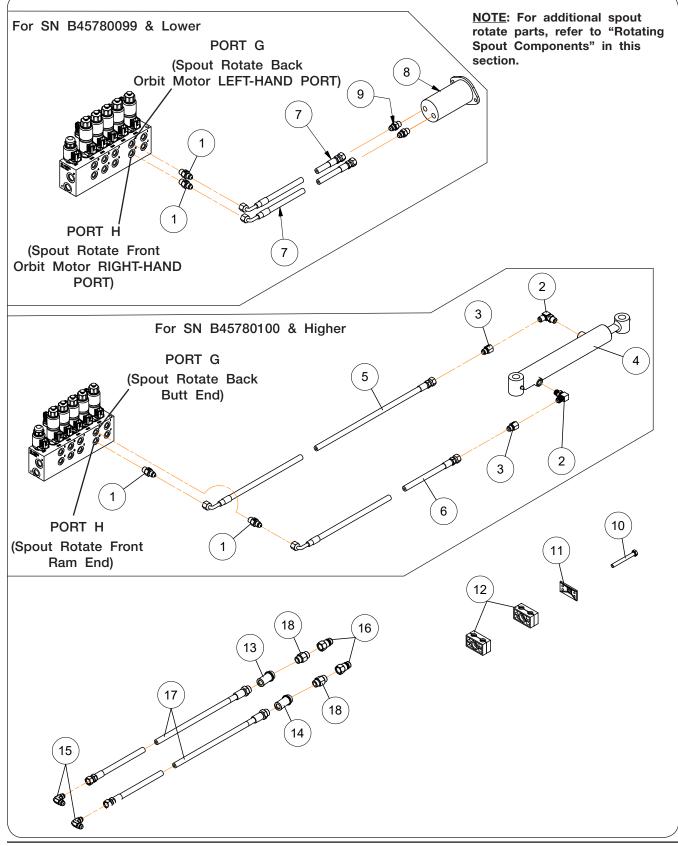
EOH Tractor Circuit Hydraulic Components (Optional)



EOH Tractor Circuit Hydraulic Components (Optional)

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
1	95802	Hydraulic Hose, 1/2" x 205" - 3000 PSI	1	
2	9005574	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 208" - 3000 PSI	1	
3	9009766	Hose Grips - Tan (- Cylinder Retract)	1	Spout Rotate Front (Joystick) For SN B44420100 & Higher
4	9009765	Hose Grips - Tan (+ Cylinder Extend)	1	Spout Rotate Back (Joystick) For SN B44420100 & Higher
5	9006527	JIC Tube Reducer 9/16"-18 UNF Male x 9/16"-18 UNF Female	1	
6	901568	Elbow, 90° Extra Long 3/4"-16 JIC x 3/4"-16 Male O-Ring	1	
7	91257	Large Flange Hex Nut, 5/16"-18UNC Gr.5	3	
8	91383	Male Tip Coupling, 3/4"-16 O-Ring Female	2	
9	98508	Adapter 3/4"-16 O-Ring Male x 3/4"-16 O-Ring Male	4	
10	9006994	Check Line Valve 145 PSI	1	
11	9390-043	Capscrew, 5/16"-18UNC x 4 1/2" Gr.5	3	
12	9874	Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 3/4"-16 OR ADJ Male	1	
13	295569B	Valve Cover Plate =Black=	1	Also Order Item #15
14	9005403	120 Micron Hydraulic Filter	1	
15	9008564	Decal, CAUTION (Valve Block)	1	Located Inside Cover Plate #13
16	9003848	Velcro Hose Wrap, 2" ID x 127"	1	

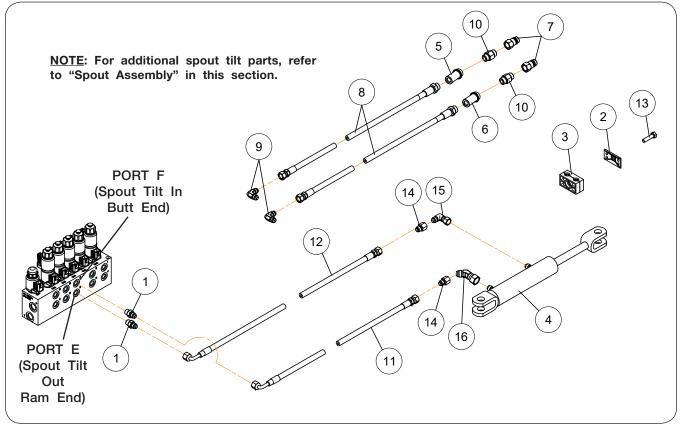
EOH Spout Rotate Hydraulic Components (Optional)



EOH Spout Rotate Hydraulic Components (Optional)

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
1	98435	Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 O-Ring Male	2	Optional (Includes 0.030" Red Restrictor)
2	97445	Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 0-Ring ADJ Male	2	
3	9003303	Adapter 9/16"-18 JICF x 9/16"-18 JICM	2	
4	9005135	Cylinder 1 1/2" x 8" (3000 PSI)	1	SN B45780100 & Higher
4	9005419	Seal Kit	-	
5	9010126	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 246" - 3000 PSI	1	
6	9010103	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 253" - 3000 PSI	1	
7	9009730	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 238" - 3000 PSI	2	
	9007626	Hydraulic Motor	1	
8	9008974	Seal Kit	-	For SN B45780099 & Lower
9	9001495	Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 O-Ring Male	2	
10	9390-035	Capscrew, 5/16"-18UNC x 2 1/4" G5	4	
11	9003814	Clamp Top Plate, 1/4" x 1 1/8" x 2 1/16"	8	
12	9003816	Clamp, Polypropylene	16	
13	9009766	Hose Grips - Tan (- Cylinder Retract)	1	Spout Rotate Front (Joystick) For SN B44420100 & Higher
14	9009765	Hose Grips - Tan (+ Cylinder Extend)	1	Spout Rotate Back (Joystick) For SN B44420100 & Higher
15	9897	Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 JIC Male	2	
16	91383	Male Tip Coupling, 3/4"-16 O-Ring Female	2	
17	9006587	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 186" - 3000 PSI	2	
18	98508	Adapter, 3/4"-16 OR Male x 3/4"-16 OR Male	2	

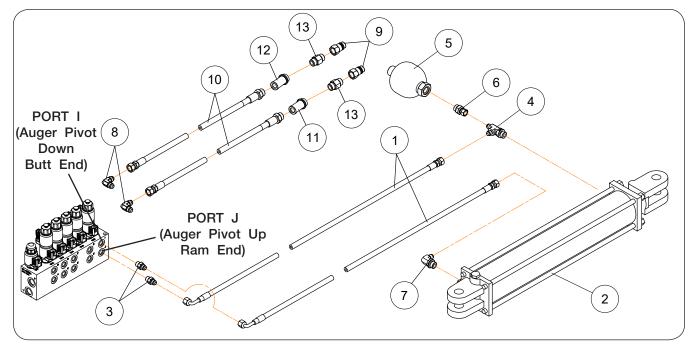
EOH Spout Tilt Hydraulic Components (Optional)



EOH Spout Tilt Hydraulic Components (Optional)

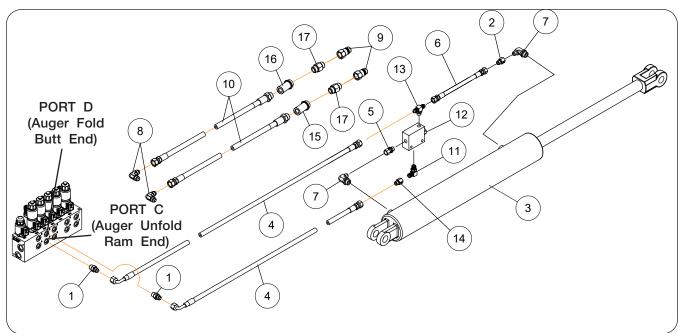
ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
1	9001495	Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 O-Ring Male	2	
2	9003814	Clamp Top Plate, 1/4" x 1 1/8" x 2 1/16"	2	
3	9003816	Clamp, Polypropylene	2	
4	9008152	Hydraulic Cylinder, 1 1/2" x 6" - 3000 PSI	1	
4	9008341	Seal Kit	-	
5	9009759	Hose Grips - Yellow (+ Cylinder Extend)	1	Spout Out For SN B44420100 & Higher
6	9009760	Hose Grips - Yellow (- Cylinder Retract)	1	Spout In For SN B44420100 & Higher
7	91383	Male Tip Coupling, 3/4"-16 O-Ring Female	2	
8	9006587	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 186" - 3000 PSI	2	
9	9897	Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 JIC Male	2	
10	98508	Adapter, 3/4"-16 OR Male x 3/4"-16 OR Male	2	
11	9006695	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 324 1/2" - 3000 PSI	1	
12	9009489	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 334" - 3000 PSI	1	
13	9390-031	Capscrew, 5/16"-18UNC x 1 1/4" G5	2	
14	95193	Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC Female x 9/16"-18 JIC Male	2	
15	9876	90° Elbow 9/16"-18 JIC Female x 9/16"-18 JIC Male	1	
16	9001041	45° Elbow 9/16"-18 JIC Female x 9/16"-18 JIC Male	1	

Auger Pivot Hydraulic Components



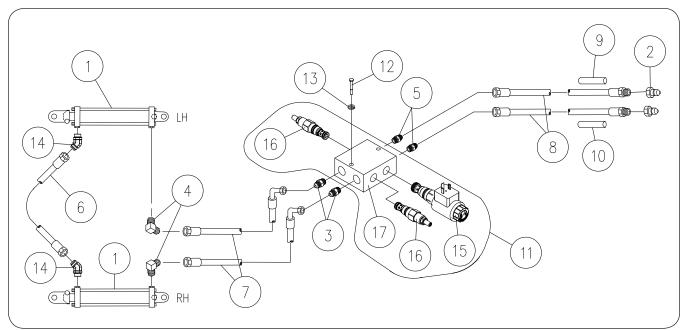
ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
1	9000925	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 78" - 3000 PSI	2	
2	9000933	Hydraulic Cylinder, 3 1/2" x 20" - 3000 PSI	1	
2	9001081	Seal Kit	-	
3	98435	Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 OR Male	2	Optional (Includes 0.030" Red Restrictor)
4	9002155	Tee, 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 3/4"-16 OR ADJ Male	1	
5	9002719	Accumulator - 1800 PSI	1	
6	9002720	Adapter, 3/4"-16 OR Male x 9/16"-18 JIC Female	1	
7	9874	Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 3/4"-16 OR ADJ Male	1	
8	9897	Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 JIC Male	2	
9	91383	Male Tip Coupling, 3/4"-16 OR Female	2	
10	9006587	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 186" - 3000 PSI	2	
11	9009761	Hose Grips - Orange (+ Cylinder Extend)	1	Auger Pivot Up For SN B44420100 & Higher
12	9009762	Hose Grips - Orange (- Cylinder Retract)	1	Auger Pivot Down For SN B44420100 & Higher
13	98508	Adapter, 3/4"-16 OR Male x 3/4"-16 OR Male	2	

Auger Fold Hydraulic Components



ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
1	9001495	Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 OR Male	2	Optional
2	9002199	Reducer, 9/16"-18 JIC Female x 9/16"-18 JIC Male	1	0.060" Yellow Restrictor
3	9009659	Hydraulic Cylinder, 3 1/2" x 20" - 3000 PSI	1	
3	9006942	Seal Kit	-	
4	9006608	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 84" - 3000 PSI	2	
5	9002446	Adapter, 9/16"-18 Male O-Ring x 9/16"-18 JIC Female	1	
6	93472	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 16" - 3000 PSI	1	
7	9874	Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 3/4"-16 OR ADJ Male	2	
8	9897	Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 JIC Male	2	
9	91383	Male Tip Coupling, 3/4"-16 OR Female	2	
10	9006587	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 186" - 3000 PSI	2	
11	97445	Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 O-Ring ADJ Male	1	
12	9003990	Pilot Operated Check Valve with 3 Ports	1	
13	9001710	Tee 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 O-Ring Male	1	
14	9006166	Reducer, 9/16"-18 JIC Female x 9/16"-18 JIC Male	1	0.090" Green Restrictor
15	9009751	Hose Grips - Green (+ Cylinder Extend)	1	Auger Unfold For SN B44420100 & Higher
16	9009752	Hose Grips - Green (- Cylinder Retract)	1	Auger Fold For SN B44420100 & Higher
17	98508	Adapter, 3/4"-16 OR Male x 3/4"-16 OR Male	2	

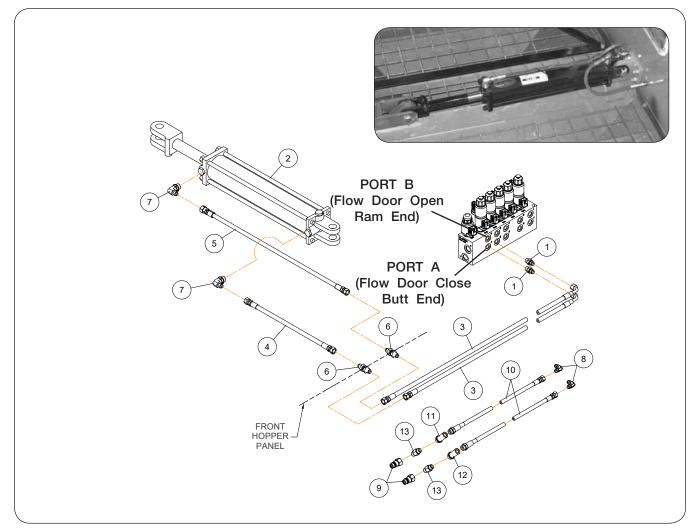
Steering Tandem Valve Hydraulic Components



ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1	9004854	Cylinder, 2 1/2" x 8"	2	
2	91383	Male Coupler, 3/4"-16 F O-Ring	8	
3	9864	Adapter, 3/4"-16 JIC M x 3/4"-16 M O-Ring	2	
4	9863	90° Elbow, 3/4"-16 JIC M x 3/4"-16 M O-Ring	2	
5	9001495	Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC M x 9/16"-18 M O-Ring	2	
6	9004881	Hydraulic Hose, 1/2" x 153" 3/4"-16 JIC F x 3/4"-16 JIC F	1	
7	9004882	Hydraulic Hose, 1/2" x 73" 3/4"-16 JIC F 90° Elbow x 3/4"-16 JIC F	2	
8	98057	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 372" 9/16"-18 JIC F x 3/4"-16 M O-Ring	2	
9	9004831	Sleeve, Hose Marker (Grey, Turn Left)	1	
10	9004832	Sleeve, Hose Marker (Grey, Turn Right)	1	
11	9008730	Steering Valve, 2800 PSI	1	Includes Items 15, 16, 17
12	9390-009	Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 2" Grade 5	2	
13	9404-017	Lock Washer, 1/4"	2	
14	93586	45° Elbow, 3/4"-16 JIC M x 3/4"-16 M O-Ring	2	
15	9008731	Valve, 2-Position, 2-Way with Coil, 12V DC	1	
16	9005664	Pressure Relief Valve	2	
17	9005665	Valve Block	1	

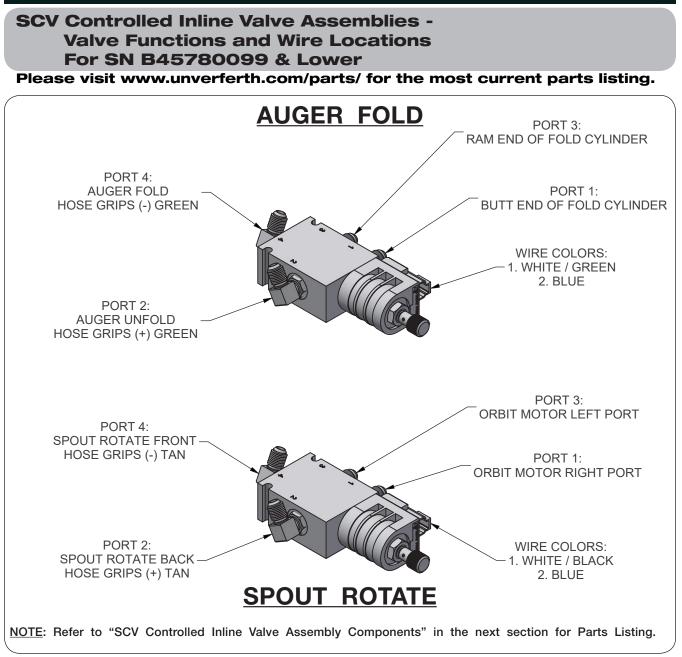
Brent 1598 — Parts

Flow Door Circuit Hydraulic Components

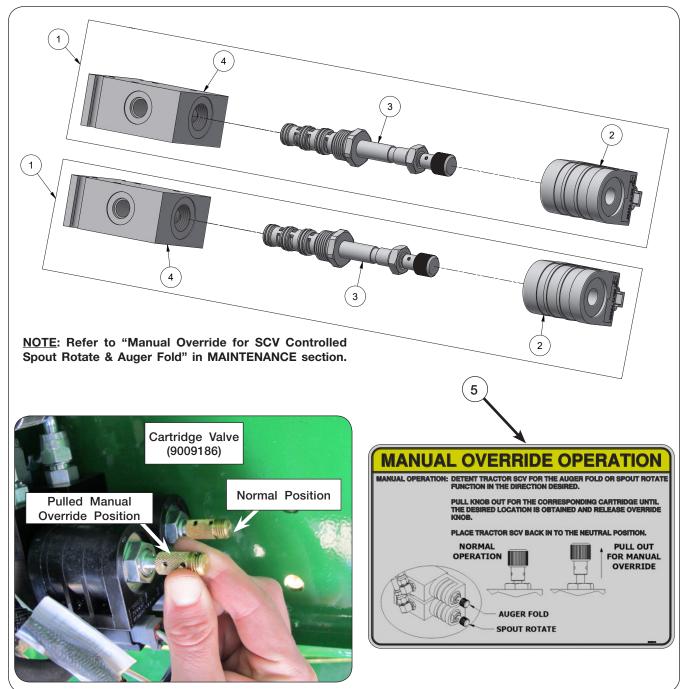


ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
1	9001495	Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 OR Male	2	Optional
2	9002575	Hydraulic Cylinder, 3" x 16" - 3000 PSI	1	
3	9004442	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 54" - 3000 PSI	2	
4	93472	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 16" - 3000 PSI	1	
5	9002888	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 27" - 3000 PSI	1	
6	95192	Bulkhead Union, 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 JIC Male	2	
7	9874	Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 3/4"-16 OR ADJ Male	2	
8	9897	Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 JIC Male	2	
9	91383	Male Tip Coupling, 3/4"-16 OR Female	2	
10	9006587	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 186" - 3000 PSI	2	
11	9009754	Hose Grips - Red (+ Cylinder Extend)	1	Flow Door Open For SN B44420100 & Higher
12	9009755	Hose Grips - Red (- Cylinder Retract)	1	Flow Door Close For SN B44420100 & Higher
13	98508	Adapter, 3/4"-16 OR Male x 3/4"-16 OR Male	2	

Brent 1598 — Parts

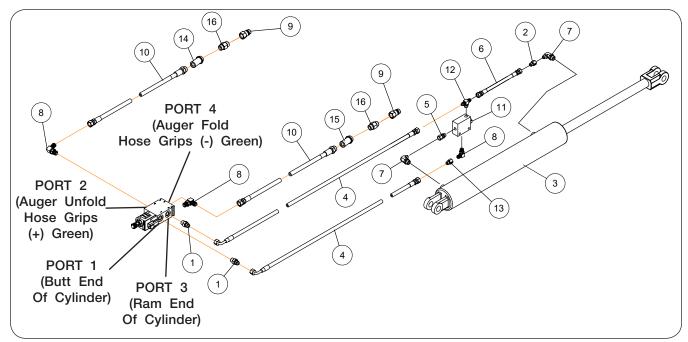


SCV Controlled Inline Valve Assembly Components For SN B45780099 & Lower



ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
1	9009184	Inline Valve Assembly	2	Includes Items 2-4
2	9009185	Coil - 12 VDC, w/ DT04-2P Connector	1	
3	9009186	Cartridge Valve - 4 Way, 2 Position - Normally Closed w/Pull Type Manual Override	1	
4	9009187	Inline Valve Block - 4 Port	1	
5	9009341	Decal, Manual Override Operation	1	Located Inside Lower Auger Cover Plate

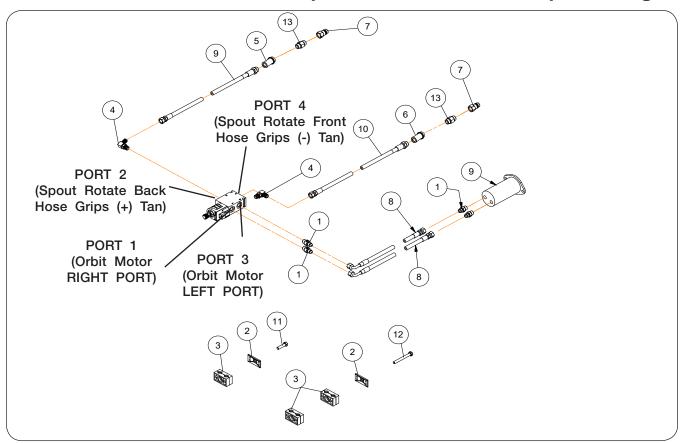
SCV Controlled Inline Valve - Auger Fold Hydraulic Components For SN B45780099 & Lower



ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
1	9001495	Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 OR Male	2	
2	9002199	Reducer, 9/16"-18 JIC Female x 9/16"-18 JIC Male	1	0.060" Yellow Restrictor
3	9009659	Hydraulic Cylinder, 3 1/2" x 20" - 3000 PSI	1	
3	9006942	Seal Kit	-	
4	9006608	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 84" - 3000 PSI	2	
5	9002446	Adapter, 9/16"-18 Male O-Ring x 9/16"-18 JIC Female	1	
6	93472	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 16" - 3000 PSI	1	
7	9874	Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 3/4"-16 OR ADJ Male	2	
8	97445	Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 O-Ring ADJ Male	3	
9	91383	Male Tip Coupling, 3/4"-16 OR Female	2	
10	9006587	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 186" - 3000 PSI	2	
11	9003990	Pilot Operated Check Valve with 3 Ports	1	
12	9001710	Tee 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 O-Ring Male	1	
13	9006166	Reducer, 9/16"-18 JIC Female x 9/16"-18 JIC Male	1	0.090" Green Restrictor
14	9009751	Hose Grips - Green (+ Cylinder Extend)	1	Auger Unfold For SN B44420100 & Higher
15	9009752	Hose Grips - Green (- Cylinder Retract)	1	Auger Fold For SN B44420100 & Higher
16	98508	Adapter, 3/4"-16 OR Male x 3/4"-16 OR Male	2	

Brent 1598 — Parts

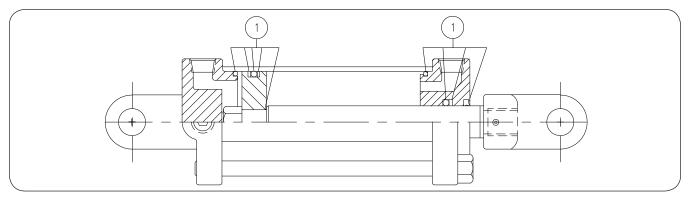
SCV Controlled Inline Valve -Spout Rotate Hydraulic Components For SN B45780099 & Lower Please visit www.unverferth.com/parts/ for the most current parts listing.



ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
1	9001495	Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 OR Male	4	
2	9003814	Clamp Top Plate, 1/4" x 1 12	10	
3	9003816	Clamp, Polypropylene	18	
4	97445	Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 O-Ring ADJ Male	2	
5	9009765	Hose Grips - Tan (+ Cylinder Extend)	1	Spout Rotate Back For SN B44420100 & Higher
6	9009766	Hose Grips - Tan (- Cylinder Retract)	1	Spout Rotate Front For SN B44420100 & Higher
7	91383	Male Tip Coupling, 3/4"-16 OR Female	2	
8	9009730	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 238" - 3000 PSI	2	
0	9007626	Hydraulic Motor	1	
9	9008974	Seal Kit	-	
10	9006587	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 186" - 3000 PSI	2	
11	9390-031	Capscrew, 5/16"-18UNC x 1 1/4" G5	6	
12	9390-035	Capscrew, 5/16"-18UNC x 2 1/4" G5	4	
13	98508	Adapter, 3/4"-16 OR Male x 3/4"-16 OR Male	2	

Cylinders

Please visit www.unverferth.com/parts/ for the most current parts listing.



Auger Fold Cylinder - 3 1/2" x 20"

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
	9009659	Cylinder, Complete	1	
1	9006942	Seal Kit	1	

Auger Flow Door Cylinder - 3" x 16"

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
	9002575	Cylinder, Complete	1	
1	9003772	Seal Kit	1	

Auger Pivot Cylinder - 3 1/2" x 20"

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
	9000933	Cylinder, Complete	1	
1	9001081	Seal Kit	1	

Spout Tilt Cylinder - 1 1/2" x 6"

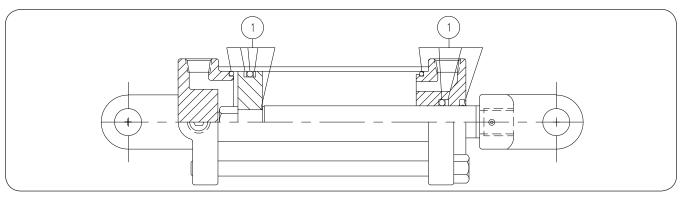
ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
	9008152	Cylinder, Complete	1	9/16"-18 0-Ring Ports (3000 PSI)
1	9008341	Seal Kit	1	

Spout Rotate Cylinder - 1 1/2" x 8" - For SN B45780100 & Higher

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
	9005135	Cylinder, Complete	1	#6 9/16-18 0-Ring Ports (3000 PSI)
1	9005419	Seal Kit	1	

Cylinders (continued)

Please visit www.unverferth.com/parts/ for the most current parts listing.



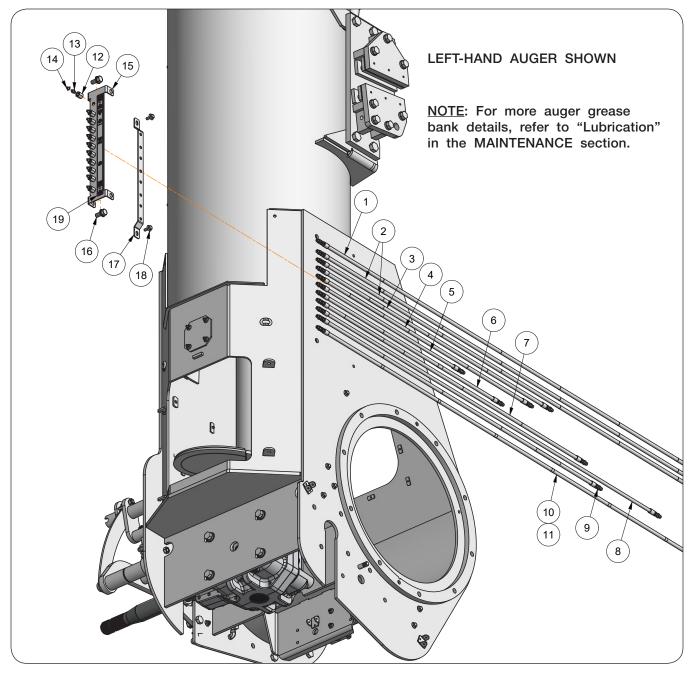
Steering Tandem Cylinder - 2 1/2" x 8"

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
	9004854	Cylinder, Complete	2	
1	91387	Seal Kit	2	

Jack Cylinder - 3 1/2" x 8"

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
	9009047	Cylinder, Complete	1	
1	9007880	Seal Kit	1	

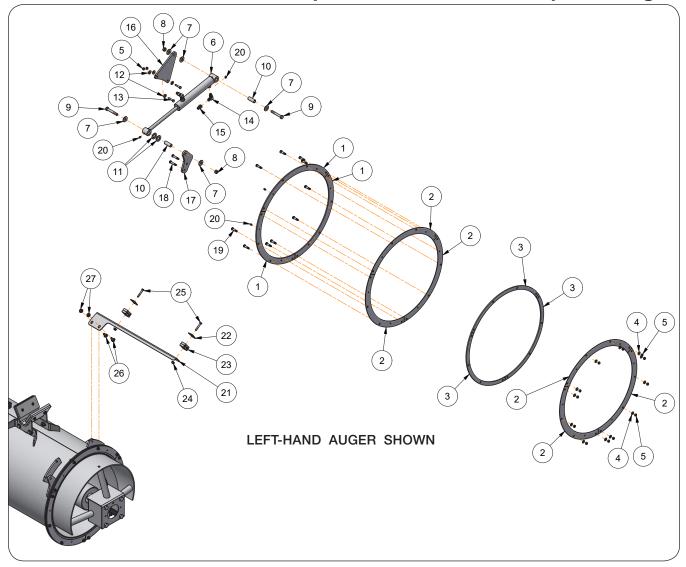
Auger Grease Bank Components



Auger Grease Bank Components

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1	9009493	Grease Hose 3/16" x 94" (1/8" NPT)	1	Lower Vertical Auger Hanger Bearing
2	9008185	Grease Hose 3/16" x 135" (1/8" NPT)	2	Upper Auger Pivot Pin
3	9008961	Grease Hose 3/16" x 48" (1/8" NPT)	1	
4	9008960	Grease Hose 3/16" x 44" (1/8" NPT)	1] [
5	9008958	Grease Hose 3/16" x 30" (1/8" NPT)	1]
6	9008959	Grease Hose 3/16" x 38" (1/8" NPT)	1	Vertical Auger Tilt Pivot Rings
7	9008962	Grease Hose 3/16" x 55" (1/8" NPT)	1] [
8	9008964	Grease Hose 3/16" x 70" (1/8" NPT)	1]
9	9008963	Grease Hose 3/16" x 58" (1/8" NPT)	1	
10	9008968	Grease Hose 3/16" x 134" (1/8" NPT) (LEFT-HAND)	1	Drog Auger Center Desring
11	9008184	Grease Hose 3/16" x 166" (1/8" NPT) (RIGHT-HAND)] '	Drag Auger Center Bearing
12	9003949	Coupler 1/8" NPT	11	
13	93426	Grease Zerk	11	
14	9006849	Grease Zerk Cap	11	
15	295596B	Grease Bank Plate =Black=	1	
16	9001529	Flange Screw 1/2"-13UNC x 1 Grade 5	2	
17	295645B	Hose Bracket Plate =Black=	1	
18	91256	Flange Screw 5/16"-18UNC x 3/4" Grade 5	2	
19	9008925	Decal, Grease Bank	1	

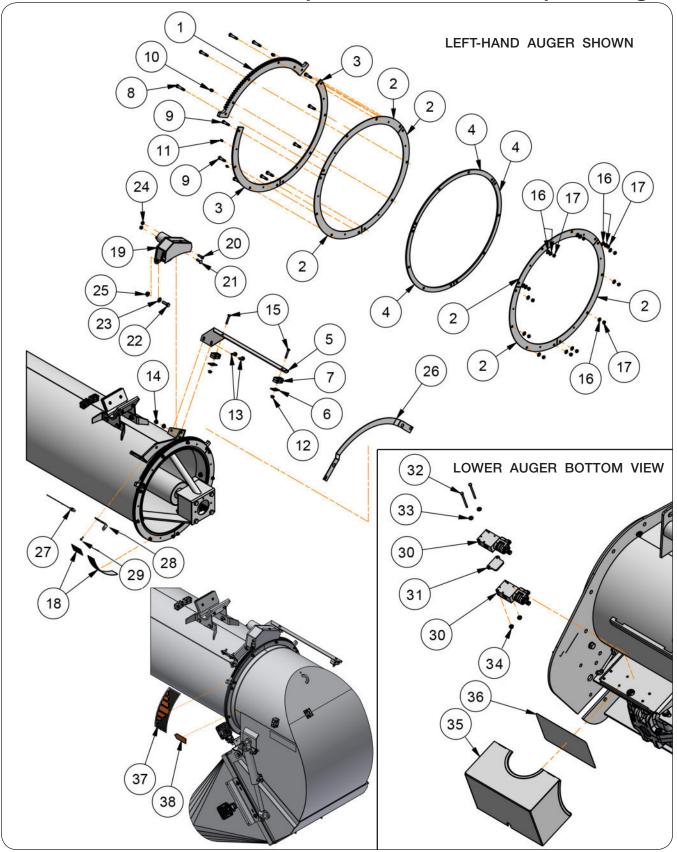
Rotating Spout Components - For SN B45780100 & Higher



Rotating Spout Components - For SN B45780100 & Higher

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
1	288186B	Spout Pivot Plate =Black=	3	
2	288184	Pivot Pad	6	
3	288683B	Spacer Pivot Plate =Black=	3	
4	9405-064	Flat Washer 5/16 ID" USS	13	
5	9807	Lock Nut/Top 5/16"-18UNC	14	
6	9005135	Cylinder 1 1/2" x 8" (3000 PSI)	1	
0	9005419	Seal Kit	-	
7	9405-088	Flat Washer 1/2" USS	5	
8	94981	Locknut 1/2"-13UNC	2	
9	9390-108	Capscrew 1/2"-13UNC x 3 1/4" G5	2	
10	285290	Sleeve Bushing .75" OD x .532" ID x 1.938"	2	
11	9405-104	Flat Washer 3/4" SAE	2	
12	9405-070	Flat Washer 5/16" USS	4	
13	9390-032	Capscrew 5/16"-18UNC x 1 1/2" G5	2	
14	97445	90° Elbow 9/16"-18 JICM x 9/16"-18 O-Ring Male	2	
15	9003303	Adapter 9/16"-18 JICF x 9/16"-18 JICM	2	0.045" Blue Restrictor
16	297432B	Lug Plate =Black=	1	
17	298207B	Spout Lug Plate =Black=	1	
18	9007837	Shoulder Bolt 3/8" Dia. Socket Head, 5/16"-18UNC x 1 1/4"	2	
19	9007838	Shoulder Bolt 3/8" Dia. Socket Head, 5/16"-18UNC x 7/8"	10	
20	91160	Zerk 1/4"-28 STT	8	
21	297375B	Hose Bracket =Black=	1	
22	9003814	Clamp Top Plate	4	
23	9003816	Double Hose Clamp (Pair)	4	
24	91257	Hex Nut/Large Flange 5/16-18UNC	2	
25	9390-034	Capscrew 5/16"-18UNC x 2" G5	2	
26	91262	Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1"	2	
27	91263	Nut/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC	2	

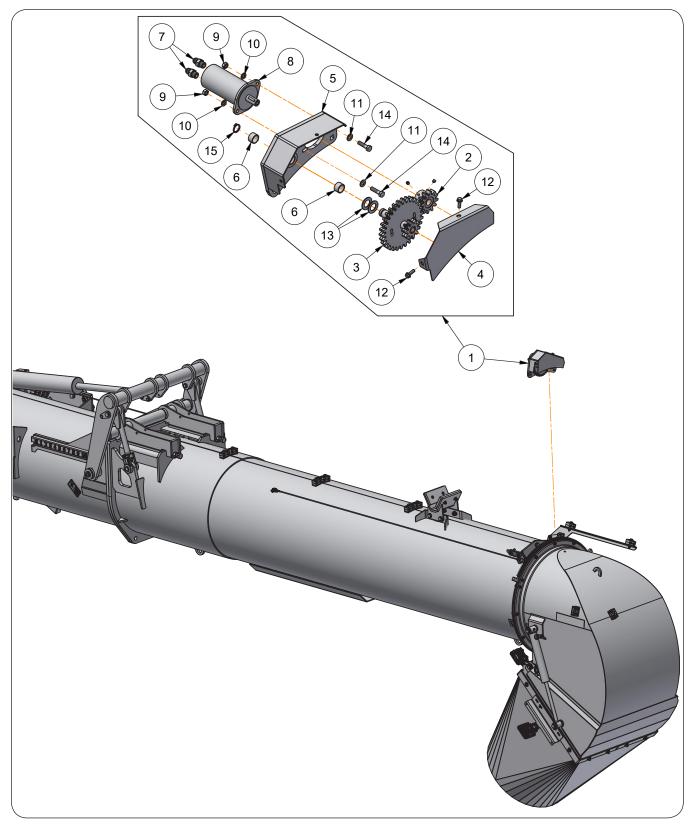
Rotating Spout Components - For SN B45780099 & Lower



Rotating Spout Components - For SN B45780099 & Lower

ITEM	PART NO.		QTY.	
1	293729	Gear Rack Plate	1	
2	288184	Pivot Pad	6	1
3	288186B	Spout Pivot Plate =Black=	2	
4	288683B	Spacer Pivot Plate =Black=	3	
5	276577B	Hose Bracket =Black=		
6	9003814	Clamp Top Plate	4	
7	9003816	Double Hose Clamp (Pair)	4	
8	9007837	Shoulder Bolt 3/8" Dia. Socket Head, 5/16"-18UNC x 1 1/4"	4	
9	9007838	Shoulder Bolt 3/8" Dia. Socket Head, 5/16"-18UNC x 7/8"	8	
10	9008110	Zerk 1/8"-27 with Cap	2	
11	91160	Zerk 1/4"-28 STT	4	
12	91257	Hex Nut/Large Flange 5/16"-18UNC	2	
13	9003259	Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4"	2	
14	91263	Nut/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC	2	
15	9390-034	Capscrew 5/16"-18UNC x 2" G5	2	
16	9405-064	Flat Washer 5/16 ID" USS	16	
17	9807	Lock Nut/Top 5/16"-18UNC	12	
18	265384	Checker Decal	4	For SN B45390099 & Lower
19	276457B	Spout Motor Assembly (Black)	1	See "Spout Motor Assembly For SN B45780099 & Lower" For Parts List
20	9390-056	Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" G5	1	
21	9388-052	Carriage Bolt 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" G5	1	
22	9390-101	Capscrew 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/2" G5		
23	9405-086	Flat Washer 1/2" SAE	1	
24	9003396	Locknut/Top 3/8"-16UNC	1	
25	9003397	Locknut/Top 1/2"-13UNC	1	
26	295693B	Sensor Mount Plate =Black=		
27	9007223	Proximity Sensor with Connector	1	
28	295720B	Switch Bracket =Black=	1	
29	91262	Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1" G5	2	
30	9009184	Inline Valve Assembly	2	
31	294614B	Spacer Plate =Black=	1	
32	9390-017	Capscrew, 5/16"-18UNC x 4 1/2" G5	2	
33	9405-064	Flat Washer 5/16" ID	2	
34	97189	Hex Nut/Large Flange 1/4"-20UNC	2	
35	295569B	Valve Cover Plate =Black=	1	Also Order Item #36
36	9009341	Decal, CAUTION (Valve Block)	1	Located Inside Cover Plate #35
37	9010141	Decal, Spout Indicator	1	For SN B45390100 - B45780099
38	9010142	Decal, Arrow	1	

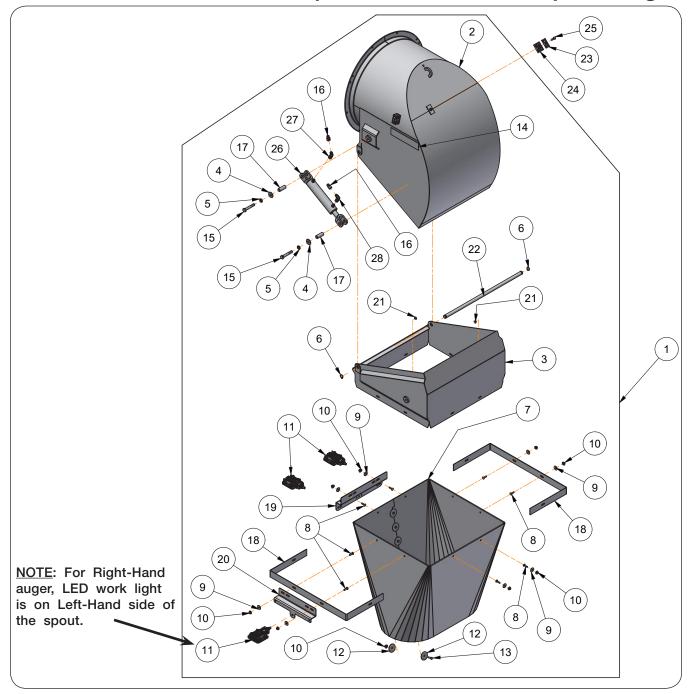
Spout Motor Assembly - For SN B45780099 & Lower



Spout Motor Assembly - For SN B45780099 & Lower

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1	276457B	Spout Motor Assembly (Black)	1	Includes All Items
2	272840	Gear Weldment w/ 1/4"-20UNC x 1/4" Set Screws	1	
3	276451	Gear and Shaft Weldment	1	
4	276456B	Panel-Cover =BLACK=	1	
5	276453B	Gear Drive Mount Weldment =BLACK=	1	
6	9003809	Self-Lubricating Bushing, .882" OD x .758" ID x 1/2"	2	
7	9001495	Adapter 9/16"-18 JIC M x 9/16"-18 OR M	2	
8	9007626	Motor-Hydraulic 3.07" CID, 5.28 GPM, 2 Bolt Flange Mount	1	
0	9008974	Seal Kit	-	
9	9394-004	Hex Nut 5/16"-18UNC	2	
10	9404-019	Lock Washer 5/16"	2	
11	9405-068	Flat Washer 5/16" SAE	2	
12	97420	Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4"	2	
13	TA500309	Washer 3/4"	2	
14	9390-031	Capscrew, 5/16"-18UNC x 1 1/4" G5	4	
15	9003810	Snap Ring 3/4"	1	

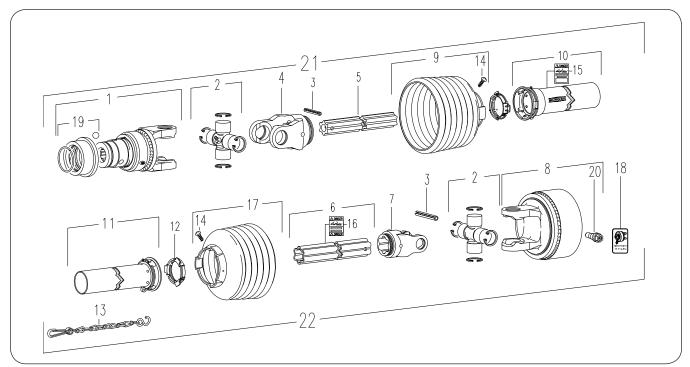
Spout Assembly



Spout Assembly

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	NOTES
1	293640B	Spout Assembly (Black)	1	
2	293641B	Upper Spout Weldment =Black=	1	
3	293670B	Lower Spout Weldment =Black=	1	
4	9405-088	Flat Washer 1/2" USS	2	
5	9404-025	Lock Washer 1/2"	2	
6	9003810	Snap Ring 3/4"	2	
7	9007847	Rubber Chute	1	
8	9388-003	Carriage Bolt 1/4"-20UNC x 1" G5	8	
9	9405-066	Flat Washer 1/4"	8	
10	97189	Hex Nut/Large Flange 1/4"-20UNC	14	
11	9008957	LED Work Light	3	
12	94763	Fender Washer, 2" OD x 5/16" ID x .08"	12	
13	9390-005	Capscrew 1/4"-20UNC x 1" G5	6	
14	9003127	Reflector 2" x 9" =AMBER=	2	
15	9390-107	Capscrew 1/2"-13UNC x 3" G5	2	
16	95193	Adapter 9/16"-18 JIC Female x 9/16"-18 JIC Male	2	0.030" Red Restrictor
17	285290	Sleeve Bushing .75" OD x .532" ID x 1.938"	2	
18	288293B	Chute Strap =Black=	2	
19	272646B	Rear Light Bracket =Black=	1	
20	272841B	Side Light Bracket =Black=	1	
21	9004457	Plug 3/8" Dia.	2	
22	288292	Pivot Shaft 3/4" Dia. x 25 5/16"	1	
23	9003814	Clamp Top Plate	2	
24	9003816	Double Hose Clamp (Pair)	2	
25	9390-031	Capscrew 5/16"-18UNC x 1 1/4" G5	2	
26	9008152	Cylinder 1 1/2" x 6" (3000 PSI)	1	
27	9001041	45° Elbow 9/16"-18 JIC Female x 9/16"-18 JIC Male	1	
28	9876	90° Elbow 9/16"-18 JIC Female x 9/16"-18 JIC Male	1	

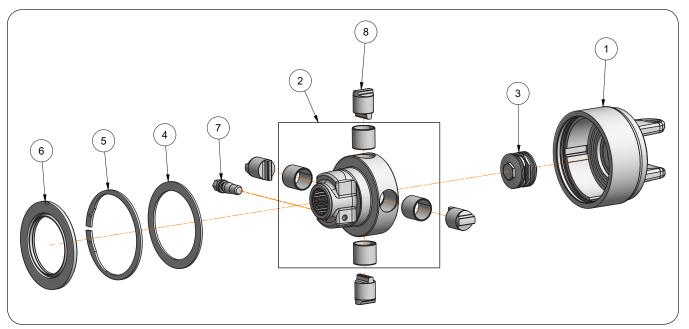
Cut Out Clutch PTO Assembly



ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
	9005230	PTO Assembly Complete		Includes Items 19 & 20
1	9005234	Over-Running PTO Clutch Assembly	1	1 3/4"-20 Spline 1000RPM
2	92529	Cross & Bearing Kit	2	
3	9002609	Spring Pin 10x90	2	
4	9002610	Inboard Yoke S4	1	
5	9004840	Inner Profile	1	
6	9004841	Outer Profile	1	
7	9002613	Inboard Yoke S5	1	
8	9005235	Cut Out Clutch (3200 N-m Setting)	1	1 3/4"-20 Spline 1000RPM
9	9002615	Shield Cone 7 Rib	1	
10	9004843	Outer Shield Tube Oval	1	
11	9004844	Inner Shield Tube Oval	1	
12	92373	Bearing Ring	2	
13	92374	Safety Chain	1	
14	92372	Screw	2	
15	92377	Decal Out	1	
16	92378	Decal In	1	
17	93866	Shield Cone 6 Rib	1	
18	9005233	Decal K64	1	"Tighten to 75 FtLbs."
19	93856	Quick-Disconnect Kit	1	1 3/4"-20 Spline w/Metal Collar
20	9005253	Clutch Clamp Cone Assembly	1	
21	9005231	PTO Front Half Assembly 1 3/4-20 Spline	1	
22	9005232	PTO Rear Half Assembly 1 3/4-20 Spline	1	
23	9002513	Reinforcing Collar	1	NOT SHOWN

Cut Out Clutch Components

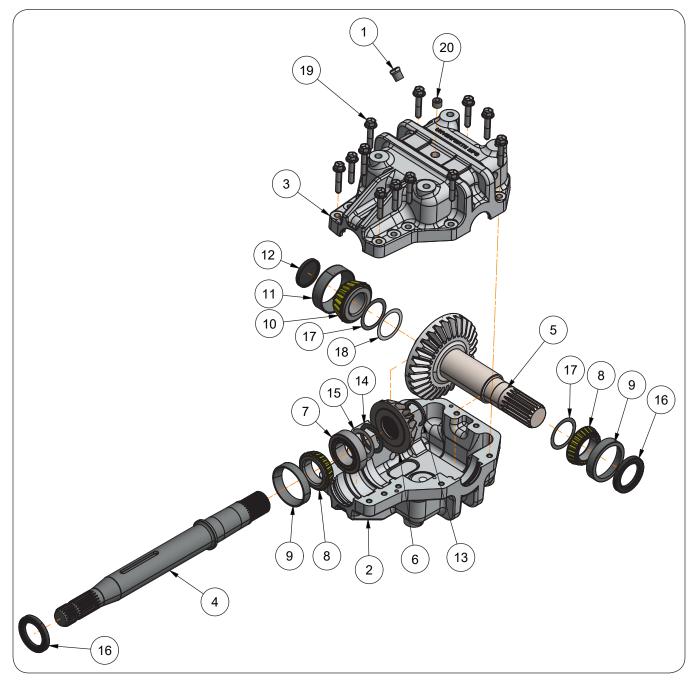
Please visit www.unverferth.com/parts/ for the most current parts listing.



<u>NOTE</u>: Cut Out Clutch (9005235) must be used with the Complete PTO Assembly (9005230). This <u>will not</u> work with the Standard PTO Assembly (9005245).

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
	9005235	Cut Out Clutch (3200 N*m Setting)		Includes Items 1-8
1	9005247	Clutch Housing	1	
2	9005248	Clutch Hub 1 3/4"-20 Spline	1	
3	9005249	Spring Pack	1	
4	9005250	Washer	1	
5	9005251	Retaining Ring	1	
6	9005252	Sealing Ring	1	
7	9005253	Clutch Clamp Cone Assembly	1	
8	9005254	Clutch Cam	4	

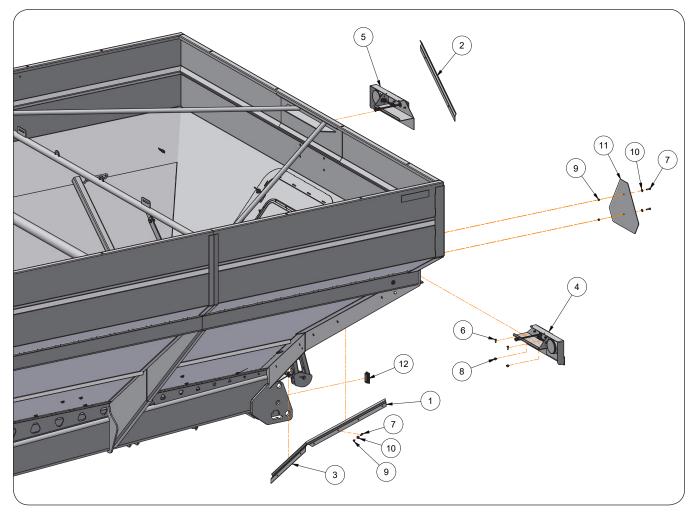
Gearbox Components



Gearbox Components

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
	9007366	Gearbox Complete	1	Includes Items 1 through 20
1	9006381	Glass Sight Plug	2	
2	9007492	Gearbox Housing Q800 w/Taped Holes	1	
3	9007493	Gearbox Housing Q800 w/Through Holes	1	
4	9007494	Gearbox Shaft 2 1/4" Dia.	1	
5	9007495	Gear Shaft Assembly 29 Tooth, 2 1/4"-17 Spline	1	
6	9007496	Gear 16 Tooth Splined	1	
7	9007497	Bearing Cup & Cone Set, 3.740" OD x 1 1/4"	1	
8	9007498	Bearing Cone 2 1/4" ID x 1"	2	
9	9007499	Bearing Cup 3.8437" OD x 0.7812"	2	
10	9007500	Bearing Cone 2" ID x 1.5312"	1	
11	9007501	Bearing Cup 4.125" OD	1	
12	9007502	End Cap	1	
13	9007503	Retaining Ring - External 2" Nominal Shaft Dia.	1	
14	9007504	Shim - 0.025"	1	
15	9007505	Shim - 0.030"	1	
16	9007508	Shaft Seal	2	
17	9007511	Shim - 0.005"	2	
18	9007512	Shim - 0.003"	1	
19	903161-060	Flange Screw 1/2"-13UNC x 2 1/2"	12	
20	95283	Plug	3	

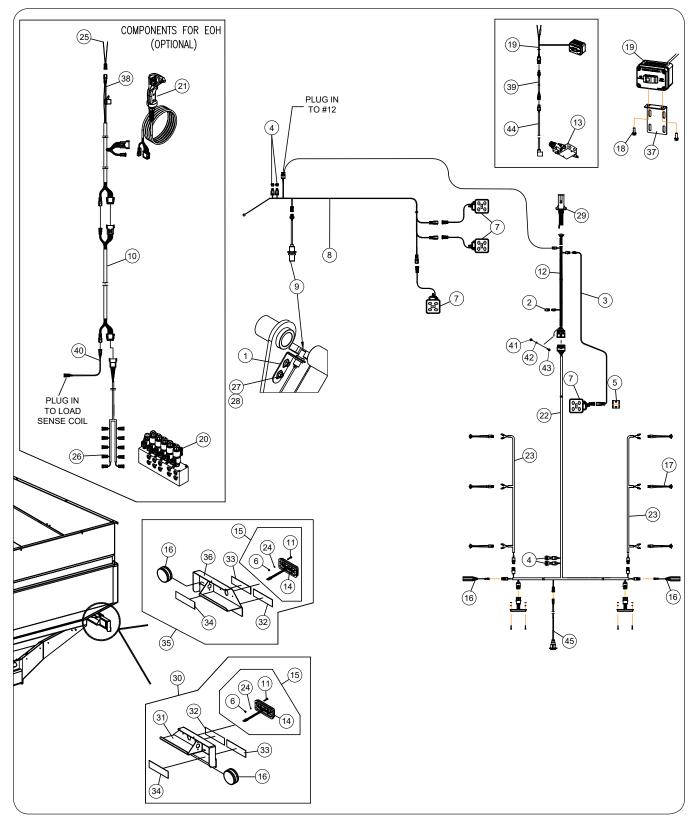
Hopper Rear Electrical Components



Hopper Rear Electrical Components

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
	282305G	Upper Harness Cover =Green=		
1	282305R	Upper Harness Cover =Red=	2	
	282305BM	Upper Harness Cover =Black Metallic=		
	282308G	Harness Cover Plate RH =Green=		
2	282308R	Harness Cover Plate RH =Red=] 1	
	282308BM	Harness Cover Plate RH =Black Metallic=		
	282309G	Harness Cover Plate LH =Green=		
3	282309R	Harness Cover Plate LH =Red=] 1	
	282309BM	Harness Cover Plate LH =Black Metallic=		
4	284358B	Lamp Assembly LH =Black=	1	
5	284359B	Lamp Assembly RH =Black=	1	
6	9390-003	Capscrew 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5	4	
7	9390-005	Capscrew 1/4-20UNC x 1" Grade 5	12	
8	97189	Lrg. Flange Hex Nut 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5	4	
9	9936	Locknut 1/4"-20UNC	12	
10	9405-064	Flat Washer 1/4"	12	
11	TA510514	SMV Emblem	1	
12	9009931	Plug, 1 1/2" x 3"	2	For SN B44810100 & Higher

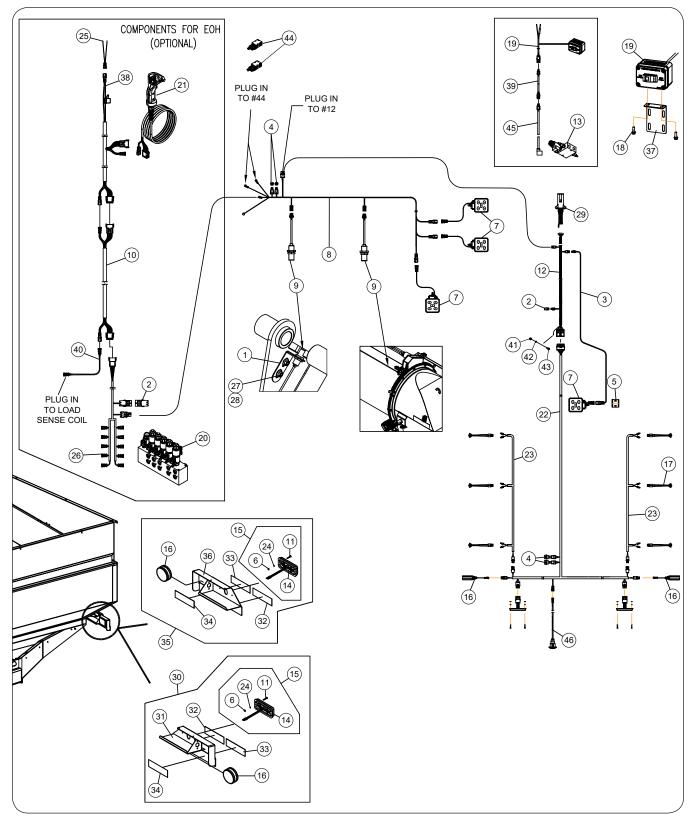
Electrical Components - For SN B45780100 & Higher



Electrical Components - For SN B45780100 & Higher

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1	272645B	Switch Plate Bracket =Black=	1	
2	252386	Plug Assembly, 2 Pin Shroud	1	
3	9008969	Wiring Harness - 226" (w/2-Pin Connectors)	1	
4	9005618	Relay - 12VDC	4	
5	271574B	Lamp Mount Plate =Black=	1	
6	9830-016	Hex Nut, #10-32 Grade 2	4	
7	9008957	Work Light (LED) (w/2-Pin Connector)	4	
8	9010101	Auger Wiring Harness	1	
9	9007223	Proximity Switch	1	
10	9008252	Joystick Controller Extension Harness	1	
11	903172-350	Phillips Pan Head Screw, #10-32UNF x 1-1/4"	4	
12	9009547	Front Harness - 296"	1	
13	9008730	Steering Valve	1	
14	9006282	LED Lamp - Red	2	
15	232170	LED Lamp - Red - Replacement Kit	2	Includes Lamp, & Items 6, 11, 14 & 24
16	9005142	LED Lamp - Amber	2	
17	9006107	Micro Dot, LED Amber Light	6	
18	97420	Flange Screw, 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5	2	
19	9005654	Rocker Switch Assembly	1	
20	293416	EOH Block Assembly - 5 Spool Replacement Kit	1	
21	9008265	L-Series Control Grip - 5 Function	1	
22	9009586	Rear Harness	1	
23	9006520	Clearance Harness	2	
24	9404-013	Lock Washer, #10	4	
25	9006907	Power Harness, 2-Pin	1	
26	9010096	"T" Main Wiring Harness - 189"	1	
27	91262	Large Flange Screw, 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5	2	
28	91263	Large Flange Nut, 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5	2	
29	92450	7-Way Plug	1	
30	284358B	Lamp Assembly Left-Hand =Black=	1	Includes Items 15, 16, 31, 32, 33, 34
31	284370B	Lamp Mount Weldment Left-Hand =Black=	1	
32	9003125	Reflector 2" x 9" Fluorescent - Red / Orange	2	
33	9003126	Reflector 2" x 9" =Red=	2	
34	9003127	Reflector 2" x 9" = Amber=	2	
35	284359B	Lamp Assembly Right-Hand =Black=	1	Includes Items 15, 16, 32, 33, 34, 36
36	284371B	Lamp Mount Weldment Right-Hand =Black=	1	
37	283788B	Mounting Bracket =Black=	1	
38	9008251	Harness - Joystick Power	1	
39	86700	Wiring Extension 120" (2 Pin)	1	
40	9007266	Wire Harness, 218 5/16" (2 Pin Diverter)	1	
41	97189	Lrg. Flange Hex Nut 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5	1	
42	9004981	External Tooth Lock Washer 1/4"	1	
43	9390-005	Capscrew 1/4-20UNC x 1" Grade 5	1	
44	9005993	Wiring Harness for Steerable Tandem - 588"	1	
45	9009843	7-Blade Connector	1	Optional For SN B44420100 and Higher

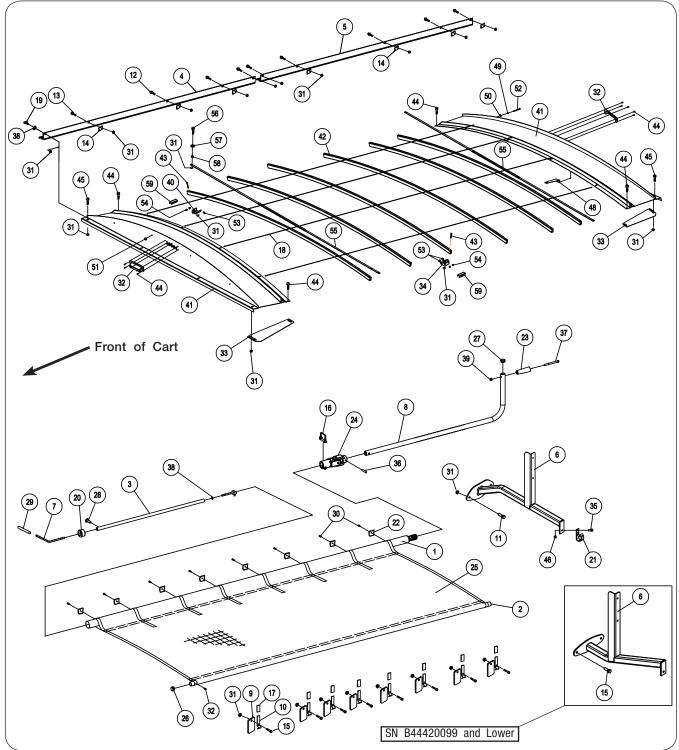
Electrical Components - For SN B45780099 & Lower



Electrical Components - For SN B45780099 & Lower

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1	272645B	Switch Plate Bracket =Black=	1	
2	252386	Plug Assembly, 2 Pin Shroud	2	
3	9008969	Wiring Harness - 226" (w/2-Pin Connectors)	1	
4	9005618	Relay - 12VDC	4	
5	271574B	Lamp Mount Plate =Black=	1	
6	9830-016	Hex Nut, #10-32 Grade 2	4	
7	9008957	Work Light (LED) (w/2-Pin Connector)	4	
8	9009531	Auger Wiring Harness (w/2-Pin Shroud Connectors)	1	
9	9007223	Proximity Switch	2	
10	9008252	Joystick Controller Extension Harness	1	
11	903172-350	Phillips Pan Head Screw, #10-32UNF x 1-1/4"	4	
12	9009547	Front Harness - 296"	1	
13	9008730	Steering Valve	1	
14	9006282	LED Lamp - Red	2	
15	232170	LED Lamp - Red - Replacement Kit	2	Includes Lamp, & Items 6, 11, 14 & 24
16	9005142	LED Lamp - Amber	2	
17	9006107	Micro Dot, LED Amber Light	6	
18	97420	Flange Screw, 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5	2	
19	9005654	Rocker Switch Assembly	1	
20	293416	EOH Block Assembly - 5 Spool Replacement Kit	1	
21	9008265	L-Series Control Grip - 5 Function	1	
22	9009586	Rear Harness	1	
23	9006520	Clearance Harness	2	
24	9404-013	Lock Washer, #10	4	
25	9006907	Power Harness, 2-Pin	1	
26	9007290	"T" Main Wiring Harness - 189"	1	
27	91262	Large Flange Screw, 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5	2	
28	91263	Large Flange Nut, 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5	2	
29	92450	7-Way Plug	1	
30	284358B	Lamp Assembly Left-Hand =Black=	1	Includes Items 15, 16, 31, 32, 33, 34
31	284370B	Lamp Mount Weldment Left-Hand =Black=	1	
32	9003125	Reflector 2" x 9" Fluorescent - Red / Orange	2	
33	9003126	Reflector 2" x 9" =Red=	2	
34	9003127	Reflector 2" x 9" = Amber=	2	
35	284359B	Lamp Assembly Right-Hand =Black=	1	Includes Items 15, 16, 32, 33, 34, 36
36	284371B	Lamp Mount Weldment Right-Hand =Black=	1	
37	283788B	Mounting Bracket =Black=	1	
38	9008251	Harness - Joystick Power	1	
39	86700	Wiring Extension 120" (2 Pin)	1	
40	9007266	Wire Harness, 218 5/16" (2 Pin Diverter)	1	
41	97189	Lrg. Flange Hex Nut 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5	1	
42	9004981	External Tooth Lock Washer 1/4"	1	
43	9390-005	Capscrew 1/4-20UNC x 1" Grade 5	1	
44	9009184	SCV Controlled Inline Valve Assembly	2	
45	9005993	Wiring Harness for Steerable Tandem - 588"	1	
46	9009843	7-Blade Connector	1	Optional For SN B44420100 and Higher

Weather Guard Tarp

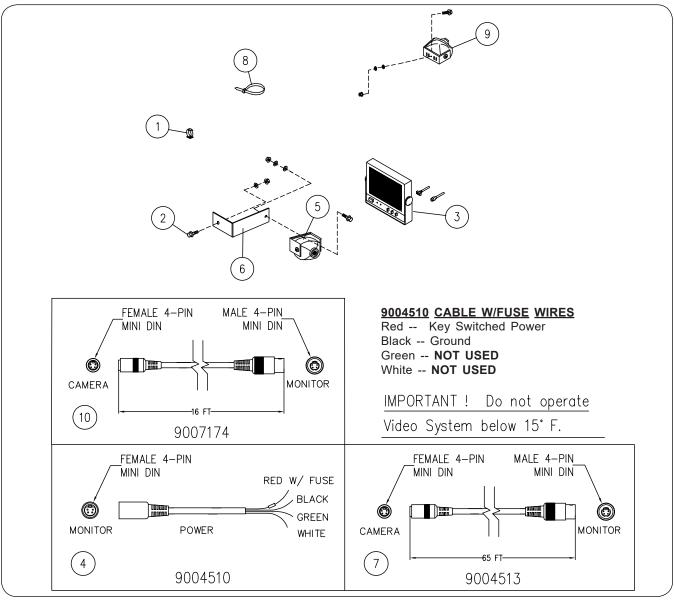


ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1	221789	Roll Tube Weldment	1	
2	221615	Fixed Tube Weldment	1	
3	221668	Pipe - 180"	1	
4	296834	Plate - Latch 149 1/2" (Front)	1	Latch Plate Replacement
5	296835	Plate - Latch 149 1/2" (Rear)		Service Kit #297583 Includes Items 4 and 5

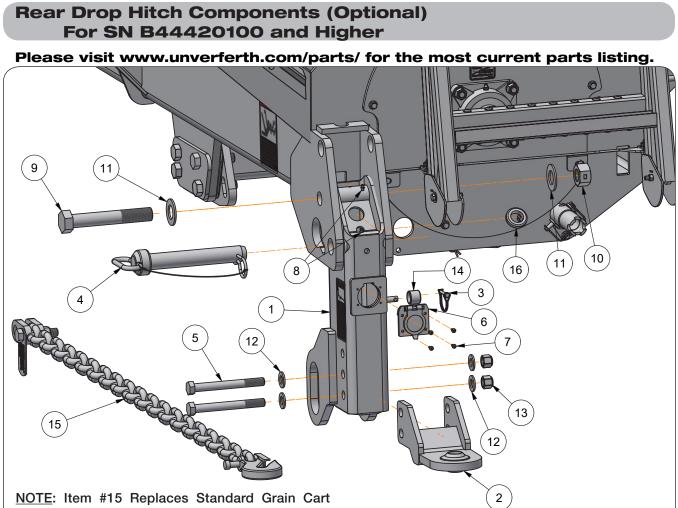
Weather Guard Tarp

ITEM PART NO. DESCRIPTION OTTS NOTES 6 22019988 Handle Bracket Weldment =Black= 1 For. SN 844420100 & High 7 221728 Bungee 38°. Dia. x 204°. 1 I For. SN 844420100 & High 7 221741 Tarp. Handle. Weldment 123 7/16°. 1 For. SN 844420100 & High 9 2951838 Tarp. Shop. Spacer Plate =Black= 8 8 10 266688 Tarp. Shop. Spacer Plate =Black= 8 8 11 910262. Flance Screw 3/8°-16UNC x 1 1/4 Grade 5 8 8 13 9003729. Torx. Head. Machine Screw 3/8°-16UNC x 1 1/4 Grade 5 8 8 14 2952588. Tarp. Spacer Plate =Black= 7 7 1 15 9003729. Flange Screw 3/8°-16UNC x 1 1/4'. 10 For SN 844420100 & High 16 9003505 Lunch Pin. 3/8° x 3°. 1 1 20 17 9003707. Tary Basic (2° x 3°. 1 1 20 19 9004547 Luchu			www.unvertertn.com/parts/ for the most			<u> </u>
0 221666B Induct Bracket Weitment =black= 1 For SN B44201098 & Low 7 221724 Tarp- handle Weitment 123 7/16" 1 For SN B4420100 & Hup 9 229134 Tarp- handle Weitment 117 7/16" 1 For SN B44420100 & Hup 9 2291383 Tarp Shot Stop Plate =Black= 8 8 10 266898B Tarp Shot Stop Plate =Black= 8 8 11 91262 Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4 Grade 5 2 For SN B44420100 & Hup 12 9003023 Torx Head Machine Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4 Grade 5 1 1 13 900323 Torx Mead Machine Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4 Grade 5 1 1 14 2903239 Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" 1 1 1 15 900326 Lipon Fin 3/8" x 3" 1 1 1 1 16 900327 Cabe Assembly. 22" 4 1 1 2 16 900507 Cabe Assembly. 22" 4 1 2 17 900	ITEM		DESCRIPTION	QTY		NOTES
0 2216688 Induce Bracket Weltiment =black= 1 For SN B4420099 & Low 7 221728 Urge Sar Dia. 2:04" 1 1 For SN B4420100 & High 8 297234 Tarp Handle Weldment 117 7/16" 1 For SN B44420100 & High 9 2951838 Tarp Stor Stor Plate =Black= 8 8 10 266889 Tarp Stor Stor Plate =Black= 8 8 11 91282 Flance Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4 Grade 5 2 For SN B44420100 & High 12 9009239 Forx Head Machine Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4 Grade 5 1 1 14 293259 Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" 8 For SN B44420100 & High 15 9003205 Lynch Pin 3/8" x 3" 1 1 1 16 9005305 Lynch Pin 3/8" x 3" 1 1 1 1 18 900577 Cabe Assembly 282" 4 1 1 2 10 9004947 Flug 2" 1 1 2 20004969 Hundle<	e		Handle Bracket Weldmant Black			
7 221722 Bungee 3/8" Dia. x 204" 1 8 221743 Tarp Handle Weldment 123 7/16" 1 9 295138 Tarp Stop Saccer Plate Black= 8 10 2666898 Tarp Stop Saccer Plate Black= 8 11 91262 Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 2 For SN 844420100 & High 12 9009039 Torx Head Machine Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4 Grade 5 1 1 13 9009729 Torx Head Machine Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" 8 For SN 844420100 & High 14 2925298 Tarp Stacer Plate Black= 7 7 15 9003078 Cape Assert Plate Black= 1 1 14 2925298 Tarp Stacer V3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" 1 1 15 9003078 Cape Assert 2/8"-16UNC x 1 3/4" 1 1 2 16 9003078 Cape Assert 2/8"-16UNC x 1 3/4" 1 1 2 18 9004547 U.a 1 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2	_ o _		nanule bracket weldment =Black=			
2 22724 Tarp. Handle Weldment 113 7/16" 1 For SN B44420100 & Hidf 9 2951838 Tarp. Stop. Spacer Plate =Black= 8 1 For SN B44420100 & Hidf 10 2666889 Tarp. Stop. Spacer Plate =Black= 8 1 11 91262 Flange Screw 3/8*-16UNC x 1 1/4 Grade 5 8 1 13 9009729 Torx. Head Machine Screw 3/8*-16UNC x 1 1/4 Grade 5 1 1 14 2952596 Tarp. Screw 3/8*-16UNC x 1 1/4" 10 For SN B44420100 & Hidf 15 90032305 Lynch Pin 3/8" x 3" 1 1 10 For SN B44420100 & Hidf 16 9005305 Lynch Pin 3/8" x 3" 1 1 1 10 For SN B44420100 & Hidf 18 9005477 Cable Assembly 282" 4 1 1 10 For SN B44420100 & Hidf 29004947 Piug 2" 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	7		Bungee 3/8" Dia. x 204"	1		
0 221749 Tarn Handle Weldment 117.716" 1 For SN B44420099 & Lov 90 2666898 Tarn Short Stoo Pate =Black= 8 8 10 2666898 Tarn Short Stoo Pate =Black= 8 8 11 91222 Flange Screw 3/8°-16UNC x 1 1/4 Grade 5 2 For SN B44420100 & Higt 12 9009089 Tox Head Machine Screw 3/8°-16UNC x 1 1/4" 8 For SN B44420100 & Higt 14 2952596 Tarn Spacer Plate =Black= 7 7 15 9003259 Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" 8 10 For SN B44420100 & Higt 16 9003076 Cap - Plastic 12" x 3") 8 8 10 9005477 Cable Assembly 282" 4 1 1 20 9004947 Plug 2" 1 1 21 221770B Handle Retainer Weldment =Black= 1 1 22 9004940 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 <td>i i</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>For SN</td> <td>B44420100 & Higher</td>	i i				For SN	B44420100 & Higher
9 295183B Tarp Stop Spacer Plate =Black= 8 10 266688B Tarp Stort Stop Plate =Black= 8 11 91262 Flange Screw 3/8'-16UNC x 1 1/4 Grade 5 2 13 9009729 Torx Head Machine Screw 3/8'-16UNC x 1 1/4 Grade 5 1 14 2952596 Tarp Spacer Plate =Black= 7 15 9003259 Flange Screw 3/8'-16UNC x 1 1/4" 10 For SN B44420100 & Higl 16 9005305 Lynch Pin 3/8" x 3" 1 1 17 9003078 Cap - Plastic (2" x 3") 8 1 18 9005577 Cable Assembly 282" 4 1 20 9004947 Plug 2" 1 1 21 221770E Handle Retainer Weldment =Black= 1 1 22 9004949 Lu Camp 9 1 2 23 9004966 Handle Retainer Weldment =Black= 1 1 1 24 9004977 U-Joint W 1 3/8"-21 Spline 1 1 2	8			1		
10 266689B Taro Short Stop Plate =Black= 8 11 91222 Flange Screw 3/8-16UNC x 1 1/4 Grade 5 2 For SN B44420100 & Higt 12 9009729 Torx Head Machine Screw 3/8-16UNC x 1 1/4 Grade 5 1 1 14 295298 Taro Spacer Plate =Black= 7 7 15 9003729 Torx Head Machine Screw 3/8-16UNC x 1 1/4" 8 For SN B44420100 & Higt 16 9005305 Lynch Pin 3/8" x 3" 1 1 7 17 9003078 Cap - Plastic (2" x 3") 8 8 18 9005677 Cable Assembly 282" 4 1 20 9004947 Plug 2" 1 1 21 2217026 Handle Retainer Weldment =Black= 1 1 22 9004949 Huole 1 2 2 23 9004969 Handle 1 2 2 24 9005088 Plug 1 1/8" 2 2 2 25 9005088 Plug 1 1/8" <td>9</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td></td>	9			8		
11 91262 Fange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 '1/2 Grade 5 2 For SN B44420100 & Higt 12 9009089 Torx Head Machine Screw 3/8-16UNC x 1 1/2 Grade 5 1 14 2952598 Tary Spacer Plate =Black= 7 15 9003259 Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" 10 For SN B44420100 & Higt 16 9005305 Lynch Pin 3/8" x 3" 1 1 17 9003078 Cap - Plastic (2" x 3") 8 1 18 9005577 Cable Assembly 282" 4 1 20 9004947 Plag 2" 1 1 21 2217708 Handle Retainer Weldment =Black= 1 1 22 9004969 Handle 1 2 2 23 9004969 Handle 1 2 2 24 900497 Hug 1 2 2 25 9005046 Tary 166" x 233" 1 1 2 26 90050508 Plag 1 1/8" 1 1						
12 9009089 Tox Head Machine Screw 3/8-16UNC x 1 1/2 Grade 5 1 14 295259B Tarp Spacer Plate =Black= 7 15 9003259 Tox Head Machine Screw 3/8-16UNC x 1 1/4" 8 For SN B44420100 & Higi 16 9005305 Lynch Pin 3/8" x 3" 1 10 For SN B44420099 & Low 17 9003078 Cap - Plastic (2" x 3") 8 1 18 9005677 Cable Assembly 282" 4 1 20 9004944 Plastic (2" x 3") 8 1 21 921770B Handle Retainer Weldment =Black= 1 1 22 9004946 Handle 1 1 2 23 9004947 U-Joint w' 1 3/8"-21 Spline 1 1 2 24 900497 U-Joint w' 1 3/8"-21 Spline 1 1 2 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>For SN</td> <td>R44420100 & Higher</td>					For SN	R44420100 & Higher
13 9009729 Torx Head Machine Screw 3/8-16UNC x 1 1/2 Grade 5 1 14 2935298 Tarp Spacer Piate =Black= 7 15 9003259 Flange Screw 3/8'-16UNC x 1 1/4" 10 For SN B44420099 & Low 16 9005305 Lynch Pin 3/8" x 3" 1 1 For SN B44420099 & Low 18 9005677 Cable Assembly 282" 4 4 19 9004548 Eve Bolt 3/8"-16UNC x 1 3/4" 1 1 20 9004947 Plug 2" 1 1 1 21 2217708 Handle Retainer Weldment =Black= 1 1 2 22 9005046 Tap 166" x 283" 1 1 2 9005048 Plug 1 1/4" 2	<u> </u>			·		D44420100 & Tilgilei
14 295298 Tarp Spacer Plate =Black= 7 r rs N B44420100 & Higl 15 9003259 Flange Screw 3/8"-16UKC x 1 1/4" 8 For SN B44420100 & Higl 16 9005305 Lynch Pin 3/8" x 3" 1 17 9003078 Cap - Plastic (2" x 3") 8 18 9005677 Cable Assembly 282" 4 10 9004448 Fye Bott 3/8"-16UKC x 1 3/4" 1 20 9004947 Plug 2" 1 11 221 9004947 U-Joint W/ 1 3/8"-21 Spline 1 23 9004969 Handle 1 2 24 9004970 U-Joint W/ 1 3/8"-21 Spline 1 1 25 9005088 Plug 1 1/4" 1 2 29 9005088 Plug 1 1/4" 1 1 3 29 74005088 Plug 1 1/4" 1 1 3 30 9005197 Screw M8"10-16 x 1/2" 1 1 31 9005089 Plug 1 1/4"	\rightarrow					
15 9003259 Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" 8 For SN B44420100 & High 16 9005305 Lynch Pin 3/8" x 3" 1 10 For SN B44420099 & Low 17 9003078 Cap - Plastic (2" x 3") 8 1 18 9005677 Cable Assembly 282" 4 1 20 9004947 Plug 2" 1 1 21 221770B Handle Retainer Weldment =Black= 1 1 22 9004949 U-Clamp 9 2 3 23 9004969 Handle 1 2 2 24 9004977 U-Joint w/ 1 3/8"-21 Spline 1 1 25 9005089 Plug 1 1/8" 2 2 27 9005089 Plug 1 1/4" 1 1 28 9001396 Pan Head Screw #10-16 x 3/4" Pan Head 11 1 29 174806225 Hose 1/2" EDM 1 1 2 30 9005197 Screw/Self Dnilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head						
15 9003239 Prainge Sciew 3/6 - 160/tx X + 174 10 For SN B44420099 & Low 16 9005305 Lynch Pin 3/8" X 3" 1 1 17 9003078 Cap - Plastic (2" x 3") 8 18 9005677 Cable Assembly 282" 4 19 9004548 Eve Bolt 3/8"-16UNC x 1 3/4" 1 20 9004947 Plug 2" 1 21 221770B Handle Retainer Weldment =Black= 1 22 9004949 U-Clamp 9 23 9005089 Hua 1 1/8" 1 24 9005089 Plug 1 1/4" 1 28 9005089 Plug 1 1/4" 1 29 TA806225 Hose 1/2" EPDM 1 30 9005190 Carw 1 30"-16UNC Grade 5 42 32 9009504 Endcan Vent Cover 2 33 2956681 Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= 4 44 283427B Taro Bow Bracket =Black= 4 39030-055 Capscrew	14	290209D	Talp Spacer Place = Diack=		For CN	D44400100 8 Higher
Interpretation Interpretation Interpretation 16 9005305 Lynch Pin 3/8" x 3" 1 17 9003378 Cap - Plastic (2" x 3") 8 18 9005677 Cable Assembly 282" 4 19 9004548 Eve Bolt 3/8"-16UNC x 1 3/4" 1 20 9004549 Int 2" 1 21 221770B Handle Retainer Weldment =Black= 1 22 9004494 U-Clamp 9 23 9004699 Handle 1 24 9004969 Handle 1 25 9005046 Tar 0 1 26 9005089 Plug 1 1/8" 2 27 9005089 Plug 1 1/8" 1 28 9001396 Pan Head Screw #10-16 x 1/2" 1 29 TA80e225 Hose 1/2" EPDM 1 30 9005197 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 31 9008195 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 1 3	15	9003259	Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4"			
17 9003078 Cable Assembly 282" 4 18 9006577 Cable Assembly 282" 4 19 9004548 Eve Bolt 3/8"-16UNC x 1 3/4" 1 20 9004944 Plug 2" 1 21 2217708 Handle Retainer Weldment =Black= 1 22 9004949 U-Clamp 9 23 9004969 Handle 1 24 9004960 Handle 1 25 9005046 Tap 166" x 293" 1 26 9005088 Plug 1 1/8" 2 27 9005089 Plug 1 1/4" 1 28 90051396 Pan Head Screw #10-16 x 1/2" 1 29 TA806225 Hose 1/2" EPDM 1 30 9005159 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 42 32 9009504 Endcap vent Cover 2 33 2956688 Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= 4 34 2834278 Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Left Hand Side) 6 35 939-055 Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1	10				FOR SIN	B44420099 & Lower
18 9005677 Cable Assembly 282" 4 19 9004947 Plug 2" 1 20 9004947 Plug 2" 1 21 221770B Handle Retainer Weldment =Black= 1 22 9004949 U-Clamp 9 23 9004959 Handle 1 24 9004977 U-Joint W/ 1 3/8"-21 Spline 1 25 9005088 Plug 1 1/8" 2 27 9005089 Plug 1 1/8" 1 28 9001396 Pan Head Screw #10-16 x 1/2" 1 29 1005089 Plug 1 1/8" 1 20 9005197 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 30 9005197 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 31 9006195 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 42 32 9006504 Endcap Vent Cover 2 33 2956688 Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= 4 34 28342780 Rap Bow Bracket =Black= Left			Lynch Pin 3/8" x 3"	<u> </u>		
19 9004548 Eve Bolt 3/8"-16UNC x 1 3/4" 1 20 9004947 Plug 2" 1 21 221770B Handle Retainer Weldment =Black= 1 22 9004949 U-Clamp 9 23 9004950 Handle 1 24 9004950 Handle 1 24 9004960 Handle 1 25 9005046 Tarp 166" x 293" 1 26 9005088 Plug 1 1/4" 1 27 9005080 Plug 1 1/4" 1 28 9005197 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16 x 1/2" 1 29 TA806225 Hose 1/2" EPDM 1 30 9005197 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 31 9008159 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 42 32 9095604 Endcap Vent Cover 2 33 2956688 Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= 4 34 2834278 Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Left Hand Side) 6				÷		
20 9004947 Plug 2" 1 21 221770B Handle Retainer Weldment =Black= 1 22 9004969 Handle 1 23 9004969 Handle 1 24 90004977 U-Joint W/ 1 3/8"-21 Spline 1 25 9005046 Tarp 166" x 293" 1 26 9005088 Plug 1 1/8" 2 27 9005089 Plug 1 1/8" 1 28 9005089 Plug 1 1/4" 1 29 TAK06225 Hoose 1/2" EPDM 1 30 9005197 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 31 9006197 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 32 900504 Endcap Vent Cover 2 2 33 2956688 Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= 4 34 34 2834278 Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Left Hand Side) 6 35 35 9390-105 Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 4" 1/2" 1 38 36 932-180 Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2" 1 1		9005677	Cable Assembly 282"			
21 221770B Handle Retainer Weldment =Black= 1 22 9004949 U-Clamp 9 23 9004969 Handle 1 24 9004977 U-Joint W / 1 3/8"-21 Spline 1 25 9005088 Plug 1 1/8" 2 27 9005088 Plug 1 1/4" 1 28 9001396 Pan Head Screw #10-16 x 1/2" 1 29 TA806225 Hose 1/2" EPDM 1 30 9005199 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 30 9005199 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 30 9005199 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 31 9001394 Endcap Vent Cover 2 2 32 9005504 Endcap Vent Cover 2 3 33 2956688 Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= 4 34 283427B Tarp Bow Bracket =Blacke= (Left Hand Side) 6 35 9390-055 Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 37 903172-450 Phillips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" </td <td></td> <td>9004548</td> <td>Eye Bolt 3/8"-16UNC x 1 3/4"</td> <td><u> </u></td> <td></td> <td></td>		9004548	Eye Bolt 3/8"-16UNC x 1 3/4"	<u> </u>		
22 9004949 U-Clamp 9 23 9004949 Handle 1 24 9004967 U-Joint w/ 1 3/8"-21 Spline 1 25 9005046 Tarp 166" x 293" 1 26 9005088 Plug 1 1/8" 2 27 9005089 Plug 1 1/4" 1 28 9001396 Pan Head Screw #10-16 x 1/2" 1 29 TA806225 Hose 1/2" EPDM 1 30 9005197 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 31 9008194 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 42 32 990504 Endcap Vent Cover 2 33 2956688 Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= 4 34 2834278 Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Left Hand Side) 6 53 9399-055 Capserew 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 36 9392-180 Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2" 1 37 903172-450 Phillips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 38 9405-074 </td <td></td> <td>9004947</td> <td></td> <td><u> </u></td> <td></td> <td></td>		9004947		<u> </u>		
23 9004969 Handle 1 24 9004977 U-Joint w/ 1 3/8"-21 Spline 1 25 9005046 Tan 166" x 293" 1 26 9005088 Pluq 1 1/8" 2 27 9005089 Pluq 1 1/4" 1 28 9001396 Pan Head Screw #10-16 x 1/2" 1 29 TA806225 Hose 1/2" EPDM 1 30 9005197 Screw/Self Dnilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 31 9005197 Screw/Self Dnilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 31 9005197 Screw/Self Dnilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 31 9005197 Screw/Self Dnilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 32 9906688 Sideboard Cover 2 2 33 2956688 Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= 4 34 283427B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Left Hand Side) 6 36 9392-180 Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2" 1 37 903172-450 Phillibs Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2"				<u> </u>		
24 9004977 U-Joint w/ 1 3/8"-21 Spline 1 25 9005046 Tarp 166" x 293" 1 26 9005088 Pluq 1 1/8" 2 27 9005089 Pluq 1 1/8" 1 28 9001396 Pan Head Screw #10-16 x 1/2" 1 29 TA806225 Hose 1/2" EPDM 1 30 9005197 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 31 9008159 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 42 32 9909504 Endcap Vent Cover 2 33 295668B Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= 4 34 283427B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= 4 35 9390-055 Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 1 36 9392-180 Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2" 1 37 903172-450 Phillips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 38 9405-074 Flat Washer 3/8" 2 1 2939-102 Elastic Stop Nut 3/8"-16UNC 1 1 1	22		U-Clamp	9		
24 900497 U-Joint W/ 1 3/8"-21 Spline 1 25 9005046 Tarp 166" x 293" 1 26 9005089 Pluq 1 1/8" 2 27 9005089 Pluq 1 1/4" 1 28 9001396 Pan Head Screw #10-16 x 1/2" 1 29 TA806225 Hose 1/2" EPDM 1 30 9005197 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 31 9008159 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 42 32 9909504 Endcap Vent Cover 2 33 295668B Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= 4 34 283427B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Left Hand Side) 6 35 9390-055 Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 1 36 9392-180 Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2" 1 37 903172-450 Philips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 38 9405-074 Flat Washer 3/8" 2 1 39 938-012 Elastic Stop Nut 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 1 40 223425B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Right	23	9004969		1		
25 9005046 Tarp 166" x 293" 1 26 9005088 Plug 1 1/8" 2 27 9005089 Plug 1 1/4" 1 28 9001396 Pan Head Screw #10-16 x 1/2" 1 29 TA806225 Hose 1/2" EPDM 1 30 9005197 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 31 9008159 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 42 32 9095044 Endcap Vent Cover 2 33 2296608 Sidebard Cover Plate =Black= 4 34 283427B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Left Hand Side) 6 35 939-055 Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 1 36 9392-108 Roll Pin 3/8" Pia. x 2" 1 37 903172-450 Phillips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 38 9405-074 Flat Washer 3/8" 2 39 9399-012 Elskic Stop Nut 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 40 283425B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= 2 12 295750B End Cap Weldment Black= 2	24			1		
26 9005088 Plug 1 1/8" 2 27 9005089 Plug 1 1/4" 1 28 9001386 Pan Head Screw #10-16 x 1/2" 1 29 TA806225 Hose 1/2" EPDM 1 30 9005137 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 30 9005159 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 42 32 9009504 Endcap Vent Cover 2 33 295668B Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= 4 34 283427B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Left Hand Side) 6 35 9390-0555 Capserew 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 1 36 9392-180 Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2" 1 37 903172-450 Phillips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 38 9405-074 Flat Washer 3/8" 2 39 9386-012 Elastic Stop Nut 3/8"-16UNC 1 40 2283428B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Right Hand Side) 6 41 295997B End Cap Weldment =Black= 2				1		
27 9005089 Plug 1 1/4" 1 28 9001396 Pan Head Screw #10-16 x 1/2" 1 30 9005197 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 31 9005197 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 32 9009504 Endcap Vent Cover 2 33 2956688 Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= 4 34 2834278 Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Left Hand Side) 6 35 9390-055 Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 1 36 9392-180 Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2" 1 37 903172-450 Phillips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 38 9405-074 Flat Washer 3/8" 2 39 9389-012 Elastic Stop Nut 3/8"-16UNC 1 40 283425B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Right Hand Side) 6 41 296750B End Cap Weldment =Black= 2 42 283424B Tarp Bow Weldment =Black= 2 43 902703-046 Flat Socket Countersunk Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3" (RH Thread) 12 44				2		
28 9001396 Pan Head Screw #10-16 x 1/2" 1 29 TA806225 Hose 1/2" EPDM 1 30 9005197 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 31 9008159 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 42 32 9009504 Endcap Vent Cover 2 33 295668B Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= 4 34 283427B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Left Hand Side) 6 35 9390-055 Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 1 36 9302-180 Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2" 1 37 903172-450 Philips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 38 9405-074 Flat Washer 3/8" 2 1 39 9389-012 Elastic Stop Nut 3/8"-16UNC 1 1 40 283425B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= 2 1 41 296750B End Cap Weldment =Black= 2 1 42 283424B Tarp Bow Weldment Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3" (RH Thread) 12			Plug 1 1/4"	i		
29 TA806225 Hose 1/2" EPDM 1 30 9005197 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 31 9008159 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 42 32 9009504 Endcap Vent Cover 2 33 2956688 Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= 4 34 283427B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Left Hand Side) 6 35 9390-055 Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 1 36 9392-180 Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2" 1 37 903172-450 Phillips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 38 9405-074 Flat Washer 3/8" 2 39 9398-012 Elastic Stop Nut 3/8"-16UNC 1 40 283425B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= 2 295997B End Cap Weldment Belack= 2 2 41 295997B End Cap Weldment Black= 2 42 283424B Tarp Bow Weldment Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3" (RH Thread) 12 44 9512 Screw/Self Drilling 1/4"-14UNC x 1" 14 45 95585 Capscrew						
30 9005197 Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/4" Pan Head 11 31 9008159 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 42 32 9009504 Endcap Vent Cover 2 33 295668B Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= 4 34 283427B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Left Hand Side) 6 35 9390-055 Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 1 36 9392-180 Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2" 1 37 903172-450 Phillips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 38 9405-074 Flat Washer 3/8" 2 1 39 9398-012 Elastic Stop Nut 3/8"-16UNC 1 1 40 283425B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= 2 1 296750B End Cap Weldment =Black= 2 1 1 41 283424B Tarp Bow Weldment =Black= 6 6 43 902703-046 Flat Socket Countersunk Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3" (RH Thread) 12 44 9512 Screw/Self Drilling 1/4"-14UNC		TA806225	Hose 1/2" EPDM	· ·		
31 9008159 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 42 32 9009504 Endcap Vent Cover 2 33 295668B Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= 4 34 283427B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Left Hand Side) 6 35 9390-055 Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 1 36 9332-180 Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2" 1 37 903172-450 Phillips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 38 9405-074 Flat Washer 3/8" 2 39 9338-012 Elastic Stop Nut 3/8"-16UNC 1 40 283425B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= 2 41 295997B End Cap Weldment Black= 2 42 283424B Tarp Bow Weldment =Black= 6 43 902703-046 Flat Socket Countersunk Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3" (RH Thread) 12 44 9512 Screw/Self Drilling 1/4"-14UNC x 1" 14 45 95585 Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 8 46		0005107	Screw/Self Drilling #10-16" x 3/1" Pan Head			
32 9009504 Endcap Vent Cover 2 33 2956688 Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= 4 34 2834278 Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Left Hand Side) 6 35 9390-055 Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 1 36 9392-180 Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2" 1 37 903172-450 Phillips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 38 9405-074 Flat Washer 3/8" 2 39 9398-012 Elastic Stop Nut 3/8"-16UNC 1 40 283425B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Right Hand Side) 6 41 295997B End Cap Weldment Replacement Kit (Black) 2 Includes End Cap, Items 3 42 283424B Tarp Bow Weldment =Black= 2 2 43 902703-046 Flat Socket Countersunk Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3" (RH Thread) 12 44 9512 Screw/Self Drilling 1/4"-14UNC x 1" 14 45 9928 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 8 46 9928 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC x 4						
33 295668B Sideboard Cover Plate = 4 34 2834278 Tarp Bow Bracket Ellack= (Left Hand Side) 6 35 9390-055 Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 1 36 9392-180 Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2" 1 1 37 903172-450 Phillips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 38 9405-074 Flat Washer 3/8" 2 1 40 283425B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Right Hand Side) 6 41 295997B End Cap Weldment =Black= 2 1 2967508 End Cap Weldment Replacement Kit (Black) 2 Includes End Cap, Items 3 42 2834248 Tarp Bow Weldment eBlack= 6 12 43 902703-046 Flat Socket Countersunk Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3" (RH Thread) 12 44 9512 Screw/Self Drilling 1/4"-14UNC x 1" 14 45 95585 Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 8 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>·</td> <td></td> <td></td>				·		
34 283427B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Left Hand Side) 6 35 9390-055 Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 1 36 9392-180 Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2" 1 1 37 903172-450 Phillips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 38 9405-074 Flat Washer 3/8" 2 1 39 9398-012 Elastic Stop Nut 3/8"-16UNC 1 1 40 283425B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Right Hand Side) 6 1 41 29597B End Cap Weldment =Black= 2 1 296750B End Cap Weldment =Black= 6 6 43 902703-046 Flat Socket Countersunk Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3" (RH Thread) 12 44 9512 Screw/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 14 45 95855 Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 8 46 9928 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 1 Not Shown				÷		
35 9390-055 Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 1 36 9392-180 Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2" 1 37 903172-450 Phillips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 38 9405-074 Flat Washer 3/8" 2 39 9398-012 Elastic Stop Nut 3/8"-16UNC 1 40 283425B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Right Hand Side) 6 41 296750B End Cap Weldment =Black= 2 296750B End Cap Weldment =Black= 2 42 296750B End Cap Weldment =Black= 6 43 902703-046 Flat Socket Countersunk Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3" (RH Thread) 12 44 9512 Screw/Self Drilling 1/4"-14UNC x 1" 14 45 95285 Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 8 46 9928 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 8 47 9005581 Tarp Patch Kit 1 Not Shown 48 281712B Bracket and U-Nut Asy (Black) 4 4 49 9005680 Star Washer 3/8" 4 4						
36 9392-180 Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2" 1 37 903172-450 Phillips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 38 9405-074 Flat Washer 3/8" 2 39 9398-012 Elastic Stop Nut 3/8"-16UNC 1 40 283425B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Right Hand Side) 6 41 295997B End Cap Weldment =Black= 2 42 283424B Tarp Bow Weldment =Black= 2 43 902703-046 Flat Socket Countersunk Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3" (RH Thread) 12 44 9512 Screw/Self Drilling 1/4"-14UNC x 1" 14 45 95585 Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 8 46 9928 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 1 47 9005581 Tarp Patch Kit 1 Not Shown 48 281712B Bracket and U-Nut Asy (Black) 4 4 49 9005688 Star Washer 3/8" 4 50 9005696 Fender Washer 3/8" 4 51 9005727		283427B	Tarp Bow Brackel = Black= (Left Hand Side)			
37 903172-450 Phillips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" 1 38 9405-074 Flat Washer 3/8" 2 39 9398-012 Elastic Stop Nut 3/8"-16UNC 1 40 283425B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Right Hand Side) 6 41 295997B End Cap Weldment =Black= 2 296750B End Cap Weldment Replacement Kit (Black) 2 Includes End Cap, Items 3 42 283424B Tarp Bow Weldment =Black= 6 43 902703-046 Flat Socket Countersunk Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3" (RH Thread) 12 44 9512 Screw/Self Drilling 1/4"-14UNC x 1" 14 45 95585 Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 8 46 9928 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC 1 1 47 9005581 Tarp Patch Kit 1 Not Shown 48 281712B Bracket and U-Nut Asy (Black) 4 4 49 9005686 Star Washer 3/8" 4 4 50 9005696 Fender Washer 3/8" 4 5 52 TA0-907131-0 C				<u> </u>		
38 9405-074 Flat Washer 3/8" 2 39 9398-012 Elastic Stop Nut 3/8"-16UNC 1 40 283425B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Right Hand Side) 6 41 295997B End Cap Weldment =Black= 2 296750B End Cap Weldment =Black= 2 Includes End Cap, Items 3 42 283424B Tarp Bow Weldment =Black= 6 43 902703-046 Flat Socket Countersunk Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3" (RH Thread) 12 44 9512 Screw/Self Drilling 1/4"-14UNC x 1" 14 45 95585 Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 8 46 9928 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC 1 1 47 9005581 Tarp Patch Kit 1 Not Shown 48 281712B Bracket and U-Nut Asy (Black) 4 4 50 9005688 Star Washer 3/8" 4 4 51 9005727 Plug 7/16" 4 4 52 TA0-907131-0 Capscrew 3/8-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 <t< td=""><td></td><td>9392-180</td><td>Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2"</td><td><u> </u></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		9392-180	Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2"	<u> </u>		
39 9398-012 Elastic Stop Nut 3/8"-16UNC 1 40 283425B Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Right Hand Side) 6 41 295997B End Cap Weldment =Black= 2 296750B End Cap Weldment Replacement Kit (Black) 2 Includes End Cap, Items 3 42 283424B Tarp Bow Weldment =Black= 6 43 902703-046 Flat Socket Countersunk Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3" (RH Thread) 12 44 9512 Screw/Self Drilling 1/4"-14UNC x 1" 14 45 95585 Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 8 46 9928 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC 1 1 47 9005581 Tarp Patch Kit 1 Not Shown 48 281712B Bracket and U-Nut Asy (Black) 4 4 49 9005688 Star Washer 3/8" 4 50 9005696 Fender Washer 3/8" 4 51 9005727 Plug 7/16" 4 53 97604 Flange Screw 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 54 9010154		903172-450	Phillips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2"	<u> </u>		
40 283425B Tarp Bow Bracket Ellack= 6 41 295997B End Cap Weldment Ellack= 2 42 283424B Tarp Bow Weldment Replacement Kit (Black) 2 Includes End Cap Items 3 42 283424B Tarp Bow Weldment =Black= 6 43 902703-046 Flat Socket Countersunk Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3" (RH Thread) 12 44 9512 Screw/Self Drilling 1/4"-14UNC x 1" 14 14 45 95585 Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 8 46 9928 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC X 3/4" Grade 5 8 47 9005581 Tarp Patch Kit 1 Not Shown 48 281712B Bracket and U-Nut Asy (Black) 4 4 50 9005688 Star Washer 3/8" 4 51 90005727				í –		
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				· ·		
41 296750B End Cap Weldment Replacement Kit (Black) 2 Includes End Cap, Items 3 42 283424B Tarp Bow Weldment =Black= 6 43 902703-046 Flat Socket Countersunk Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3" (RH Thread) 12 44 9512 Screw/Self Drilling 1/4"-14UNC x 1" 14 45 95585 Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 8 46 9928 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC 1 47 9005581 Tarp Patch Kit 1 48 281712B Bracket and U-Nut Asy (Black) 4 49 9005688 Star Washer 3/8" 4 50 9005696 Fender Washer 3/8" 4 51 9005727 Plug 7/16" 4 52 TAO-907131-0 Capscrew 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 53 97604 Flange Screw 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 54 9010154 Locknut 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 55 9008948 Hurricane Strap For 12 FT Wide Hopper 2 56 96972 Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 2	40					
296/30B End Cap Weldment Replacement Kit (Black) 2 Includes End Cap, items 3 42 283424B Tarp Bow Weldment =Black= 6 43 902703-046 Flat Socket Countersunk Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3" (RH Thread) 12 44 9512 Screw/Self Drilling 1/4"-14UNC x 1" 14 45 95585 Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 8 46 9928 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC 1 47 9005581 Tarp Patch Kit 1 48 281712B Bracket and U-Nut Asy (Black) 4 49 9005688 Star Washer 3/8" 4 50 9005696 Fender Washer 3/8" 4 51 9005727 Plug 7/16" 4 52 TA0-907131-0 Capscrew 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 53 97604 Flange Screw 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 54 9010154 Locknut 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 55 9008948 Hurricane Strap For 12 FT Wide Hopper 2 56 96972 Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 2 57	41					
43 902703-046 Flat Socket Countersunk Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3" (RH Thread) 12 44 9512 Screw/Self Drilling 1/4"-14UNC x 1" 14 45 95585 Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 8 46 9928 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC 1 47 9005581 Tarp Patch Kit 1 48 281712B Bracket and U-Nut Asy (Black) 4 49 9005688 Star Washer 3/8" 4 50 9005696 Fender Washer 3/8" 4 51 9005727 Plug 7/16" 4 52 TA0-907131-0 Capscrew 3/8-16UNC x 4 1/2 (Full Threaded) 4 53 97604 Flange Screw 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 54 9010154 Locknut 5/16"-18UNC 24 55 9008948 Hurricane Strap For 12 FT Wide Hopper 2 56 96972 Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 2 57 9008972 Flat Washer, 3/8" Aluminum 4				<u> </u>	Include	<u>s End Cap, Items 32 & 44</u>
44 9512 Screw/Self Drilling 1/4"-14UNC x 1" 14 45 95585 Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 8 46 9928 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC 1 47 9005581 Tarp Patch Kit 1 48 281712B Bracket and U-Nut Asy (Black) 4 49 9005688 Star Washer 3/8" 4 50 9005696 Fender Washer 3/8" 4 51 9005727 Plug 7/16" 4 52 TA0-907131-0 Capscrew 3/8-16UNC x 4 1/2 (Full Threaded) 4 53 97604 Flange Screw 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 54 9010154 Locknut 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 55 9008948 Hurricane Strap For 12 FT Wide Hopper 2 56 96972 Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 2 57 9008972 Flat Washer, 3/8" Aluminum 4						
45 95585 Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 8 46 9928 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC 1 47 9005581 Tarp Patch Kit 1 Not Shown 48 281712B Bracket and U-Nut Asy (Black) 4 49 9005688 Star Washer 3/8" 4 50 9005696 Fender Washer 3/8" 4 51 9005727 Plug 7/16" 4 52 TA0-907131-0 Capscrew 3/8-16UNC x 4 1/2 (Full Threaded) 4 53 97604 Flange Screw 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 54 9010154 Locknut 5/16"-18UNC 24 55 9008948 Hurricane Strap For 12 FT Wide Hopper 2 56 96972 Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 2 57 9008972 Flat Washer, 3/8" Aluminum 4	43			12		
45 95585 Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 8 46 9928 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC 1 47 9005581 Tarp Patch Kit 1 Not Shown 48 281712B Bracket and U-Nut Asy (Black) 4 49 9005688 Star Washer 3/8" 4 50 9005696 Fender Washer 3/8" 4 51 9005727 Plug 7/16" 4 52 TA0-907131-0 Capscrew 3/8-16UNC x 4 1/2 (Full Threaded) 4 53 97604 Flange Screw 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 54 9010154 Locknut 5/16"-18UNC 24 55 9008948 Hurricane Strap For 12 FT Wide Hopper 2 56 96972 Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 2 57 9008972 Flat Washer, 3/8" Aluminum 4			Screw/Self Drilling 1/4"-14UNC x 1"	14		
46 9928 Locknut 3/8"-16UNC 1 47 9005581 Tarp Patch Kit 1 Not Shown 48 281712B Bracket and U-Nut Asy (Black) 4 49 9005688 Star Washer 3/8" 4 50 9005696 Fender Washer 3/8" 4 51 9005727 Plug 7/16" 4 52 TA0-907131-0 Capscrew 3/8-16UNC x 4 1/2 (Full Threaded) 4 53 97604 Flange Screw 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 54 9010154 Locknut 5/16"-18UNC 24 55 9008948 Hurricane Strap For 12 FT Wide Hopper 2 56 96972 Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 2 57 9008972 Flat Washer, 3/8" Aluminum 4				8		
47 9005581 Tarp Patch Kit 1 Not Shown 48 281712B Bracket and U-Nut Asy (Black) 4 49 9005688 Star Washer 3/8" 4 50 9005696 Fender Washer 3/8" 4 51 9005727 Plug 7/16" 4 52 TA0-907131-0 Capscrew 3/8-16UNC x 4 1/2 (Full Threaded) 4 53 97604 Flange Screw 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 54 9010154 Locknut 5/16"-18UNC 24 55 9008948 Hurricane Strap For 12 FT Wide Hopper 2 56 96972 Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 2 57 9008972 Flat Washer, 3/8" Aluminum 4				1		
48 281712B Bracket and U-Nut Asy (Black) 4 49 9005688 Star Washer 3/8" 4 50 9005696 Fender Washer 3/8" 4 51 9005727 Plug 7/16" 4 52 TA0-907131-0 Capscrew 3/8-16UNC x 4 1/2 (Full Threaded) 4 53 97604 Flange Screw 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 54 9010154 Locknut 5/16"-18UNC 24 55 9008948 Hurricane Strap For 12 FT Wide Hopper 2 56 96972 Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 2 57 9008972 Flat Washer, 3/8" Aluminum 4				1	Not Sh	own
49 9005688 Star Washer 3/8" 4 50 9005696 Fender Washer 3/8" 4 51 9005727 Plug 7/16" 4 52 TA0-907131-0 Capscrew 3/8-16UNC x 4 1/2 (Full Threaded) 4 53 97604 Flange Screw 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 54 9010154 Locknut 5/16"-18UNC 24 55 9008948 Hurricane Strap For 12 FT Wide Hopper 2 56 96972 Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 2 57 9008972 Flat Washer, 3/8" Aluminum 4				· · ·		
50 9005696 Fender Washer 3/8" 4 51 9005727 Plug 7/16" 4 52 TA0-907131-0 Capscrew 3/8-16UNC x 4 1/2 (Full Threaded) 4 53 97604 Flange Screw 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 54 9010154 Locknut 5/16"-18UNC 24 55 9008948 Hurricane Strap For 12 FT Wide Hopper 2 56 96972 Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 2 57 9008972 Flat Washer, 3/8" Aluminum 4				· ·		
51 9005727 Plug 7/16" 4 52 TA0-907131-0 Capscrew 3/8-16UNC x 4 1/2 (Full Threaded) 4 53 97604 Flange Screw 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 54 9010154 Locknut 5/16"-18UNC 24 55 9008948 Hurricane Strap For 12 FT Wide Hopper 2 56 96972 Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 2 57 9008972 Flat Washer, 3/8" Aluminum 4				· ·		
52 TA0-907131-0 Capscrew 3/8-16UNC x 4 1/2 (Full Threaded) 4 53 97604 Flange Screw 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 54 9010154 Locknut 5/16"-18UNC 24 55 9008948 Hurricane Strap For 12 FT Wide Hopper 2 56 96972 Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 2 57 9008972 Flat Washer, 3/8" Aluminum 4		9005727				
53 97604 Flange Screw 5/16"-18UNC x 1" Grade 5 24 54 9010154 Locknut 5/16"-18UNC 24 55 9008948 Hurricane Strap For 12 FT Wide Hopper 2 56 96972 Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 2 57 9008972 Flat Washer, 3/8" Aluminum 4						
54 9010154 Locknut 5/16"-18UNC 24 55 9008948 Hurricane Strap For 12 FT Wide Hopper 2 56 96972 Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 2 57 9008972 Flat Washer, 3/8" Aluminum 4				· ·		
55 9008948 Hurricane Strap For 12 FT Wide Hopper 2 56 96972 Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 2 57 9008972 Flat Washer, 3/8" Aluminum 4						
56 96972 Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" 2 57 9008972 Flat Washer, 3/8" Aluminum 4						
57 9008972 Flat Washer, 3/8" Aluminum 4						
				·		
				<u> </u>		
58 9008949 Tarp Strap Spacer Bushing 4						
59 294660B Sideboard Doubler =Black= 12	59	294660B	Sideboard Doubler =Black=	12		

Video System (Optional)



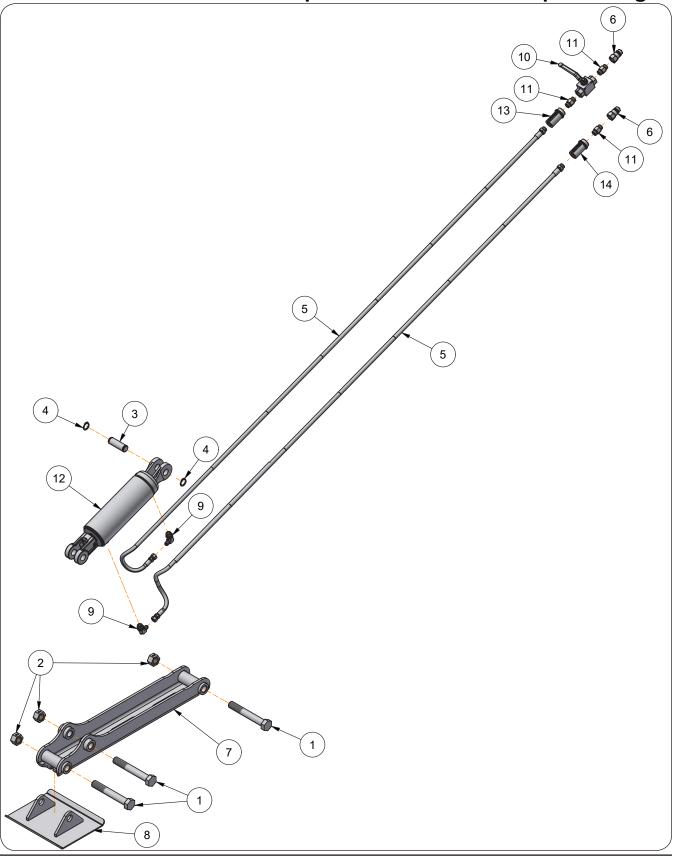
ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
	265770	Video System Kit for Front View	1	Includes Items 1 - 8 and own Instruction Sheet
	9004506	Additional Camera for Rear View	1	Includes Items 6 & 7
1	TAAU14007	Snap Clip, Adhesive	10	
2	9512	Self-Drilling Screw 1/4-14 x 1	10	
3	9006273	Monitor, 7" LCD/LED	1	
4	9004510	Cable w/Fuse	1	
5	9006274	Camera	1	
6	265771B	Bracket	1	
7	9004513	Cable, 65'	1	
8	9000106	Cable Tie	AR	
9	9004506	Camera Kit for Rear View with 65' Cable	1	
10	9007174	Extension Cable 16' For CH Series Camera	1	



Transport (Chain	At	Front	Of	Cart.
-------------	-------	----	-------	----	-------

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
	296960B	Rear Drop Hitch Kit (Black)	-	Includes Items 1-16. See "Front End Components" For Additional Details.
1	297128B	Rear Drop Hitch Assembly (Black)	1	Includes Decal, WARNING (Towing Capacity) 9009646
2	295978B	Rear Hitch Weldment =Black=	1	
3	9000936	Lynch Pin	1	
4	9009656	Pivot Pin	1	1 1/2" Dia. x 8 1/2" Usable Length
5	9390-159	Capscrew 3/4"-10UNC x 7" Grade 5	2	
6	9009843	7-Blade Connector	1	Adapter: AG to 7-Blade
7	903172-133	Phillips Head Screw #10-24 x 1/2"	4	
8	91160	Grease Zerk	2	
9	9390-225	Capscrew 1 1/4"-7UNC x 8" Grade 5	1	
10	93476	Lock Nut 1 1/4"-7UNC Grade 5	1	
11	9405-128	Flat Washer 1 1/4" SAE	2	
12	9405-104	Flat Washer 3/4" SAE	4	
13	9398-021	Lock Nut 3/4"-10UNC	2	
14	91268	Tension Bushing	1	
15	PF1238-19	Transport Chain #61,000	1	Replaces Standard Grain Cart Transport Chain If Equipped With Optional Rear Hitch
16	97840	Grommet, 1 1/2" OD x 1 1/4" ID	1	

Hydraulic Jack - Kit #296288B



Hydraulic Jack - Kit #296288B

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	NOTES
1	9390-197	Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 7" Grade 5	3	
2	92199	Center Locknut, 1"-8UNC	3	
3	272587	Pin, 1" Dia. x 3 1/8"	1	
4	91192	Retaining Ring, 1"	2	
5	9006068	Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 92" - 3000 PSI	2	
6	91383	Male Tip Coupling 3/4"-16	2	
7	271712B	Jack Weldment =Black=	1	
8	271723B	Jack Foot Weldment =Black=	1	
9	9006173	Elbow, 90°, 9/16" MF0 x 3/4" MORB	2	
10	9005426	High Pressure Ball Valve	1	
11	98508	Adapter, 3/4"-16 OR Male x 3/4"-16 OR Male	3	
12	9009047	Hydraulic Cylinder, 3 1/2" x 8" - 3000 PSI	1	
13	9009757	Hose Grips - Black (+ Cylinder Extend)	1	Raise Jack For SN B44420100 & Higher
14	9009758	Hose Grips - Black (- Cylinder Retract)	1	Lower Jack For SN B44420100 & Higher





www.unverferth.com